



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
REGULAR MEETING
AGENDA
NOVEMBER 19, 2018
7:00 p.m.

Packet Page 1

I.	CALL TO ORDER	Packet Page #
	A. Salute to the Flag	
	B. Moment of Silence	
	C. Inquire If Any Attendee Plans to Audio or Video Record the Meeting	
II.	APPROVAL OF MINUTES:	2
	October 9, 2018 Board of Supervisors – 2019 Budget Workshop	4
	October 9, 2018 Public Hearing – Villages at Byers Station Lot Lines	6
	October 15, 2018 Board of Supervisors Meeting	
III.	APPROVAL OF PAYMENTS	9
IV.	TREASURER'S REPORT	40
V.	SUPERVISORS' REPORT	
	A. Calendar:	
	November 22-23, 2018 Office Closed ~ Thanksgiving Holiday	
	November 24, 2018 5:00 PM 2 nd Annual Tree Lighting at Upland Farms Park	
	December 11, 2018 4:00 PM Board of Supervisors – Draft 2019 Budget Workshop	
	December 17, 2018 7:00 PM Board of Supervisors Meeting	
	December 17, 2018 7:30 PM Public Hearing - Vantage Point Retirement Living	
	December 25, 2018 Office Closed ~ Christmas Day	
	Yard Waste Collections: November 21 and 28, December 5 and 19	
	Use biodegradable paper bags or open containers. Do not use Township-provided toters or any plastic bags. Place materials curbside the night before to guarantee collection.	
VI.	ADMINISTRATION REPORTS	72
	A. Township Engineer's Report	75
	B. Building and Codes Department Report	
	C. Police Chief's Report	77
	D. Public Works Department Report	
VII.	LAND DEVELOPMENT	
	A. Marsh Lea Escrow Release #8 - \$82,890 – Consider Approval	79
	B. Villages at Byers Station (Parcel 5C Residential) Lot Lines – Decision & Order	84
	C. Eagleview Corporate Center – Lot 1B Maintenance Area Preliminary/Final Land Development Plan – Consider Approval	96
	D. Eagleview Corporate Center – Lot 1C Final Land Development Plan – Consider Approval	115
VIII.	ADMINISTRATION	
	A. Ordinance: Authorization to Borrow, Execute Bond Purchase Agreement – Consider Adoption	130
	B. Resolution: Naming a Bond Compliance Officer – Consider Adoption	188
	C. Park Road Reconstruction and Trail Installation Project – Construction Contract – Consider Award	196
	D. Township Building Renovation/Expansion Project – Project Management Contract – Consider Award	
	E. East Brandywine Fire Department Agreement – Consider Extension	197
	F. Authorize Advertisement of Draft 2019 Budget	200
	G. Authorize Distribution of Fire Fighters Relief Association Funds	201
	H. Authorize Execution of On-Lot System Operation & Maintenance Agreements	202
IX.	OPEN SESSION	
X.	ADJOURNMENT	



Upper Uwchlan Township
Board of Supervisors, Draft 2019 Budget Workshop
October 9, 2018
4:00 p.m.
Minutes
DRAFT

In attendance:

Jamie Goncharoff, Chair
Sandy D'Amico, Vice-Chair
Guy Donatelli, Member
Cary Vargo, Township Manager
Shanna Lodge, Assistant Township Manager

Jill Bukata, Treasurer
Al Gaspari, Codes Administrator
Mike Heckman, Public Works Director
John DeMarco, Police Chief
Gwen Jonik, Township Secretary

Jamie Goncharoff called the Workshop to order at 4:02 p.m., led the Pledge of Allegiance, and offered a moment of silence. There were no citizens in attendance.

Chester County Process and Marketing Contract for Recyclables

Shanna Lodge advised that the County has contracted with J.P. Mascaro and Sons for the processing and marketing of recyclables collected in the County. The contract is for 1 year, with (3) 1-year extension options. The single-stream recyclables will be delivered to Mascaro's Total Recycle facility in Birdsboro at \$30/ton, considerably more than the last contract due to the overall decreased demand for recycled materials. The County received 2 bids for the Contract - the Commissioners chose Mascaro, the lower bidder. Each Municipality can choose whether or not to participate.

Sandy D'Amico moved, seconded by Guy Donatelli, to participate in the County's Process and Marketing Contract for the 1-year Contract expiring September 2019. The Motion carried unanimously.

Draft 2019 Budget

Cary Vargo introduced the draft 2019 Budget. The General Fund is basically complete, as are the Solid Waste Fund and Liquid Fuels Fund. There are no roadway improvement projects proposed therefore, the Act 209 Fund will remain unchanged. There won't be an increase in health care plan rates for 2019. Jill Bukata agreed that today's draft is a good start and the November draft will show a more complete picture.

Al Gaspari, Building and Codes Administrator, advised the Building Department is extremely busy with new construction permits and permits for renovations/improvements to existing homes. Another administrative assistant should be proposed, however there's no space in the office. The 2018 budget was lower than 2017 because the fire/safety inspector hasn't been needed as frequently as in 2017. For 2019, fire/safety re-inspections will be needed so costs for that position are added.

Sandy D'Amico asked how frequently the Township reviews/revises building and zoning related fees. Al Gaspari advised they are reviewed each year, and if revisions are needed, we strive to keep them minimal and reasonable.

Mike Heckman, Public Works Director, advised the Department budget is relatively at or below the previous year, except this year they're proposing salary increases in order to be comparable

with neighboring municipalities. The Department is behind with their projects schedule due to the wet weather. Mr. Heckman reviews each budget line and tries to keep it stable. The total proposal for 2019 is down @ \$30,000. Overtime expenses are for snow plowing activity, staffing the annual block party, and staffing for Marsh Creek State Park closures.

Chief DeMarco presented a PowerPoint presentation, highlighting new policies and procedures implemented over the last several years, such as the e-citation system, body cameras, a new 4:00 PM – 4:00 AM shift, etc. The 2019 Budget includes proposals for the Department's relocation during the Township Building renovation and expansion, in-service training and educational programs, a "Pretzels with the Police" program for public relations, and having the accreditation assessment completed before the relocation occurs.

Solid Waste Fund. The Solid Waste Fund is used to manage revenues and expenses directly related to the Township's solid waste and recycling collection program. Cary Vargo advised the Fund totals \$1,400,000, based on tipping fees for what we believe will be the total number of households in 2019. We'll be advertising the bid late 2018/ early 2019 for a new trash and recycling contract for a 3-year term of August 1, 2019 through July 31, 2022.

Liquid Fuels Fund. The Liquid Fuels Fund is used to manage revenues and expenses specific to the repair, maintenance, and construction of public roadways. Cary Vargo advised the Fund totals \$417,552, a minimal increase over 2018.

Act 209 Transportation Impact Fund. The Act 209 Fund is used to manage and account for the funds received from traffic impact fees imposed on new development or re-development that generates increased traffic volumes in the Township. At this time there are no projects planned in 2019.

Upcoming Board of Supervisors and Draft 2019 Budget workshops are scheduled for 4:00 p.m. November 13, 2018 and December 11, 2018.

Adjournment

There being no further business to be brought before the Board, Jamie Goncharoff adjourned the Workshop at 5:10 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Gwen A. Jonik
Township Secretary



TOWNSHIP OF UPPER UWCHLAN
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
PUBLIC HEARING

BYERS COMMERCIAL L.P.

October 9, 2018

6:30 p.m.

DRAFT

In Attendance:

Board of Supervisors

Jamie W. Goncharoff, Chair
Sandra M. D'Amico, Vice-Chair
Guy A. Donatelli, Member

Kristin Camp, Esquire
Mark Hagerty, Court Stenographer

Township Administration

Cary B. Vargo, Township Manager
Gwen A. Jonik, Township Secretary
Al Gaspari, Codes Administrator
Dave Leh, P.E., Township Engineer

Mr. Goncharoff called the Hearing to order at 6:32 p.m. and asked Kristin Camp, Esq., to conduct the Hearing.

Ms. Camp introduced the application: Byers Commercial L.P. seeking to amend a Final Planned Residential Development (PRD) for an approved development on the parcel known as Byers Station Parcel 5C, originally approved in 1999. The residential lot of Parcel 5C is Tax Parcel Number 32-4-497. An amended Final PRD Plan was previously approved to develop this Lot with 121 townhomes and the Applicant seeks to amend the Final PRD Plan to eliminate the lot lines around the townhomes and instead have the footprint of the townhome unit serve as the lot line.

The following Board of Supervisors' Exhibits were entered into the record:

1. August 13, 2018 letter from Alyson Zarro to Cary Vargo
2. May 20, 2016 amended Final PRD Plans by Bohler Engineering, last revised August 9, 2018
3. Proof of publication in the Daily Local News
4. Tentative PRD Plan Approval dated June 7, 1999
5. Final PRD Plan Approval dated May 19, 2017
6. Affidavit of Property Posting
7. Gilmore review letter dated August 29, 2018
8. Chester County Planning Commission comments dated September 10, 2018
9. Township Planning Commission's draft September 13, 2018 meeting minutes

Ms. Camp asked if anyone wished to be a Party to the Proceedings. There were none.

Alyson Zarro, Esq., the Applicant's Solicitor, and Gary Chase, Senior Land Development Manager of Toll Brothers, were present. Ms. Zarro distributed the Applicant's Exhibits. The Parcel under discussion is being marketed as "Villages of Chester Springs" and may be referred to as such this evening.

- A-1 August 13, 2018 Letter of Application with amended Plan and excerpts of the Declaration of Covenants
- A-2 Deed referencing the Lot
- A-3 Aerial photograph
- A-4 Final PRD Decision & Order dated May 15, 2017
- A-5 Final PRD Plan Sheet #5 of the Record Plan dated May 20, 2016 and last revised December 6, 2017
- A-6 Amended Final PRD Plan dated May 20, 2016 and last revised September 19, 2018

Mr. Chase was sworn in by Mark Hagerty, Court Reporter, and provided testimony regarding what property or area would be included within each townhouse lot line and what is outside – decks, driveways, sidewalks, common open space. The Declaration of Covenants will be revised to specify the uniformity of the decks and the ownership and maintenance responsibilities.

The Board of Supervisors and several attendees asked questions or provided comments.

There being no more testimony, question or comments, Ms. Camp closed the Record. The Board of Supervisors has 45 days to render their Decision. The Hearing was adjourned at 7:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Gwen A. Jonik
Township Secretary



TOWNSHIP OF UPPER UWCHLAN
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
REGULAR MEETING
October 15, 2018
7:00 p.m.
DRAFT

In Attendance:

Board of Supervisors

Jamie W. Goncharoff, Chair
Sandra M. D'Amico, Vice-Chair

Township Administration

Cary Vargo, Township Manager
Shanna Lodge, Assistant Township Manager
Gwen Jonik, Township Secretary
Jill Bukata, Treasurer
John DeMarco, Police Chief
Al Gaspari, Codes Administrator
Mike Heckman, Director of Public Works
Dave Leh, P.E., Township Engineer

Mr. Goncharoff called the meeting to order at 7:02 p.m., led the Pledge of Allegiance, offered a moment of silence and asked if anyone planned to audio or video record the meeting. There were no responses. Mr. Goncharoff advised that Mr. Donatelli would not be in attendance this evening.

Approval of Minutes

Mrs. D'Amico moved, seconded by Mr. Goncharoff, to approve as presented the minutes of the September 11, 2018 Joint Boards & Commissions Workshop. The Motion carried unanimously.

Mrs. D'Amico moved, seconded by Mr. Goncharoff, to approve as presented the minutes of the September 17, 2018 Board of Supervisors Meeting. The Motion carried unanimously.

Approval of Payments

Mrs. D'Amico moved, seconded by Mr. Goncharoff, to approve payments to all vendors as listed October 11, 2018. The Motion carried unanimously.

Treasurer's Report

Jill Bukata reported that the Township's financial position remains strong, with year-to-date revenues at 79.9% of budget and expenses at 68.3% of budget; earned income tax revenue is \$62,000 less than this time last year but is expected to meet the budget.

Supervisor's Report

Mr. Goncharoff announced the following calendar: October 23, 2018, 6:30 PM Public Hearing – Vantage Point Retirement Living Inc. (Byers Station parcel 6C) Application; October 30, 2018 7:00 PM Zoning Hearing – Gillespie Application; November 13, 2018 4:00 PM Board of Supervisors/2019 Budget Workshop; November 19, 2018 7:00 PM Board of Supervisors Meeting; November 22-23, 2018 Office closed – Thanksgiving Holiday; Yard waste collections are scheduled for October 17 and 24, November 7 and 14. Use biodegradable bags. Do not use Township-provided toters or any plastic bags. Place materials curbside the night before to guarantee collection.

Administrative Reports

Township Engineer's Report

Dave Leh reported that the Planning Commission reviewed the amended PRD plan for Vantage Point Retirement Living (Byers Station Parcel 6C); and they've begun the site and storm water

management work for the Township building renovation / expansion project. The project will not disturb enough area to require an NPDES permit so the project will move forward much quicker.

Building and Codes Department Report

Al Gaspari reported that 55 building permits were issued last month, totaling \$47,345.00 in permit fees; a lot of permits for additions, pools and decks; the drinking fountain has been installed in the new village park and it will be winterized soon; CarSense built a new detailing shop and connected to public water and sewer.

Public Works Department Report

Mike Heckman reported that over the past month, the Department: received and completed 148 work orders; performed routine maintenance; removed mulch and old play structures from Hickory Park and assisted with relocating the electrical service to a safer avenue; is working on fill for the new Public Works pole barn; all road paving is done and the line striping will start soon; and new employee, Mike Esterlis, started today.

Police Chief's Report

Chief DeMarco reported there were 1,132 incidents over the past month; 82 traffic citations written; 13 reported crimes; 11 arrests; the electronic message sign on Dorlan Mill Road will be removed as it hasn't been sunny enough for the solar power to work.

Land Development

Jankowski Tract Preliminary/Final Subdivision-Land Development Plan. Adam Brower of E.B. Walsh, John Mostoller of Envision Land Use, and the Property Owners were in attendance. Mr. Brower reviewed the Subdivision-Land Development Plan to construct 55 single-family homes and extend Milford Road to Route 100 on the Jankowski Tract, the vacant parcel on the west side of Route 100 at the boundary with West Vincent Township. The Board had previously seen several iterations of the Plan during its conceptual phase and then the conditional use approval process. Mr. Brower advised that the Applicant would address all of the comments contained in the Consultants' review letters, including adding (3) more street lights to the Plan, at the intersections. He also reviewed their request for 2 additional waivers: to allow for 5 properties to be accessed from the cul-de-sac bulb as they've provided a large area to accommodate for snow removal activity; and a waiver from elongating the curves at the entrances -- they are going to be stop sign intersections and there is good visibility.

Mike Heckman questioned who was responsible for the maintenance of the 2 landscaped islands on the connector road. Mr. Brower advised that within the General Notes on the Plan it is stated that the Homeowners Association will maintain the 2 landscaped boulevard-style islands, one at each end of the Milford Road extension.

Mr. Goncharoff moved to approve the Preliminary/Final Land Development Plan for the Jankowski Tract with the following 10 conditions:

1. The Applicant shall adhere to all conditions and requirements set forth in the December 18, 2017 Conditional Use Decision & Order.
2. The plans shall be revised to address the consultants' comments raised in the September 11, 2018 Gilmore & Associates, Inc. review letter.
3. A waiver is hereby granted from Subdivision / Land Development Ordinance Section 162-33.J. to permit 5 lots to take access from a cul-de-sac.
4. The Applicant shall obtain a Highway Occupancy Permit from Pa-DOT for the proposed accesses to Pottstown Pike (SR 100).
5. The Applicant shall obtain all applicable permits from The Chester County Conservation District and Pa-DEP.

6. The Applicant shall provide verification of the recording of the associated West Vincent Township Subdivision Plans.
7. A Traffic Impact Fee shall be paid in the amount of \$142,374. The fee shall be paid prior to the issuance of the first building permit.
8. The plans shall be revised to address the lighting consultant's comments raised in the August 20, 2018 Stubbe Consulting LLC letter.
9. A waiver is hereby granted from Subdivision / Land Development Ordinance Section 162-29.C to permit non-compliance of the K-Values for the curves along Road A.
10. As stated in "General Notes" #6 on the Overall Title Plan, the landscaped islands are to be maintained by the Developer / Homeowners' Association.

Mrs. D'Amico asked if West Vincent Township had approved the Subdivision Plan for the parcel in that Township that was included in this Plan. West Vincent Township's Resolution of approval has been received by Upper Uwchlan Township.

The Motion carried unanimously.

ADMINISTRATION

Park Road Trail construction administration and inspection services. Cary Vargo explained that the Park Road reconstruction and trail installation project is out for bids. This project will extend the trail from Hickory Park to Marsh Creek State Park and improve the road between Moore Road and the State Park. Construction will begin Spring 2019 and the \$2.8M project is funded by a Federal Grant – the Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) Program. The Township requires construction administration and inspection services – a Firm familiar with PennDOT's processes is a great advantage. McMahon Associates has quoted \$83,200.00 for these services. Mrs. D'Amico moved, seconded by Mr. Goncharoff, to authorize execution of the Contract by Mr. Vargo. The Motion carried unanimously.

Public Works salary adjustments. Cary Vargo explained that the Township conducted a survey with Public Works Departments in Chester County and Upper Uwchlan's were below the average salaries for the Foreman, skilled roadworker/mechanic and skilled roadworker/facilities positions. This is making it difficult to recruit and retain qualified employees. The Board had discussed the results during an Executive Session and determined salaries would be adjusted to be comparable. Mrs. D'Amico moved, seconded by Mr. Goncharoff, to increase the salaries (@ 3%) to the average salary reflected in the survey for the Foreman, skilled roadworker/mechanic and skilled roadworker/facilities positions. The Motion carried unanimously.

Open Session

Bob Fetter, Jr., made comments about the paving and landscaped islands installed on Pennsylvania Drive.

Adjournment

There being no further business to be brought before the Board, Mr. Goncharoff adjourned the meeting at 7:30 p.m.

Respectfully submitted,

Gwen A. Jonik
Township Secretary

November 15, 2018
12:19 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 1

age of Checking Accts: GENERAL
Report Type: All Checks

to GENERAL

Range of Check IDs: 49528 to 49620

Report Format: Super Condensed Check Type: Computer: Y Manual: Y Dir Deposit: Y

Packet Page 9

Check #	Check Date	Vendor	Amount Paid	Reconciled/Void Ref Num
49528	11/13/18	EASTB020 EAST BRANDYWINE FIREMEN'S RELI	4,262.87	1883
49529	11/13/18	GLENM020 GLENMOORE FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUN	1,340.36	1883
49530	11/13/18	LIONV020 LIONVILLE FIREMEN'S RELIEF FUN	38,522.67	1883
49531	11/13/18	LUDWI040 LUDWIG'S CORNER FIREMEN RELIEF	42,553.15	1883
49532	11/19/18	21ST 21st CENTURY MEDIA PHILLY	344.18	1886
49533	11/19/18	ADVAN010 ADVANCED HORTICULTURAL SOLN	5,223.00	1886
49534	11/19/18	AQUAP010 AQUA PA	457.45	1886
49535	11/19/18	ARAMA010 ARAMARK	159.90	1886
49536	11/19/18	ARROC010 ARRO CONSULTING, INC.	2,046.60	1886
49537	11/19/18	ASAPH005 ASAP HYD EXTON LLC	50.00	1886
49538	11/19/18	BAIRD010 BAIRD & RUDOLPH TIRE COMPANY,	27.90	1886
49539	11/19/18	BERKH030 H.A. BERKHEIMER, INC.	487.26	1886
49540	11/19/18	BESTL140 BEST LINE EQUIPMENT	117.09	1886
49541	11/19/18	BOROPOTT BOROUGH OF POTTSSTOWN	115.00	1886
49542	11/19/18	BRANDFLA BRANDYWINE FLAGS	100.00	1886
49543	11/19/18	BRANDSPC BRANDYWINE VALLEY SPCA	42.43	1886
49544	11/19/18	BUCKL010 BUCKLEY, BRION, MCGUIRE, MORRI	911.65	1886
49545	11/19/18	BUKAT010 JILL BUKATA	420.00	1886
49546	11/19/18	CHARLHIG CHARLES A HIGGINS & SONS	140.00	1886
49547	11/19/18	CHESCODE CHESTER COUNTY TREASURER-CCDES	210.00	1886
49548	11/19/18	CHRISFRA FRANTZ, CHRISTOPHER	1,512.00	1886
49549	11/19/18	CINTA010 CINTAS CORPORATION #287	289.00	1886
49550	11/19/18	COLON010 COLONIAL ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO.,	55.02	1886
49551	11/19/18	COMCA010 COMCAST	520.65	1886
49552	11/19/18	COMMO015 COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA	5.00	1886
49553	11/19/18	CONWAY01 CONWAY POWER EQUIPMENT, INC.	68.14	1886
49554	11/19/18	DAVITS010 ROBERT L DAVIS	152.17	1886
49555	11/19/18	DELAW030 DVHT	57,969.97	1886
49556	11/19/18	DEMAR010 JOHN DEMARCO	370.00	1886
49557	11/19/18	DZMAUTO DZM AUTOMOTIVE	584.47	1886
49558	11/19/18	EAGLHARD EAGLE HARDWARE	292.78	1886
49559	11/19/18	EDMUN010 EDMUNDS & ASSOCIATES, INC.	11,480.00	1886
49560	11/19/18	FISHE010 FISHER & SON COMPANY, INC.	2,305.50	1886
49561	11/19/18	GATHE010 BRIAN E. GATHERCOLE	667.55	1886
49562	11/19/18	GILMO020 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC	2,562.57	1886
49563	11/19/18	GLASG010 GLASGOW, INC.	244,222.00	1886
49564	11/19/18	GLOBALPU GLOBAL PUBLIC SAFETY, LLC	764.00	1886
49565	11/19/18	GLSAYRE G. L. SAYRE	104.69	1886
49566	11/19/18	HATHO010 H.A. THOMSON	2,486.00	1886
49567	11/19/18	HAWEI010 H.A. WEIGAND, INC.	410.00	1886
49568	11/19/18	HDCHESTE H-D OF CHESTER SPRINGS	66.24	1886
49569	11/19/18	HELPNOW HELP-NOW,LLC	2,927.88	1886
49570	11/19/18	HENER010 HENRIETTA HANKIN LIBRARY	5,000.00	1886
49571	11/19/18	HONEYBRO HONEY BROOK OUTDOOR POWER	123.37	1886
49572	11/19/18	INTER010 INTERCON TRUCK EQUIPMENT	2,527.68	1886
49573	11/19/18	JONESTOM THOMAS S. JONES	258.79	1886
49574	11/19/18	KEENC010 KEEN COMPRESSED GAS COMPANY	153.84	1886
49575	11/19/18	KNOXE010 KNOX EQUIPMENT RENTALS INC	2,309.50	1886
49576	11/19/18	LAWSO010 LAWSON PRODUCTS, INC.	2,217.23	1886
49577	11/19/18	LEVEN010 LEVENGOOD SEPTIC SERVICE	765.00	1886
49578	11/19/18	LINESYST BLOCK LINE SYSTEMS	1,015.42	1886

Check #	Check Date	Vendor	Amount Paid	Reconciled/void	Ref Num
49579	11/19/18	LUDWI060 LUDWIG'S CORNER SUPPLY CO.	281.48		1886
49580	11/19/18	MARKH010 MARK HAGERTY	213.00		1886
49581	11/19/18	MARSH020 MARSH CREEK SIGNS	562.00		1886
49582	11/19/18	MARTI040 MARTIN'S TIRE & ALIGNMENT	402.98		1886
49583	11/19/18	MCMAH010 MCMAHON ASSOCIATES, INC.	14,606.14		1886
49584	11/19/18	MEADE010 MEADE HEATING & AIR CONDITION	229.38		1886
49585	11/19/18	METRO020 METROPOLITAN COMMUNICATIONS	190.00		1886
49586	11/19/18	MGL00010 MGL PRINTING SOLUTIONS	542.25		1886
49587	11/19/18	MICHDER MICHAEL DERAFELD CONTRACTING	600.00		1886
49588	11/19/18	NAPA0010 NAPA	1,277.87		1886
49589	11/19/18	NEWHO010 NEW HOLLAND AUTO GROUP	292.70		1886
49590	11/19/18	OFFIC010 OFFICE DEPOT OFFICEMAX	23.97		1886
49591	11/19/18	PEC00010 PECO	3,463.40		1886
49592	11/19/18	PIPEL020 PIPE LINE PLASTICS, INC	13.26		1886
49593	11/19/18	POSTM010 POSTMASTER UWCHLAND	60.00		1886
49594	11/19/18	PRED0010 PREDOC	285.00		1886
49595	11/19/18	REDTH010 RED THE UNIFORM TAILOR	220.57		1886
49596	11/19/18	ROBLITTL ROBERT E. LITTLE, INC.	53.98		1886
49597	11/19/18	SCOTTPOT SCOTTIES POTTIES	240.00		1886
49598	11/19/18	SCOTTSTE STEVE SCOTT	400.00		1886
49599	11/19/18	SHALLSER SHALLIS SERVICES	530.00		1886
49600	11/19/18	SPANG005 JOSHUA SPANGLER	64.00		1886
49601	11/19/18	STAPLADV STAPLES ADVANTAGE	253.58		1886
49602	11/19/18	STAPLCRP STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	248.70		1886
49603	11/19/18	STRATIX STRATIX SYSTEMS	398.21		1886
49604	11/19/18	STYER010 STYER PROPANE	1,315.37		1886
49605	11/19/18	SWEETWAT SWEETWATER NATURAL PRODUCTS LL	75.00		1886
49606	11/19/18	TASER010 AXON ENTERPRISE	180.00		1886
49607	11/19/18	TPTRA010 T. P. TRAILERS	2,038.20		1886
49608	11/19/18	UUTMU010 UUTMA	1,221.60		1886
49609	11/19/18	VARG005 VARGO, CARY	86.77		1886
49610	11/19/18	VERIZ010 VERIZON	490.01		1886
49611	11/19/18	VERIZ020 VERIZON WIRELESS	682.00		1886
49612	11/19/18	VERIZFIO VERIZON	124.99		1886
49613	11/19/18	VERIZOSP VERIZON - SPECIAL PROJECTS	217.14		1886
49614	11/19/18	VERZIPAD VERIZON IPAD	1,558.92		1886
49615	11/19/18	WESTB010 WEST BRADFORD TOWNSHIP	41.37		1886
49616	11/19/18	WESTV010 WEST VINCENT TOWNSHIP	8,498.00		1886
49617	11/19/18	WGAMERIC WG AMERICA COMPANY	195.89		1886
49618	11/19/18	WIGGISHR WIGGINS SHREDDING	160.00		1886
49619	11/19/18	WITME010 WITMER PUBLIC SAFETY GROUP, INC	1,254.28		1886
49620	11/19/18	ZEPSA020 ACUITY SPECIALTY PRODUCTS, INC	569.70		1886

Report Totals	Paid	Void	Amount Paid	Amount Void
Checks:	93	0	485,879.68	0.00
Direct Deposit:	0	0	0.00	0.00
Total:	93	0	485,879.68	0.00

November 15, 2018
12:05 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 1

Check Id: LHAINES Batch Type: C Batch Date: 11/19/18 Checking Account: GENERAL G/L Credit: Expenditure G/L Credit
Generate Direct Deposit: N

Packet Page 11

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account	Account Type	Status	Seq	Acct
PO #	Enc Date	Item Description			Description					
	11/19/18	21ST	21st CENTURY MEDIA PHILLY		21ST CENTURY MEDIA - PHILLY CL					
18-01491	11/19/18	1	twp - mtg cancellation	55.54	01-400-000-341	Expenditure	Aprv	1	1	Advertising
18-01491	11/19/18	2	z hb - gillespie	288.64	01-414-001-368	Expenditure	Aprv	2	1	Advertising
				344.18						
	11/19/18	ADVAN010	ADVANCED HORTICULTURAL SOLN		P.O. BOX 5074					
18-01493	11/19/18	1	ff - soil balance turf	860.00	01-454-003-450	Expenditure	Aprv	9	1	Contracted Services
18-01553	11/19/18	1	ff - bio fert turf	1,473.00	01-454-003-450	Expenditure	Aprv	99	1	Contracted Services
18-01553	11/19/18	2	hp - liquid biological	2,890.00	01-454-002-450	Expenditure	Aprv	100	1	Contracted Services
				5,223.00						
	11/19/18	AQUAP010	AQUA PA		PO BOX 1229					
18-01492	11/19/18	1	pw - water	141.13	01-409-001-360	Expenditure	Aprv	3	1	Utilities
-01492	11/19/18	2	twp - water	51.98	01-409-003-360	Expenditure	Aprv	4	1	Utilities
18-01492	11/19/18	3	milford - water	17.20	01-409-004-360	Expenditure	Aprv	5	1	Utilities
18-01492	11/19/18	4	hp - water	158.06	01-454-002-360	Expenditure	Aprv	6	1	Utilities
18-01492	11/19/18	5	ff - water	47.28	01-454-003-360	Expenditure	Aprv	7	1	Utilities
18-01492	11/19/18	6	upland - water	41.80	01-454-005-360	Expenditure	Aprv	8	1	Utilities
				457.45						
	11/19/18	ARAMA010	ARAMARK		22512 NETWORK PLACE					
18-01592	11/19/18	1	pw - jackets	159.90	01-438-001-238	Expenditure	Aprv	181	1	Uniforms - Facilities
				159.90						
	11/19/18	ARROC010	ARRO CONSULTING, INC.		108 WEST AIRPORT ROAD					
18-01586	11/19/18	1	project 10270.23 ewing wv	1,419.75	01-408-000-310	Expenditure	Aprv	171	1	Reimbursable Engineer
18-01586	11/19/18	2	project 10270.24 ewing wv	208.85	01-408-000-310	Expenditure	Aprv	172	1	Reimbursable Engineer
18-01586	11/19/18	3	project 17000.00 consulting	418.00	01-408-000-313	Expenditure	Aprv	173	1	Non Reimbursable
				2,046.60						
	11/19/18	ASAPH005	ASAP HYD EXTON LLC		116 SOUTH SHIP ROAD					
18-01598	11/19/18	1	pw - motor seal kit	50.00	01-438-000-245	Expenditure	Aprv	191	1	Highway Supplies
				50.00						

November 15, 2018
12:05 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 2

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account	Account Type	Status	Seq	Acct Description
18-01551	11/19/18	BAIRD010	BAIRD & RUDOLPH TIRE COMPANY,	27.90	176 PLANE BROOK ROAD	01-438-000-200	Expenditure	Aprv	97	1
			1 pw - airwater valve		Supplies					
				27.90						
18-01500	11/19/18	BERKH030	H.A. BERKHEIMER, INC.	150.00	ATTN: CORPORATE ACCOUNTING	01-403-000-450	Expenditure	Aprv	15	1
			1 system access/tech support		Contracted Services					
18-01591	11/19/18		1 system access/tech support	150.00	01-403-000-450	Contracted Services	Expenditure	Aprv	178	1
18-01591	11/19/18		2 postage	108.10	01-403-000-215	Postage	Expenditure	Aprv	179	1
18-01591	11/19/18		3 bills	79.16	01-403-000-200	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	180	1
				487.26						
18-01499	11/19/18	BESTL140	BEST LINE EQUIPMENT	80.43	2582 GATEWAY DRIVE	01-438-000-200	Expenditure	Aprv	13	1
18-01499	11/19/18		1 pw - cable		Supplies					
18-01499	11/19/18		2 pw - ball joint	36.66	01-438-000-200	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	14	1
				117.09						
18-01498	11/19/18	BOROPOTT	BOROUGH OF POTTSTOWN	115.00	ATTN: FINANCE DEPT	01-410-000-450	Expenditure	Aprv	12	1
			1 pd - holding cell fee		Contracted Services					
				115.00						
18-01497	11/19/18	BRANDFLA	BRANDYWINE FLAGS	100.00	63 MARCHWOOD ROAD	01-454-001-200	Expenditure	Aprv	11	1
			1 parks - fields closed signs		Supplies					
				100.00						
18-01525	11/19/18	BRANDSPC	BRANDYWINE VALLEY SPCA	42.43	1212 PHOENIXVILLE PIKE	01-422-000-530	Expenditure	Aprv	36	1
			1 activity fee		Contributions/SPCA					
				42.43						
18-01531	11/19/18	BUCKL010	BUCKLEY, BRION, MCGUIRE, MORRI	843.40	118 W. MARKET STREET	01-404-000-311	Expenditure	Aprv	56	1
			1 twp - general representation		Non Reimbursable Legal					
18-01531	11/19/18		2 toll/ewing - close out	68.25	01-404-000-310	Reimbursable Legal Fees	Expenditure	Aprv	57	1
				911.65						
18-01501	11/19/18	BUKAT010	JILL BUKATA	420.00	PO BOX 647	01-401-000-316	Expenditure	Aprv	16	1
			1 gfoa conference		Training & Seminars					
				420.00						
11/19/18		CHARLHIG	CHARLES A HIGGINS & SONS							

November 15, 2018
12:05 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 3

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account Description	Account Type	Status	Seq	Acct
PO #	Enc Date	Item Description								
18-01504	11/19/18	1	traffic light - byers/rt 100	140.00	01-434-000-450	Contracted Services	Expenditure	Aprv	18	1
				140.00						
18-01505	11/19/18	11/19/18	CHESCODE CHESTER COUNTY TREASURER-CCDES	210.00	LAW ENFORCEMENT DIVISION	01-410-000-316	Expenditure	Aprv	19	1
				210.00		Training/Seminar				
18-01596	11/19/18	11/19/18	CHRISFRA FRANTZ, CHRISTOPHER	1,512.00	PO BOX 557	01-404-000-310	Expenditure	Aprv	188	1
				1,512.00		Reimbursable Legal Fees				
18-01506	11/19/18	11/19/18	1 CINTA010 CINTAS CORPORATION #287	67.84	P.O. BOX 630803	01-409-003-450	Expenditure	Aprv	20	1
				67.84		Contracted Services				
18-01506	11/19/18	11/19/18	2 twp - brown mats	73.72	01-409-003-450	Contracted Services	Expenditure	Aprv	21	1
				73.72						
18-01506	11/19/18	11/19/18	3 twp - brown mats	73.72	01-409-003-450	Contracted Services	Expenditure	Aprv	22	1
				73.72						
01602	11/19/18	11/19/18	1 twp - brown mats	73.72	01-409-003-450	Contracted Services	Expenditure	Aprv	196	1
				73.72						
				289.00						
18-01502	11/19/18	11/19/18	1 COLON010 COLONIAL ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO.,	55.02	201 W. CHURCH ROAD	01-409-003-250	Expenditure	Aprv	17	1
				55.02		Maintenance & Repairs				
18-01508	11/19/18	11/19/18	11/19/18 COMCA010 COMCAST	194.85	P.O. BOX 3001	01-409-001-450	Expenditure	Aprv	25	1
				194.85		Contracted Services				
18-01508	11/19/18	11/19/18	2 twp - internet	179.85	01-409-003-450	Contracted Services	Expenditure	Aprv	26	1
				179.85						
18-01508	11/19/18	11/19/18	3 upland - internet & voice	145.95	01-454-005-360	Utilities	Expenditure	Aprv	27	1
				145.95						
				520.65						
18-01559	11/19/18	11/19/18	11/19/18 COMM0015 COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA	5.00	01-438-000-200	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	125	1
				5.00						
18-01507	11/15/18	11/15/18	11/19/18 CONWAY01 CONWAY POWER EQUIPMENT, INC.	66.34	1614 EAST STRASBURG ROAD	01-454-001-200	Expenditure	Aprv	23	1
				66.34		Supplies				
01507	11/15/18	11/15/18	2 parks - bracket	1.80	01-454-001-200	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	24	1
				1.80						
				68.14						
11/19/18	11/19/18	11/19/18	DAVIS010 ROBERT L DAVIS							

November 15, 2018
12:05 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 4

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account Description	Account Type	Status Seq	Acct
18-01512	11/19/18	1	aug - october services	152.17	01-410-000-158	Medical Expense Reimbursements	Expenditure	Aprv	35 1
				152.17					
18-01509	11/19/18	11/19/18	DELAW030 DVHT	7,186.74	PO Box 95000-5440	01-401-000-156	Expenditure	Aprv	28 1
18-01509	11/19/18	1	admin	26,503.49	Employee Benefit Expens	01-410-000-156	Expenditure	Aprv	29 1
18-01509	11/19/18	2	pd	5,968.61	Employee Benefit Expense	01-413-000-156	Expenditure	Aprv	30 1
18-01509	11/19/18	3	codes	12,719.16	Employee Benefit Expens	01-438-000-156	Expenditure	Aprv	31 1
18-01509	11/19/18	4	pw	5,591.97	Employee Benefit Expense	01-438-001-156	Expenditure	Aprv	32 1
18-01509	11/19/18	5	pw - facilities	57,969.97	Employee Benefit Expense				
18-01511	11/19/18	11/19/18	DEMAR010 JOHN DEMARCO	370.00	01-410-000-158	Medical Expense Reimbursements	Expenditure	Aprv	34 1
18-01510	11/19/18	11/19/18	DZMAUTO DZM AUTOMOTIVE	584.47	541 POTTSTOWN PIKE	01-410-000-235	Expenditure	Aprv	33 1
18-01526	11/19/18	1	twp - key, hook	12.16	Vehicle Maintenance	01-438-000-200	Expenditure	Aprv	37 1
18-01526	11/19/18	2	pw - elbow	7.16		01-410-000-200	Expenditure	Aprv	38 1
18-01526	11/19/18	3	pd - battery	9.99		01-409-003-200	Expenditure	Aprv	39 1
18-01526	11/19/18	4	pd - battery	9.99		01-409-003-200	Expenditure	Aprv	40 1
18-01526	11/19/18	5	twp - hexkey set	24.99		01-409-003-200	Expenditure	Aprv	41 1
18-01526	11/19/18	6	hp - concrete form tube	21.98		01-454-002-200	Expenditure	Aprv	42 1
18-01526	11/19/18	7	parks - hardware	4.80		01-454-001-200	Expenditure	Aprv	43 1
18-01526	11/19/18	8	pw - thermostats	53.98		01-409-001-250	Expenditure	Aprv	44 1
18-01526	11/19/18	9	pw - battery	33.98		01-438-000-200	Expenditure	Aprv	45 1
18-01526	11/19/18	10	pw - tank lever, flapper	16.48		01-409-001-250	Expenditure	Aprv	46 1
18-01526	11/19/18	11	pw - pipe clamp, adapter	52.54		01-409-001-250	Expenditure	Aprv	47 1
18-01526	11/19/18	12	pd - cleaning supplies	44.73		01-410-000-260	Expenditure	Aprv	48 1
						Small Tools & Equipment			

November 15, 2018
12:05 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 5

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account Description	Account Type	Status	Seq	Acct
PO #	Enc Date	Item Description								
				292.78						
18-01527	11/19/18	EDMUN010	EDMUND'S & ASSOCIATES, INC.	7,730.00	301 A TILTON ROAD	01-407-000-450	Expenditure	Aprv	49	1
		1	2019 software maintenance-50%		Contracted Services					
18-01527	11/19/18	1	2019 hosting services	3,750.00	01-407-000-450	Contracted Services	Expenditure	Aprv	50	1
				11,480.00						
18-01528	11/19/18	FISHE010	FISHER & SON COMPANY, INC.	696.00	110 SUMMIT DRIVE	01-454-004-250	Expenditure	Aprv	51	1
		1	larkins - 8 bags grass mix		Maintenance & Repairs					
18-01550	11/19/18	1	ff - turf mix	625.00	01-454-003-200	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	93	1
18-01550	11/19/18	2	ff - turf mix	265.00	01-454-003-200	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	94	1
18-01550	11/19/18	3	pw - hwy - herbicide	545.50	01-438-000-245	Highway Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	95	1
18-01550	11/19/18	4	upland -tree sprayer,herbicide	174.00	01-454-005-200	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	96	1
				2,305.50						
18-01529	11/19/18	GATHE010	BRIAN E. GATHERCOLE	667.55	01-410-000-158	Expenditure	Aprv	52	1	
		1	aug - october services		Medical Expense Reimbursements					
				667.55						
18-01530	11/19/18	GILMO020	GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC	62.50	65 E. BULTER AVENUE, SUITE 100	01-408-000-310	Expenditure	Aprv	53	1
		1	carsense - shop inspection		Reimbursable Engineer					
18-01530	11/19/18	2	twp - general services	893.82	01-408-000-367	General Planning	Expenditure	Aprv	54	1
18-01530	11/19/18	3	twp - pw garage	657.50	01-408-000-313	Non Reimbursable	Expenditure	Aprv	55	1
18-01606	11/19/18	1	23 turnstone way	510.00	01-408-000-313	Non Reimbursable	Expenditure	Aprv	200	1
18-01606	11/19/18	2	551 milford road swim permit	438.75	01-408-000-310	Reimbursable	Expenditure	Aprv	201	1
				2,562.57	Engineer					
18-01532	11/19/18	GLASG010	GLASGOW, INC.	244,222.00	PO BOX 1089	01-438-000-720	Expenditure	Aprv	58	1
		1	2018 road resurfacing program		Road Resurfacing					
				244,222.00						
18-01603	11/19/18	GLOBALPU	GLOBAL PUBLIC SAFETY, LLC	764.00	7020 DORSEY ROAD	01-410-000-235	Expenditure	Aprv	197	1
		1	pd - printer/headrest		Vehicle Maintenance					
				764.00						
18-01554	11/19/18	GLSAYRE	G. L. SAYRE	104.69	120 INDUSTRIAL WAY	01-438-000-235	Expenditure	Aprv	101	1
		1	pw - gauge kit, engine oil							

November 15, 2018
12:05 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 6

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account Description	Account Type	Status Seq	Acct
<hr/>									
Vehicle Maintenance									
				104.69					
18-01533	11/19/18	HATH0010	H.A. THOMSON	2,486.00	LUDWIGS CORNER PROFESSIONAL CE	01-400-000-350	Expenditure	Aprv	59
						Insurance-Bonding			1
18-01595	11/19/18	1 renewal - treasurer bond		2,486.00					
18-01537	11/19/18	HAWEI010	H.A. WEIGAND, INC.	410.00	1409 STATE ROAD	01-438-000-200	Expenditure	Aprv	187
				410.00		Supplies			1
18-01537	11/19/18	1 pw - yard waste sign		410.00					
18-01537	11/19/18	HDCHESTE	H-D OF CHESTER SPRINGS	33.12	12 POTTSTOWN PIKE	01-410-000-235	Expenditure	Aprv	66
				33.12		Vehicle Maintenance			1
18-01537	11/19/18	1 pd - adjust clutch		33.12		01-410-000-235	Expenditure	Aprv	67
				66.24		Vehicle Maintenance			1
18-01535	11/19/18	HELPNOW	HELP-NOW, LLC	2,721.63	15 E UWCHLAN AVE	01-407-000-450	Expenditure	Aprv	62
						Contracted Services			1
18-01535	11/19/18	1 monthly guardian fees		182.50		01-401-000-450	Expenditure	Aprv	63
				182.50		Contracted Services			1
18-01535	11/19/18	2 admin - service tickets		23.75		01-410-000-450	Expenditure	Aprv	64
				2,927.88		Contracted Services			1
18-01607	11/19/18	HENER010	HENRIETTA HANKIN LIBRARY	5,000.00	215 WINDGATE DRIVE	01-456-000-530	Expenditure	Aprv	202
				5,000.00		Contributions			1
18-01536	11/19/18	HONEYBRO	HONEY BROOK OUTDOOR POWER	89.21	4270 HORSESHOE PIKE	01-454-001-200	Expenditure	Aprv	65
				89.21		Supplies			1
18-01597	11/19/18	1 parks - backpack blower		8.26		01-454-001-200	Expenditure	Aprv	189
				8.26		Supplies			1
18-01597	11/19/18	1 parks - bushing fuel tank		25.90		01-454-001-200	Expenditure	Aprv	190
				123.37		Supplies			1
18-01549	11/19/18	INTER010	INTERCON TRUCK EQUIPMENT	493.02	142A CONCHESTER HWY	01-438-000-245	Expenditure	Aprv	90
				493.02		Highway Supplies			1
18-01549	11/19/18	1 pw - curb guard kit		668.16		01-438-000-245	Expenditure	Aprv	91
				668.16		Highway Supplies			1
18-01549	11/19/18	2 pw - defl kit - rubber		1,366.50		01-438-000-245	Expenditure	Aprv	92
				1,366.50		Highway Supplies			1
				2,527.68					

November 15, 2018
12:05 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 7

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account Description	Account Type	Status	Seq	Acct
PO #	Enc Date	Item Description								
	11/19/18	JONESTOM	THOMAS S. JONES							
18-01538	11/19/18	1	june - october services	258.79	01-410-000-158	Medical Expense Reimbursements	Expenditure	Aprv	68	1
				258.79						
	11/19/18	KEENC010	KEEN COMPRESSED GAS COMPANY		PO BOX 15151					
18-01548	11/19/18	1	pw - cylinder rentals	132.65	01-438-000-450	Contracted Services	Expenditure	Aprv	88	1
18-01548	11/19/18	2	pw - cylinder rentals	21.19	01-438-000-450	Contracted Services	Expenditure	Aprv	89	1
				153.84						
	11/19/18	KNOXE010	KNOX EQUIPMENT RENTALS INC		421 E. MARKET STREET					
18-01539	11/19/18	1	pw - roller rental	2,084.50	01-438-000-450	Contracted Services	Expenditure	Aprv	69	1
18-01539	11/19/18	2	pw - roller rental	225.00	01-409-001-250	Maint & Repair	Expenditure	Aprv	70	1
				2,309.50						
	11/19/18	LAWS0010	LAWSON PRODUCTS, INC.		P. O. BOX 809401					
18-01542	11/19/18	1	pw - screws, washers, ties, nuts	2,217.23	01-438-000-200	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	80	1
				2,217.23						
	11/19/18	LEVEN010	LEVENGOOD SEPTIC SERVICE		287 BUCKHEAD LANE					
18-01541	11/19/18	1	hp - pumped holding tank	215.00	01-454-002-450	Contracted Services	Expenditure	Aprv	78	1
18-01541	11/19/18	2	hp - pumped holding tank	265.00	01-454-002-450	Contracted Services	Expenditure	Aprv	79	1
18-01587	11/19/18	1	hp - pumped holding tank	285.00	01-454-002-450	Contracted Services	Expenditure	Aprv	174	1
				765.00						
	11/19/18	LINESYST	BLOCK LINE SYSTEMS		PO BOX 826590					
18-01572	11/19/18	1	twp - telephone	754.89	01-409-003-320	Telephone	Expenditure	Aprv	143	1
18-01572	11/19/18	2	pw - telephone	240.58	01-409-001-320	Telephone	Expenditure	Aprv	144	1
18-01572	11/19/18	3	milford - telephone	19.95	01-409-004-320	Telephone	Expenditure	Aprv	145	1
				1,015.42						
	11/19/18	LUDWI060	LUDWIG'S CORNER SUPPLY CO.		1230 POTTSTOWN PIKE					
18-01540	11/19/18	1	pw - nuts, washers, bolts	13.52	01-438-000-200	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	71	1
18-01540	11/19/18	2	parks - gas cans	34.99	01-454-001-200	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	72	1
18-01540	11/19/18	3	pw - working hands, paint	14.78	01-438-000-200	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	73	1
18-01540	11/19/18	4	pw - drive bit, can	30.48	01-438-000-200	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	74	1
18-01540	11/19/18	5	pw - pvc, adapter, elbow	96.70	01-409-001-250	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	75	1

November 15, 2018
12:05 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 8

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account Description	Account Type	Status Seq	Acct
18-01540	11/19/18	6 pw - ball valve, coupler		19.07	Maint & Repair	01-409-001-250	Expenditure	Aprv	76 1
18-01540	11/19/18	7 pw - no spill		47.98	Maint & Repair	01-438-000-200	Expenditure	Aprv	77 1
18-01594	11/19/18	1 pd - marking paint		23.96	Supplies	01-410-000-260	Expenditure	Aprv	186 1
				281.48	Small Tools & Equipment				
18-01534	11/19/18	MARKH010	MARK HAGERTY		OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER				
18-01534	11/19/18	1	villages	55.00	01-414-001-301	Court Reporter	Expenditure	Aprv	60 1
18-01534	11/19/18	2 gillespie - zoning app fee		158.00	01-414-001-301	Court Reporter	Expenditure	Aprv	61 1
				213.00					
18-01544	11/19/18	MARSH020	MARSH CREEK SIGNS		P.O. BOX 371				
18-01544	11/19/18	1	parks - no dogs signs	250.00	01-454-001-200	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	83 1
18-01544	11/19/18	2	parks - adopt a road sign	312.00	01-454-001-200	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	84 1
				562.00					
18-01589	11/19/18	MARTI040	MARTIN'S TIRE & ALIGNMENT		179 TWIN COUNTY RD.				
18-01589	11/19/18	1	parks - tires	402.98	01-454-001-235	Vehicle Maintenance	Expenditure	Aprv	176 1
				402.98					
18-01543	11/19/18	MCMAH010	MCMAHON ASSOCIATES, INC.		425 COMMERCE DRIVE				
18-01543	11/19/18	1	traffic signal services	1,020.00	01-434-000-450	Contracted Services	Expenditure	Aprv	81 1
18-01543	11/19/18	2	traisr implementation	13,586.14	01-407-000-220	Software	Expenditure	Aprv	82 1
				14,606.14					
18-01546	11/19/18	MEADE010	MEADE HEATING & AIR CONDITION		P. O. BOX 425				
18-01546	11/19/18	1	twp - replace pump	229.38	01-409-003-250	Maintenance & Repairs	Expenditure	Aprv	86 1
				229.38					
18-01547	11/19/18	METRO020	METROPOLITAN COMMUNICATIONS		309 COMMERCE DRIVE				
18-01547	11/19/18	1	pd - installed printer	190.00	01-410-000-235	Vehicle Maintenance	Expenditure	Aprv	87 1
				190.00					
18-01545	11/19/18	MGL00010	MGL PRINTING SOLUTIONS		154 South Street				
18-01545	11/19/18	1	twp - blank checks	542.25	01-401-000-200	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	85 1
				542.25					
18-01552	11/19/18	MICHDER	MICHAEL DERAFEO CONTRACTING		635 ARDSLEY PLACE				
18-01552	11/19/18	1	upland - inspect barn roof	600.00	01-454-005-250	Expenditure	Aprv	98 1	

November 15, 2018
12:05 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 9

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account Description	Account Type	Status	Seq	Acct
<hr/>										
PO #	Enc Date	Item Description								
					Repairs & Maint					
				600.00						
18-01555	11/19/18	11/19/18	1 NAPA0010 NAPA pw - jb weld, brakleen	17.25	PO BOX 461 01-438-000-200 Supplies		Expenditure	Aprv	102	1
18-01555	11/19/18	11/19/18	2 pw - credit, core return	36.00-	01-438-000-235 Vehicle Maintenance		Expenditure	Aprv	103	1
18-01555	11/19/18	11/19/18	3 pd - rainx 55 gal	110.00	01-410-000-235 Vehicle Maintenance		Expenditure	Aprv	104	1
18-01555	11/19/18	11/19/18	4 pw - rainx 55 gal	110.00	01-438-000-235 Vehicle Maintenance		Expenditure	Aprv	105	1
18-01555	11/19/18	11/19/18	5 parks - tygon	14.75	01-454-001-235 Vehicle Maintenance		Expenditure	Aprv	106	1
18-01555	11/19/18	11/19/18	6 admin - resistor	27.49	01-401-000-235 Vehicle Maintenance		Expenditure	Aprv	107	1
18-01555	11/19/18	11/19/18	7 parks - battery	56.10	01-454-001-200 Supplies		Expenditure	Aprv	108	1
18-01555	11/19/18	11/19/18	8 pw - fuel filter	7.24	01-438-000-200 Supplies		Expenditure	Aprv	109	1
18-01555	11/19/18	11/19/18	9 parks - battery	56.41	01-454-001-200 Supplies		Expenditure	Aprv	110	1
18-01555	11/19/18	11/19/18	10 pw - boot	13.56	01-438-000-200 Supplies		Expenditure	Aprv	111	1
18-01555	11/19/18	11/19/18	11 pw - battery	313.90	01-438-000-235 Vehicle Maintenance		Expenditure	Aprv	112	1
18-01555	11/19/18	11/19/18	12 pw - tradit, hi performance	137.08	01-438-000-200 Supplies		Expenditure	Aprv	113	1
18-01593	11/19/18	11/19/18	1 pd - battery	236.91	01-410-000-235 Vehicle Maintenance		Expenditure	Aprv	182	1
18-01593	11/19/18	11/19/18	2 pw - compressor oil	59.98	01-438-000-235 Vehicle Maintenance		Expenditure	Aprv	183	1
18-01593	11/19/18	11/19/18	3 pw - air filter, brakleen	71.36	01-438-000-235 Vehicle Maintenance		Expenditure	Aprv	184	1
18-01593	11/19/18	11/19/18	4 pd - oil filter	81.84	01-410-000-235 Vehicle Maintenance		Expenditure	Aprv	185	1
				1,277.87						
18-01600	11/19/18	11/19/18	1 NEWH0010 NEW HOLLAND AUTO GROUP parks - fender	205.41	508 WEST MAIN STREET 01-454-001-200 Supplies		Expenditure	Aprv	193	1
18-01600	11/19/18	11/19/18	2 pd - latch	87.29	01-410-000-235 Vehicle Maintenance		Expenditure	Aprv	194	1
				292.70						
18-01556	11/19/18	11/19/18	1 OFFIC010 OFFICE DEPOT OFFICEMAX pw - sweeper, refill	23.97	950 CENTERVILLE ROAD 01-438-000-200 Supplies		Expenditure	Aprv	114	1
				23.97						
18-01557	11/19/18	11/19/18	1 PEC00010 PECO upland - electric	59.71	PO BOX 37629 01-454-005-360		Expenditure	Aprv	115	1

November 15, 2018
12:05 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 10

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account Description	Account Type	Status Seq	Acct
18-01557	11/19/18	2	twp - electric	639.98	Utilities 01-409-003-360		Expenditure	Aprv	116 1
18-01557	11/19/18	3	twp - electric	111.48	Utilities 01-409-003-360		Expenditure	Aprv	117 1
18-01557	11/19/18	4	ff - field lights	1,534.65	Utilities 01-454-003-360		Expenditure	Aprv	118 1
18-01557	11/19/18	5	ff - electric	117.23	Utilities 01-454-003-360		Expenditure	Aprv	119 1
18-01557	11/19/18	6	pw - electric	372.82	Utilities 01-409-001-360		Expenditure	Aprv	120 1
18-01557	11/19/18	7	twp - electric	469.76	Utilities 01-409-003-360		Expenditure	Aprv	121 1
18-01557	11/19/18	8	milford - electric	43.04	Utilities 01-409-004-360		Expenditure	Aprv	122 1
18-01557	11/19/18	9	hp - electric	114.73	Utilities 01-454-002-360		Expenditure	Aprv	123 1
				3,463.40	Utilities				
18-01561	11/19/18	PIPEL020	PIPE LINE PLASTICS, INC.	13.26	901 CAMARO RUN DRIVE				
18-01561	11/19/18	1	hp - corr reducer, end cap	13.26	01-454-002-200		Expenditure	Aprv	129 1
				13.26	Supplies-Hickory				
18-01558	11/19/18	POSTM010	POSTMASTER UWCHLAND	60.00	101 FELLOWSHIP ROAD				
18-01558	11/19/18	1	po box rental - 6 months	60.00	01-401-000-215		Expenditure	Aprv	124 1
				60.00	Postage				
18-01560	11/19/18	PRED0010	PREDOC	95.00	14 CHRISSEVYN LANE				
18-01560	11/19/18	1	milford - backflow	95.00	01-409-004-450		Expenditure	Aprv	126 1
18-01560	11/19/18	2	hp - backflow	95.00	Contracted Services 01-454-002-450		Expenditure	Aprv	127 1
18-01560	11/19/18	3	ff - backflow	95.00	Contracted Services 01-454-003-450		Expenditure	Aprv	128 1
				285.00	Contracted Services				
18-01605	11/19/18	REDTH010	RED THE UNIFORM TAILOR	220.57	475 OBERLIN AVENUE SOUTH				
18-01605	11/19/18	1	pd - trousers	220.57	01-410-000-238		Expenditure	Aprv	199 1
				220.57	Clothing/Uniforms				
18-01562	11/19/18	ROBLITTL	ROBERT E. LITTLE, INC.	39.99	P.O. BOX 51				
18-01562	11/19/18	1	parks - ignition module	39.99	01-454-001-200		Expenditure	Aprv	130 1
18-01599	11/19/18	1	pw - emblem	13.99	Supplies 01-438-000-200		Expenditure	Aprv	192 1
				53.98	Supplies				
18-01565	11/19/18	SCOTTPOT	SCOTTIES POTTIES	120.00	33 SUNSET HILL ROAD				
18-01565	11/19/18	1	upland - portable toilet	120.00	01-454-005-450		Expenditure	Aprv	133 1

November 15, 2018
12:05 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 11

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account Description	Account Type	Status Seq	Acct
PO #	Enc Date	Item Description							
18-01565	11/19/18	2	upland - portable toilet	120.00	Contracted Services 01-454-005-450		Expenditure	Aprv	134 1
				240.00	Contracted Services				
18-01569	11/19/18	1	SCOTTSTE STEVE SCOTT	400.00	01-410-000-340		Expenditure	Aprv	139 1
		10 - diecast model cars		400.00	Public Relations				
18-01590	11/19/18	1	SHALLSER SHALLIS SERVICES	530.00	1 BACTON HILL ROAD 01-409-003-450		Expenditure	Aprv	177 1
		twp- november cleaning service		530.00	Contracted Services				
18-01563	11/19/18	1	SPANG005 JOSHUA SPANGLER	64.00	01-438-000-200		Expenditure	Aprv	131 1
		pw - cd1 reimbursement		64.00	Supplies				
01566	11/19/18	1	STAPLADV STAPLES ADVANTAGE	253.58	PO BOX 105638 01-401-000-200		Expenditure	Aprv	135 1
		twp - office supplies		253.58	Supplies				
18-01567	11/19/18	1	STAPLCRP STAPLES CREDIT PLAN	248.70	PO BOX 78004 01-410-000-200		Expenditure	Aprv	136 1
		pd - office supplies		248.70	Supplies				
18-01570	11/19/18	1	STRATIX STRATIX SYSTEMS	167.58	1011 N. PARK ROAD 01-401-000-450		Expenditure	Aprv	140 1
		copier - quarterly contract			Contracted Services				
18-01570	11/19/18	2	STRATIX STRATIX SYSTEMS	230.63	01-401-000-200		Expenditure	Aprv	141 1
		copier - 4,765 color copies		398.21	Supplies				
18-01564	11/19/18	1	STYER010 STYER PROPANE	1,315.37	P. O. BOX 387 01-409-001-231		Expenditure	Aprv	132 1
		pw bldg - propane		1,315.37	Propane & heating - PW bldg				
18-01568	11/19/18	1	SWEETWAT SWEETWATER NATURAL PRODUCTS LL	25.00	976 POTTSTOWN PIKE 01-454-003-200		Expenditure	Aprv	137 1
		ff - topsoil/compost mix			Supplies				
18-01568	11/19/18	2	SWEETWAT SWEETWATER NATURAL PRODUCTS LL	50.00	01-454-005-200		Expenditure	Aprv	138 1
		upland - topsoil/compost mix		75.00	Supplies				
18-01496	11/19/18	1	TASER010 AXON ENTERPRISE	180.00	P. O. BOX 29661-2018 01-410-000-260		Expenditure	Aprv	10 1
		pd - cartridges			Small Tools & Equipment				

November 15, 2018
12:05 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 12

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account Description	Account Type	Status Seq	Acct
<hr/>									
18-01571	11/19/18	TPTRA010	T. P. TRAILERS	180.00	703 WEST RIDGE PIKE				
			1 pw - shoe kit, curb kit, motor	2,038.20	01-438-000-245	Highway Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	142 1
				2,038.20					
18-01574	11/19/18	UUTMU010	UUTMA	1,221.60	140 POTTSTOWN PIKE				
			1 twp - q3 sewer	1,221.60	01-409-003-360	Utilities	Expenditure	Aprv	150 1
				1,221.60					
18-01576	11/19/18	VARG0005	VARGO, CARY	86.77	01-400-000-320				
			1 cary's cell	86.77	Telephone		Expenditure	Aprv	152 1
				86.77					
18-01577	11/19/18	VERIZ010	VERIZON	59.32	PO BOX 28000				
			1 empc	59.32	01-415-000-320	Telephone	Expenditure	Aprv	153 1
				90.54	01-415-000-320	Telephone	Expenditure	Aprv	154 1
			18-01577 11/19/18 2 empc	142.70	01-409-004-320	Telephone	Expenditure	Aprv	155 1
			18-01577 11/19/18 3 milford	197.45	01-409-004-320	Telephone	Expenditure	Aprv	198 1
			18-01604 11/19/18 1 milford	490.01					
18-01573	11/19/18	VERIZ020	VERIZON WIRELESS	79.05	P.O. BOX 25505				
			1 admin	79.05	01-400-000-320	Telephone	Expenditure	Aprv	146 1
				271.14	01-410-000-320	Telephone	Expenditure	Aprv	147 1
			18-01573 11/19/18 2 pd	109.98	01-413-000-320	Telephone	Expenditure	Aprv	148 1
			18-01573 11/19/18 3 codes	221.83	01-438-000-320	Telephone	Expenditure	Aprv	149 1
				682.00					
18-01578	11/19/18	VERIZF10	VERIZON	124.99	PO BOX 15124				
			1 ff - internet	124.99	01-454-003-320	Telephone	Expenditure	Aprv	156 1
				124.99					
18-01575	11/19/18	VERIZOSP	VERIZON - SPECIAL PROJECTS	217.14	PO BOX 4861				
			1 november conduit occupancy	217.14	01-434-000-450	Contracted Services	Expenditure	Aprv	151 1
				217.14					
18-01579	11/19/18	VERZIPAD	VERIZON IPAD	94.71	P.O. BOX 25505				
			1 admin	94.71	01-401-000-322	Ipad Expense	Expenditure	Aprv	157 1

November 15, 2018
12:05 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 13

Packet Page 23

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account Description	Account Type	Status	Seq	Acct
PO #	Enc Date	Item Description								
18-01579	11/19/18	2	pd	74.71	01-410-000-322	Ipad Expense	Expenditure	Aprv	158	1
18-01579	11/19/18	3	codes	1,294.72	01-413-000-322	Ipad Expense	Expenditure	Aprv	159	1
18-01579	11/19/18	4	pw	94.78	01-438-000-322	Ipad Expense	Expenditure	Aprv	160	1
				1,558.92						
	11/19/18	WESTB010	WEST BRADFORD TOWNSHIP		1385 CAMPUS DRIVE					
18-01584	11/19/18	1	sodium chloride bid	41.37	01-438-000-341	Advertising	Expenditure	Aprv	169	1
				41.37						
	11/19/18	WESTV010	WEST VINCENT TOWNSHIP		729 ST. MATTHEWS ROAD					
18-01580	11/19/18	1	sept 2018-sept 2019 premium	8,498.00	01-411-000-354	Insurance - Workers Com	Expenditure	Aprv	161	1
				8,498.00						
	11/19/18	WGAMERIC	WG AMERICA COMPANY		PO BOX 65121					
18-01581	11/19/18	1	twp - water cooler rental	29.96	01-401-000-450	Contracted Services	Expenditure	Aprv	162	1
01581	11/19/18	2	twp - water cooler rental	29.96	01-401-000-450	Contracted Services	Expenditure	Aprv	163	1
18-01581	11/19/18	3	pw - kitchen supplies	44.52	01-438-000-200	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	164	1
18-01581	11/19/18	4	pw - kitchen supplies	91.45	01-438-000-200	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	165	1
				195.89						
	11/19/18	WIGGISHR	WIGGINS SHREDDING		908 OLD FERN HILL ROAD					
18-01582	11/19/18	1	bins shredded	160.00	01-410-000-200	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	166	1
				160.00						
	11/19/18	WITME010	WITMER PUBLIC SAFETY GROUP, INC		104 INDEPENDENCE WAY					
18-01583	11/19/18	1	pd - custom badge	158.99	01-410-000-238	Clothing/Uniforms	Expenditure	Aprv	167	1
18-01583	11/19/18	2	pd - custom badge	145.00	01-410-000-238	Clothing/Uniforms	Expenditure	Aprv	168	1
18-01588	11/19/18	1	pd - nameplate	41.49	01-410-000-238	Clothing/Uniforms	Expenditure	Aprv	175	1
18-01601	11/19/18	1	pw - led lights	908.80	01-438-000-245	Highway Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	195	1
				1,254.28						
	11/19/18	ZEPSA020	ACUITY SPECIALTY PRODUCTS, INC		ZEP SALES AND SERVICE					
18-01585	11/19/18	1	parks - cleaning supplies	569.70	01-454-001-200	Supplies	Expenditure	Aprv	170	1
				569.70						

Count Line Items Amount

November 15, 2018
12:05 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 14

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account	Account Type	Status Seq	Acct Description
PO #	Enc Date	Item Description							
Checks:	89	202		399,200.63					

There are NO errors or warnings in this listing.

November 15, 2018
12:05 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 15

als by Year-Fund Fund Description	Fund	Expend Total	Revenue Total	G/L Total	Total
General Fund	8-01	399,200.63	0.00	0.00	399,200.63
Total of All Funds:		<u>399,200.63</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>399,200.63</u>

November 16, 2018
01:47 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 1

Range of Checking Accts: GENERAL EFTS to GENERAL EFTS Range of Check Ids: 824 to 828
Report Type: All Checks Report Format: Super Condensed Check Type: Computer: Y Manual: Y Dir Deposit: Y

Check #	Check Date	Vendor	Amount Paid	Reconciled/Void	Ref Num
824	11/16/18	LOWES020 LOWES BUSINESS ACCOUNT	478.31		1890
825	11/26/18	AQUAP010 AQUA PA	5,214.00		1892
826	11/15/18	BANKAMER BANK OF AMERICA	5,778.57		1893
827	11/01/18	STANDINS STANDARD INSURANCE COMPANY	3,179.52		1894
828	11/05/18	WEXBANK WEX BANK	5,696.03		1895

Report Totals	<u>Paid</u>	<u>Void</u>	<u>Amount Paid</u>	<u>Amount Void</u>
Checks:	5	0	20,346.43	0.00
Direct Deposit:	0	0	0.00	0.00
Total:	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>20,346.43</u>	<u>0.00</u>

November 16, 2018
02:01 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 1

ge of Checking Accts: LIQUID FUELS to LIQUID FUELS Range of Check Ids: 637 to 637
Report Type: All Checks Report Format: Super Condensed Check Type: Computer: Y Manual: Y Dir Deposit: Y

Check #	Check Date	Vendor	Amount Paid	Reconciled/Void	Ref Num
637	11/19/18	GLASG010 GLASGOW, INC.	305,736.71		1887
<hr/>					
Report Totals			<u>Amount Paid</u>	<u>Amount Void</u>	
Checks:	1	0	305,736.71	0.00	
Direct Deposit:	0	0	0.00	0.00	
Total:	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>305,736.71</u>	<u>0.00</u>	

November 15, 2018
12:29 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 1

Batch Id: LHAINES Batch Type: C Batch Date: 11/19/18 Checking Account: LIQUID FUELS G/L Credit: Expenditure G/L Credit
Generate Direct Deposit: N

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account	Account Type	Status Seq	Acct Description
PO #	Enc Date	Item Description							
18-01608	11/19/18	GLASG010	GLASGOW, INC.	305,736.71	PO BOX 1089	04-438-000-450	Expenditure	Aprv	1 1
			2018 road program		Road Project Contracted Service				
				305,736.71					

Checks:	Count	Line Items	Amount
	1	1	305,736.71

There are NO errors or warnings in this listing.

November 15, 2018
12:51 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 1

ge of Checking Accts: SOLID WASTE
Report Type: All Checks

to SOLID WASTE Range of Check Ids: 10312 to 10318

Report Format: Super Condensed Check Type: Computer: Y Manual: Y Dir Deposit: Y

Packet Page 29

Check #	Check Date	Vendor	Amount Paid	Reconciled/Void	Ref Num
10312	11/19/18	AJBL0010 A.J. BLOSENSKI	54,711.08		1888
10313	11/19/18	BENLGTAX BEN LAGARDE TAX COLLECTOR	282.09		1888
10314	11/19/18	BFIKI010 BFI KING OF PRUSSIA RECYCLERY	979.26		1888
10315	11/19/18	BUCKL010 BUCKLEY, BRION, MCGUIRE, MORRI	76.67		1888
10316	11/19/18	CCSWA010 CCSWA	21,601.31		1888
10317	11/19/18	DEBMASSA DEBORAH MASSA	315.00		1888
10318	11/19/18	TOTALREC TOTAL RECYCLE	2,132.74		1888

Report Totals	<u>Paid</u>	<u>Void</u>	<u>Amount Paid</u>	<u>Amount Void</u>
Checks:	7	0	80,098.15	0.00
Direct Deposit:	0	0	0.00	0.00
Total:	<u><u>7</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>80,098.15</u></u>	<u><u>0.00</u></u>

November 15, 2018
12:49 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 1

Batch Id: LHAINES Batch Type: C Batch Date: 11/19/18 Checking Account: SOLID WASTE G/L Credit: Expenditure G/L Credit
Generate Direct Deposit: N

Packet Page 30

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor # Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account	Account Type	Status	Seq	Acct Description																																																																																																																					
PO #	Enc Date	Item Description																																																																																																																												
18-01614	11/19/18	AJBL0010 A.J. BLOSENSKI	54,711.08	P.O. BOX 392	05-427-000-450	Expenditure	Aprv	6	1																																																																																																																					
		1 november waste/recycle removal		Contracted Services																																																																																																																										
			54,711.08																																																																																																																											
18-01610	11/19/18	BENLGTAX BEN LAGARDE TAX COLLECTOR	282.09	94 ST. ANDREWS LANE	05-427-000-200	Expenditure	Aprv	2	1																																																																																																																					
		1 resident refund		Supplies																																																																																																																										
			282.09																																																																																																																											
18-01612	11/19/18	BFIKI010 BFI KING OF PRUSSIA RECYCLERY	979.26	P.O. BOX 932899	05-427-000-725	Expenditure	Aprv	4	1																																																																																																																					
		1 october - recycling - tipping		Tipping Fees - Recycling																																																																																																																										
			979.26																																																																																																																											
18-01613	11/19/18	BUCKL010 BUCKLEY, BRION, MCGUIRE, MORRI	76.67	118 W. MARKET STREET	05-427-000-314	Expenditure	Aprv	5	1																																																																																																																					
		1 trash collections		Legal Fees																																																																																																																										
			76.67																																																																																																																											
18-01615	11/19/18	CCSWA010 CCSWA	6,277.96	P. O. BOX 476	05-427-000-700	Expenditure	Aprv	7	1																																																																																																																					
		1 10/8-10/15		Tipping Fees																																																																																																																										
18-01615	11/19/18	2 10/16-10/22	4,088.51	05-427-000-700	Expenditure	Aprv	8	1					Tipping Fees						18-01615	11/19/18	3 10/23-10/31	6,584.03	05-427-000-700	Expenditure	Aprv	9	1					Tipping Fees						18-01615	11/19/18	4 11/5-11/7	4,650.81	05-427-000-700	Expenditure	Aprv	10	1					Tipping Fees									21,601.31							18-01609	11/19/18	DEBMASSA DEBORAH MASSA	315.00	P. O. BOX 476	05-427-000-700	Expenditure	Aprv	1	1			1 resident refund		Tipping Fees									315.00							18-01611	11/19/18	TOTALREC TOTAL RECYCLE	2,132.74	PO BOX 7250	05-427-000-725	Expenditure	Aprv	3	1			1 october - recycling - tipping		Tipping Fees - Recycling									2,132.74						
				Tipping Fees																																																																																																																										
18-01615	11/19/18	3 10/23-10/31	6,584.03	05-427-000-700	Expenditure	Aprv	9	1					Tipping Fees						18-01615	11/19/18	4 11/5-11/7	4,650.81	05-427-000-700	Expenditure	Aprv	10	1					Tipping Fees									21,601.31							18-01609	11/19/18	DEBMASSA DEBORAH MASSA	315.00	P. O. BOX 476	05-427-000-700	Expenditure	Aprv	1	1			1 resident refund		Tipping Fees									315.00							18-01611	11/19/18	TOTALREC TOTAL RECYCLE	2,132.74	PO BOX 7250	05-427-000-725	Expenditure	Aprv	3	1			1 october - recycling - tipping		Tipping Fees - Recycling									2,132.74																									
				Tipping Fees																																																																																																																										
18-01615	11/19/18	4 11/5-11/7	4,650.81	05-427-000-700	Expenditure	Aprv	10	1					Tipping Fees									21,601.31							18-01609	11/19/18	DEBMASSA DEBORAH MASSA	315.00	P. O. BOX 476	05-427-000-700	Expenditure	Aprv	1	1			1 resident refund		Tipping Fees									315.00							18-01611	11/19/18	TOTALREC TOTAL RECYCLE	2,132.74	PO BOX 7250	05-427-000-725	Expenditure	Aprv	3	1			1 october - recycling - tipping		Tipping Fees - Recycling									2,132.74																																												
				Tipping Fees																																																																																																																										
			21,601.31																																																																																																																											
18-01609	11/19/18	DEBMASSA DEBORAH MASSA	315.00	P. O. BOX 476	05-427-000-700	Expenditure	Aprv	1	1																																																																																																																					
		1 resident refund		Tipping Fees																																																																																																																										
			315.00																																																																																																																											
18-01611	11/19/18	TOTALREC TOTAL RECYCLE	2,132.74	PO BOX 7250	05-427-000-725	Expenditure	Aprv	3	1																																																																																																																					
		1 october - recycling - tipping		Tipping Fees - Recycling																																																																																																																										
			2,132.74																																																																																																																											

Checks: Count 7 Line Items 10 Amount 80,098.15

There are NO errors or warnings in this listing.

November 15, 2018
12:57 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 1

ge of Checking Accts: STORM WATER MGT to STORM WATER MGT Range of Check Ids: 1201 to 1203

Report Type: All Checks

Report Format: Super Condensed Check Type: Computer: Y Manual: Y Dir Deposit: Y

Packet Page 31

Check #	Check Date	Vendor	Amount Paid	Reconciled/Void	Ref Num
1201	11/19/18	GILMO020 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC	805.00		1889
1202	11/19/18	LANE0010 LANE-KING OF PRUSSIA	668.60		1889
1203	11/19/18	PIPED010 PIPE DATA VIEW	785.00		1889

Report Totals	<u>Paid</u>	<u>Void</u>	<u>Amount Paid</u>	<u>Amount Void</u>
Checks:	3	0	2,258.60	0.00
Direct Deposit:	0	0	0.00	0.00
Total:	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,258.60</u>	<u>0.00</u>

November 15, 2018
12:56 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 1

Batch Id: LHAINES Batch Type: C Batch Date: 11/19/18 Checking Account: STORM WATER MGT G/L Credit: Expenditure G/L Credit
Generate Direct Deposit: N

Packet Page 32

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account	Account Type	Status	Seq	Acct Description
PO #	Enc Date	Item Description								
18-01617	11/19/18	11/19/18	GILMO020 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC	805.00	65 E. BULTER AVENUE, SUITE 100	08-408-000-010	Expenditure	Aprv	2	Engineering expenses
				805.00						
18-01618	11/19/18	11/19/18	LANE0010 LANE-KING OF PRUSSIA	668.60	377 CROOKED LANE	08-446-000-250	Expenditure	Aprv	3	Maintenance & repair
				668.60						
18-01616	11/19/18	11/19/18	PIPED010 PIPE DATA VIEW	785.00	9 RAILROAD AVENUE	08-446-000-450	Expenditure	Aprv	1	Contracted services
				785.00						

Checks: Count 3 Line Items 3 Amount 2,258.60

There are NO errors or warnings in this listing.

November 16, 2018
01:55 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 1

ge of Checking Accts: CAPITAL
Report Type: All Checks

to CAPITAL

Range of Check Ids: 1631 to 1641

Report Format: Super Condensed Check Type: Computer: Y Manual: Y Dir Deposit: Y

Packet Page 33

Check #	Check Date	Vendor	Amount Paid	Reconciled/Void Ref Num
1631	11/19/18	AJBL0010 A.J. BLOSENSKI	230.00	1896
1632	11/19/18	COLON010 COLONIAL ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO.,	1,904.48	1896
1633	11/19/18	GASWORKS GAS WORKS INC	9,880.00	1896
1634	11/19/18	GENRECRE GENERAL RECREATION, INC	2,560.00	1896
1635	11/19/18	GILMO020 GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC	8,760.95	1896
1636	11/19/18	GLASG010 GLASGOW, INC.	3,238.92	1896
1637	11/19/18	HAMMEL HAMMEL ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS	12,482.06	1896
1638	11/19/18	KRISACON KRISANNA CONSTRUCTION, INC.	58,754.09	1896
1639	11/19/18	MCMAH010 MCMAHON ASSOCIATES, INC.	3,850.00	1896
1640	11/19/18	PIPEL020 PIPE LINE PLASTICS, INC	1,422.95	1896
1641	11/19/18	SWEETWAT SWEETWATER NATURAL PRODUCTS LL	776.00	1896
<hr/>				
Report Totals				
<hr/>				
Paid				
Checks: <u>11</u>				
Direct Deposit: <u>0</u>				
Amount Paid				
<u>103,859.45</u>				
<hr/>				
Void				
Checks: <u>0</u>				
Direct Deposit: <u>0</u>				
Amount Void				
<u>0.00</u>				
<hr/>				
Total:				
<u>11</u>				
<hr/>				
Amount Paid				
<u>103,859.45</u>				
<hr/>				
0.00				
<hr/>				

November 16, 2018
01:54 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 1

Batch Id: LHAINES Batch Type: C Batch Date: 11/19/18 Checking Account: CAPITAL
Generate Direct Deposit: N G/L Credit: Expenditure G/L Credit

Packet Page 34

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account	Account Type	Status	Seq	Acct Description
	11/19/18	AJBL0010	A.J. BLOSENSKI		P.O. BOX 392					
18-01622	11/19/18	1	15yd rolloff	230.00	30-454-001-600	Expenditure	Aprv	15	1	Capital Construction - Hickory
				230.00						
	11/19/18	COLON010	COLONIAL ELECTRIC SUPPLY CO.,		201 W. CHURCH ROAD					
18-01619	11/19/18	1	hp playground	603.18	30-454-001-600	Expenditure	Aprv	1	1	Capital Construction - Hickory
18-01619	11/19/18	2	hp playground	152.65	30-454-001-600	Expenditure	Aprv	2	1	Capital Construction - Hickory
18-01619	11/19/18	3	hp playground	276.83	30-454-001-600	Expenditure	Aprv	3	1	Capital Construction - Hickory
18-01619	11/19/18	4	hp playground	371.72	30-454-001-600	Expenditure	Aprv	4	1	Capital Construction - Hickory
18-01619	11/19/18	5	hp playground	25.14	30-454-001-600	Expenditure	Aprv	5	1	Capital Construction - Hickory
18-01619	11/19/18	6	hp playground	148.45	30-454-001-600	Expenditure	Aprv	6	1	Capital Construction - Hickory
18-01619	11/19/18	7	hp playground	183.40	30-454-001-600	Expenditure	Aprv	7	1	Capital Construction - Hickory
18-01619	11/19/18	8	hp playground	14.58	30-454-001-600	Expenditure	Aprv	8	1	Capital Construction - Hickory
18-01619	11/19/18	9	hp playground	29.36	30-454-001-600	Expenditure	Aprv	9	1	Capital Construction - Hickory
18-01619	11/19/18	10	hp playground	58.72	30-454-001-600	Expenditure	Aprv	10	1	Capital Construction - Hickory
18-01619	11/19/18	11	hp playground	40.45	30-454-001-600	Expenditure	Aprv	11	1	Capital Construction - Hickory
				1,904.48						
	11/19/18	GASWORKS GAS WORKS INC			108 LANCASTER AVENUE					
18-01626	11/19/18	1	upland - heating	9,880.00	30-454-004-700	Expenditure	Aprv	19	1	Capital Purchases - Upland
				9,880.00						
	11/19/18	GENRECRE GENERAL RECREATION, INC			PO BOX 440					
18-01627	11/19/18	1	eagle park - trash cans	2,560.00	30-506-000-600	Expenditure	Aprv	20	1	Construction - Village of Eagle
				2,560.00						
	11/19/18	GILMO020	GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC		65 E. BUTLER AVENUE, SUITE 100					
18-01628	11/19/18	1	eagle park site design	227.50	30-506-000-600	Expenditure	Aprv	21	1	Construction - Village of Eagle
18-01628	11/19/18	2	twp bldg expansion project	8,533.45	30-409-002-600	Expenditure	Aprv	22	1	Capital Construction - Township Bldg
				8,760.95						
	11/19/18	GLASG010	GLASGOW, INC.		PO BOX 1089					
18-01621	11/19/18	1	hp playground	3,238.92	30-454-001-600	Expenditure	Aprv	14	1	

November 16, 2018
01:54 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 2

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account	Account Type	Status Seq	Acct Description
<hr/>									
PO # Enc Date Item Description									
<hr/>									
Capital Construction - Hickory									
				3,238.92					
11/19/18	18-01624	HAMMEL	HAMMEL ASSOCIATES ARCHITECTS	12,482.06	25 EAST GRANT STREET	30-409-002-600	Expenditure	Aprv	17 1
11/19/18	11/19/18	1	sept architectural services		Capital Construction - Township Bldg				
				12,482.06					
11/19/18	18-01629	KRISACON	KRISANNA CONSTRUCTION, INC.	38,357.46	PO BOX 124	30-506-000-600	Expenditure	Aprv	23 1
11/19/18	11/19/18	1	eagle park - payment #4		Construction - Village of Eagle	30-506-000-600	Expenditure	Aprv	
18-01629	11/19/18	2	eagle park - payment #5	20,396.63	Construction - Village of Eagle	30-506-000-600	Expenditure	Aprv	24 1
				58,754.09					
11/19/18	18-01623	MCMAHON	MCMAHON ASSOCIATES, INC.	3,850.00	425 COMMERCE DRIVE	30-506-000-600	Expenditure	Aprv	16 1
11/19/18	11/19/18	1	dwy & curb hop		Construction - Village of Eagle				
				3,850.00					
11/19/18	01625	PIPELINE	PIPE LINE PLASTICS, INC	1,422.95	901 CAMARO RUN DRIVE	30-454-001-600	Expenditure	Aprv	18 1
11/19/18	11/19/18	1	hp playground		Capital Construction - Hickory				
				1,422.95					
11/19/18	18-01620	SWEETWAT	SWEETWATER NATURAL PRODUCTS LL	452.00	976 POTTSTOWN PIKE	30-454-001-600	Expenditure	Aprv	12 1
11/19/18	11/19/18	1	hp playground		Capital Construction - Hickory	30-454-001-600	Expenditure	Aprv	
18-01620	11/19/18	2	hp playground	324.00	Capital Construction - Hickory	30-454-001-600	Expenditure	Aprv	13 1
				776.00					

Checks: Count Line Items Amount
 11 24 103,859.45

There are NO errors or warnings in this listing.

November 16, 2018
01:54 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 3

Totals by Year-Fund
Fund Description

Fund	Expend Total	Revenue Total	G/L Total	Total	
Capital Fund	8-30	103,859.45	0.00	0.00	103,859.45
Total of All Funds:		<u>103,859.45</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>0.00</u>	<u>103,859.45</u>

November 15, 2018
12:21 PM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Register By Check Id

Page No: 1

ge of Checking Accts: SEWFD
Report Type: All Checks

to SEWFD

Range of Check Ids: 135 to 135

Report Format: Super Condensed Check Type: Computer: Y Manual: Y Dir Deposit: Y

Check #	Check Date	Vendor	Amount Paid	Reconciled/Void Ref Num
---------	------------	--------	-------------	-------------------------

135	11/13/18	USBANK12 US BANK Phil	269,607.96	1884
-----	----------	-----------------------	------------	------

Report Totals	<u>Paid</u>	<u>Void</u>	<u>Amount Paid</u>	<u>Amount Void</u>
Checks:	1	0	269,607.96	0.00
Direct Deposit:	0	0	0.00	0.00
Total:	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>269,607.96</u>	<u>0.00</u>

November 14, 2018
10:15 AM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 1

Check Id: SANDY Batch Type: C Batch Date: 11/19/18 Checking Account: DEV ESCROW G/L Credit: Expenditure G/L Credit
Generate Direct Deposit: N

Packet Page 38

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on Check	Charge Account	Account Type	Status	Seq	Acct Description
PO #	Enc Date	Item Description								
	11/19/18	21ST	21st CENTURY MEDIA PHILLY		21ST CENTURY MEDIA - PHILLY CL					
18-01515	11/19/18	1	Vantage Point ad	432.32	40-248-000-017	G/L		Aprv	13	1
					Due to Developer - Vantage Pt Retirement					
18-01515	11/19/18	2	Villages ad	350.80	40-248-000-019	G/L		Aprv	14	1
					Due to Developer - Village at Byers					
				783.12						
	11/19/18	ARROC010	ARRO CONSULTING, INC.		108 WEST AIRPORT ROAD					
18-01518	11/19/18	1	Frame RAC	670.00	40-248-000-001	G/L		Aprv	21	1
					Due to Developers - Toll Bros.					
18-01518	11/19/18	2	Frame RAC	217.69	40-248-000-001	G/L		Aprv	22	1
					Due to Developers - Toll Bros.					
18-01518	11/19/18	3	Townes	416.00	40-248-000-021	G/L		Aprv	23	1
					Due to Developers-Townes at Chester Sprg					
18-01518	11/19/18	4	Jankowski	176.75	40-248-000-024	G/L		Aprv	24	1
					Due to Developer - Jankowski					
18-01518	11/19/18	5	Villages 5-C	1,919.26	40-248-000-019	G/L		Aprv	25	1
					Due to Developer - Village at Byers					
				3,399.70						
	11/19/18	BRANDWIN	BRANDYWINE CONSERVANCY							
18-01517	11/19/18	1	Eagleview 1C	100.00	40-248-000-025	G/L		Aprv	17	1
					Eagleview Lot 1C					
18-01517	11/19/18	2	5-C	313.08	40-248-000-019	G/L		Aprv	18	1
					Due to Developer - Village at Byers					
18-01517	11/19/18	3	Jankowski	200.00	40-248-000-024	G/L		Aprv	19	1
					Due to Developer - Jankowski					
18-01517	11/19/18	4	6-C	245.00	40-248-000-017	G/L		Aprv	20	1
					Due to Developer - Vantage Pt Retirement					
				858.08						
	11/19/18	BUCKL010	BUCKLEY, BRION, MCGUIRE, MORRI		118 W. MARKET STREET					
18-01514	11/19/18	4	Vantage Point	345.15	40-248-000-017	G/L		Aprv	10	1
					Due to Developer - Vantage Pt Retirement					
18-01514	11/19/18	5	Jankowski	111.15	40-248-000-024	G/L		Aprv	11	1
					Due to Developer - Jankowski					
18-01514	11/19/18	6	Townes	992.70	40-248-000-021	G/L		Aprv	12	1
					Due to Developers-Townes at Chester Sprg					
				1,449.00						
	11/19/18	GILMO020	GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC		65 E. BUTLER AVENUE, SUITE 100					
18-01513	11/19/18	10	5 C	1,552.07	40-248-000-019	G/L		Aprv	1	1
					Due to Developer - Village at Byers					
18-01513	11/19/18	11	6 C	187.50	40-248-000-017	G/L		Aprv	2	1
					Due to Developer - Vantage Pt Retirement					
18-01513	11/19/18	12	5 C Comm	236.25	40-248-000-028	G/L		Aprv	3	1
					Commercial 5C					
18-01513	11/19/18	13	Marsh Lea	1,297.04	40-248-000-012	G/L		Aprv	4	1
					Due to Developers - Marsh Lea					

November 14, 2018
10:15 AM

Upper Uwchlan Township
Check Payment Batch Verification Listing

Page No: 2

Check No.	Check Date	Vendor #	Name	Payment Amt	Street 1 of Address to be printed on check	Charge Account Description	Account Type	Status	Seq	Acct
18-01513	11/19/18	14	Eagleview 1 C	31.25	40-248-000-025 Eagleview Lot 1C		G/L	Aprv	5	1
18-01513	11/19/18	15	Jankowski	500.00	40-248-000-024 Due to Developer - Jankowski		G/L	Aprv	6	1
18-01513	11/19/18	16	Frame	1,028.89	40-248-000-001 Due to Developers - Toll Bros.		G/L	Aprv	7	1
18-01513	11/19/18	17	Profound Tech	641.25	40-248-000-030 PROFOUND TECHNOLOGIES		G/L	Aprv	8	1
18-01513	11/19/18	18	Townes	906.96	40-248-000-021 Due to Developers-Townes at Chester Sprg		G/L	Aprv	9	1
				6,381.21						
	11/19/18	MARKH010	MARK HAGERTY		OFFICIAL COURT REPORTER					
18-01519	11/19/18	1	Villages	342.00	40-248-000-019 Due to Developer - Village at Byers		G/L	Aprv	26	1
				342.00						
	11/19/18	MCMAH010	MCMAHON ASSOCIATES, INC.		425 COMMERCE DRIVE					
18-01516	11/19/18	1	5-C	697.50	40-248-000-019 Due to Developer - Village at Byers		G/L	Aprv	15	1
18-01516	11/19/18	2	Jankowski	1,212.50	40-248-000-024 Due to Developer - Jankowski		G/L	Aprv	16	1
				1,910.00						

Checks: Count 7 Line Items 26 Amount 15,123.11

There are NO errors or warnings in this listing.



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

MEMORANDUM

TO: BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
FROM: Jill Bukata, Township Treasurer
RE: Status Update
DATE: November 19, 2018

Finance has worked on the following items during the month

- Received and processed 76 trash and 879 sewer payments (10/12/18 to 11/15/18)
- Prepared additional sections of the 2019 Budget for presentation at the November workshop
- Worked with RBC Capital to provide information for use in the Offering Statement for General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2018

Projects and goals

- Revise the Accounting Manual in accordance with current procedures and staffing (*in process*)
- Revise and update the Employee Personnel Manual (*in process*)

Highlights of the October, 2018 financial statements

- The balance sheet remains strong with cash of over **\$8.1 million** - of that amount \$3.6 million is not available for the routine operations of the Township as they are reserved for specific purposes, ie. Liquid Fuels and Act 209 for highways, Turf Field for replacement of the Turf Field, Capital Projects for capital improvements etc.
- Year to date revenues (combined) are **\$6,991,055 or 86.1%** of the annual budget. Combined expenses are **\$5,034,188 or 73.7%** of the budget. The combined year to date net income - (General Fund and Solid Waste Fund) is **\$1,956,867**
- Earned income tax revenue YTD October was **\$3,180,808**. That is approximately \$51,000 less than the same period last year and **86.3%** of the amount budgeted. Based on revenues received through 10 months of the year, we expect to be very close to meeting the 2018 budget for EIT.

Upper Uwchlan Township

Treasurer's Report

Cash Balances As of October 31, 2018

General Fund

Meridian Bank	\$ 3,505,758
Meridian Bank - Payroll	106,543
Fulton Bank	133,712
Fulton Bank - Turf Field	360,917
Petty cash	300
Total General Fund	<u>4,107,230</u>

Certificate of Deposit - 10/2/19	263,848
----------------------------------	---------

Total General Fund \$ 4,371,078

Solid Waste Fund

Meridian Bank - Solid Waste	331,938
Fulton Bank - Solid Waste	199,901
Total Solid Waste Funds	<u>531,839</u>
Total Solid Waste Fund	531,839

Liquid Fuels Fund

Fulton Bank	756,862
	<u>756,862</u>
Total Liquid Fuels Fund	756,862

Capital Projects Fund

Fulton Bank	594,069
PSDLAF	878,400
	<u>1,472,469</u>
Total Capital Projects Fund	1,472,469

Act 209 Impact Fund

Fulton Bank	531,145
Total Act 209 Impact Fund	531,145

Water Resource Protection Fund

Fulton Bank	104,447
Total Water Resource Protection Fund	104,447

Sewer Fund

PSDLAF	83
Fulton Bank	373,782
	<u>373,865</u>
Total Sewer Fund	373,865

Total - Upper Uwchlan Township \$ 8,141,705

Municipal Authority \$ 1,350,756

Developer's Escrow Fund \$ 104,112

Upper Uwchlan Township
Schedule of Investments

As of October 31, 2018

	Institution	Amount Invested	Type of Investment	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Market Value
<i><u>General Fund</u></i>						
General Fund	First Resource Bank	250,000.00	Certificate of Deposit	10/2/2019	1.980%	250,000.00
		11,571.87	Interest accrued			11,571.87
	Accrued interest - YTD	2,276.61				2,276.61
		<u>263,848.48</u>				<u>263,848.48</u>
<i><u>Sewer Fund - General Obligation Bonds</u></i>						
Sewer Fund	PSDLAF	2,812,792.62	Collateralized CD Pool		0.100%	2,812,792.62
	Redemptions	(2,812,792.62)				(2,812,792.62)
	PSDLAF	82.75	MAX account (MMF)			82.75
	PSDLAF	-	MAX account (MMF)		0.02%	-
		<u>82.75</u>				<u>82.75</u>
<i><u>Capital Fund</u></i>						
Capital Fund	PSDLAF	1,500,000.00	Collateralized CD Pool		0.100%	1,500,000.00
	Redemptions	(650,000.00)				(650,000.00)
	MAX account (MMF)	28,400.19	MAX account (MMF)		0.02%	28,400.19
		<u>878,400.19</u>				<u>878,400.19</u>

Upper Uwchlan Township
 Accounts Receivable
 As of October 31, 2018

Engineering and Legal Receivables - 01-145-000-200 and 300

Reimbursable CU Fees - 01-145-000-021

	Total Amount Due 10/31/2018	Total Amount Due 9/30/2018	Less than 30 days	31 - 60 days	61 - 90 days	Over 90 days	Over 180 days	Total
Byers Station	210.00	-	210.00	-	-	-	-	210.00
Cutler Group	11,284.52	11,284.52	-	-	2,596.75	8,687.77	-	11,284.52
Inman	848.74	848.74	-	-	-	-	848.74	848.74
KHOV	3,678.86	3,678.86	-	-	-	-	3,678.86	3,678.86
Montesano	7,157.94	7,354.34	-	-	3,199.26	3,958.68	-	7,157.94
Moser Builders	167.50	167.50	-	-	-	-	167.50	167.50
Orleans/Lennar	18,444.89	7,310.14	11,134.75	2,706.54	-	-	4,603.60	18,444.89
Struble	5,913.32	5,913.32	-	5,878.95	-	34.37	-	5,913.32
Toll Brothers	7,318.73	13,704.34	-	-	-	7,318.73	-	7,318.73
Uwchlan Township	195.00	-	195.00	-	-	-	-	195.00
 Balance at October 31, 2018	 \$ 55,219.50	 \$ 50,261.76	 \$ 11,539.75	 \$ 8,585.49	 \$ 5,796.01	 \$ 19,999.55	 \$ 9,298.70	 \$ 55,219.50

Upper Uwchlan Township
 Accounts Receivable
 As of October 31, 2018

Turf and Field Fees Receivable - Account 01-145-000-080 and 085

	Total Amount 10/31/2018	Total Amount 9/30/2018	Less than 30 days	31 - 60	61 - 90	Over 90 days	Over 180 days	Total
Craig Reed	1,070.00	1,070.00		870.00	200.00			1,070.00
Camp Hill Special School Soccer	140.00	140.00		140.00				140.00
CSU Soccer	-	-						-
Daniel Beecham	375.00	375.00				375.00		375.00
Downington Rugby	-	-						-
Freedom LAX	-	-						-
GEYA -Baseball	-	-						-
GEYA Soccer	-	-						-
Jackie Sweeney	-	-						-
Karli Polli	-	-						-
Kevin Goforth	-	-						-
LYA LAX	-	-						-
Tad Doyle	1,075.00	1,075.00				1,075.00		1,075.00
Vincent United	60.00	60.00			60.00			60.00
Balance at October 31, 2018	\$ 2,720.00	\$ 2,720.00		-	1,010.00	260.00	1,450.00	- \$ 2,720.00

Upper Uwchlan Township

Accounts Receivable

As of October 31, 2018

Misc Accounts Receivable - Account 01-145-000-095

	Amount 10/31/2018	Amount 9/30/2018	Aging					Total
			Less than 30 days	30 days	60 days	90 days	180 days & over	
Cable franchise fees - 3Q	60,000.00	60,000.00	-	60,000.00	-	-	-	60,000.00
Chester County - cell tower rent	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TD Ameritrade - pension expenses to be reimbursed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	7,600.00	7,600.00	7,600.00					7,600.00
Balance at October 31, 2018	\$ 67,600.00	\$ 67,600.00	7,600.00	60,000.00	-	-	-	67,600.00

Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2018

ASSETS

Cash		
01-100-000-100	General Checking - Fulton Bank	\$ 133,711.85
01-100-000-200	Meridian Bank	3,505,757.69
01-100-000-210	Meridian Bank - Payroll	106,543.30
01-100-000-250	Fulton Bank - Turf Field	360,917.08
01-100-000-300	Petty Cash	300.00
	Total Cash	<u>4,107,229.92</u>
Investments		
01-120-000-100	Certificate of Deposit - 10/2/19	<u>263,848.48</u>
		<u>263,848.48</u>
Accounts Receivable		
01-145-000-020	Engineering Fees Receivable	41,149.83
01-145-000-021	Engineering Fees Receivable-CU	6,817.97
01-145-000-030	Legal Fees Receivable	7,056.70
01-145-000-040	R/E Taxes Receivable	3,142.75
01-145-000-050	Hydrant Tax Receivable	206.42
01-145-000-080	Field Fees Receivables	3,315.00
01-145-000-085	Turf Field Receivables	(595.00)
01-145-000-086	EIT Receivable	306,159.90
01-145-000-090	RE Transfer Tax Receivable	43,581.38
01-145-000-095	Misc accounts receivable	67,600.00
01-145-000-096	Traffic Signals Receivable	-
01-145-000-097	Advertising Fees Reimbursable	195.00
	Total Accounts Receivable	<u>478,629.95</u>
Other Current Assets		
01-130-000-001	Due From Municipal Authority	19,518.25
01-130-000-003	Due From Liquid Fuels	-
01-130-000-004	Due from ACT 209 Fund	-
01-130-000-005	Due From Capital Fund	-
01-130-000-006	Due from Solid Waste Fund	-
01-130-000-007	Due from Water Resource Protection Fund	-
01-130-000-008	Due from the Sewer Fund	-
01-130-000-009	Due from Developer's Escrow Fund	87,213.52
01-131-000-000	Suspense Account	-
	Total Other Current Assets	<u>106,731.77</u>
Prepaid Expense		
01-155-000-000	Prepaid expenses	-
	Total Prepaid Expense	<u>-</u>
	Total Assets	4,956,440.12

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

Accounts Payable		
01-200-000-000	Accounts Payable	-
01-252-000-001	Deferred Revenues	77,608.32
	Total Accounts Payable	<u>77,608.32</u>

Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2018

Other Current Liabilities

01-199-000-000	Suspense Account	-
01-210-000-000	Payroll Liabilities	-
01-210-000-001	Federal Tax Withheld	-
01-211-000-000	FICA Tax Withheld	-
01-212-000-000	Earned Income Tax W/H	3,074.06
01-214-000-000	Non-Uniform Pension	(534.55)
01-214-000-100	NU Pension Plan #2	-
01-215-000-000	Police Pension Withheld	-
01-216-000-000	Domestic Relation W/H	-
01-217-000-000	State Tax Withheld	(3.00)
01-218-000-000	Police Association Dues	550.00
01-219-000-000	LST Tax Withheld	10.00
01-220-000-000	State Unemployment W/H	737.98
01-221-000-000	Benefit Deduction-Aflac	97.41
01-222-000-000	457 Contribution Deduction	-
01-223-000-000	Direct Deposit	-
01-224-000-000	Payroll Deduction Adjustments	-
01-239-000-001	Due to Municipal Authority	-
01-239-000-003	Due To Liquid Fuels	-
01-239-000-004	Due to Act 209 Fund	-
01-239-000-005	Due to Capital Fund	-
01-239-000-006	Due to Solid Waste Fund	-
01-239-000-007	Due to Water Resource Protection Fund	-
01-239-000-008	Due to Developer's Escrow Fund	687.90
01-258-000-000	Accrued Expenses	86,679.05
	Total Other Current Liabilities	91,298.85

Total Liabilities	168,907.17
--------------------------	-------------------

EQUITY

01-272-000-000	Opening Balance Equity	812,921.60
01-272-000-001	Retained Earnings	3,119,680.07
	Current Period Net Income (Loss)	854,931.28
	Total Equity	4,787,532.95

Total Fund Balance	4,787,532.95
---------------------------	---------------------

Total Liabilities & Fund Balance	4,956,440.12
---	---------------------

Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended October 31, 2018

GL Account #	Account Description	2018 YTD Actual	2018 Budget	Over (Under) Budget	Actual as % of Budget
REVENUES					
01-301-000-010	Current Real Estate Taxes	959,048.03	983,600.00	(24,551.97)	97.5%
01-301-000-013	Real Estate Tax Refunds	(25,835.66)	(25,000.00)	(835.66)	103.3%
01-301-000-030	Delinquent Real Estate Taxes	14,685.52	30,000.00	(15,314.48)	49.0%
01-301-000-071	Hydrant Tax	56,777.79	65,000.00	(8,222.21)	87.4%
01-310-000-010	Real Estate Transfer Taxes	467,075.93	523,750.00	(56,674.07)	89.2%
01-310-000-020	Earned Income Taxes	3,219,196.94	3,735,903.00	(516,706.06)	86.2%
01-310-000-021	EIT commissions paid	(38,389.40)	(50,808.00)	12,418.60	75.6%
01-320-000-010	Building Permits	354,139.42	490,000.00	(135,860.58)	72.3%
01-320-000-020	Use & Occupancy Permit	15,090.08	8,000.00	7,090.08	188.6%
01-320-000-030	Sign Permits	-	100.00	(100.00)	0.0%
01-320-000-040	Contractors Permit	2,075.00	2,000.00	75.00	103.8%
01-320-000-050	Refinance Certification Fees	2,670.00	4,500.00	(1,830.00)	59.3%
01-321-000-080	Cable TV Franchise Fees	178,389.75	250,000.00	(71,610.25)	71.4%
01-331-000-010	Vehicle Codes Violation	32,020.06	50,000.00	(17,979.94)	64.0%
01-331-000-011	Reports/Fingerprints	1,626.50	2,000.00	(373.50)	81.3%
01-331-000-012	Solicitation Permits	520.00	500.00	20.00	104.0%
01-331-000-050	Reimbursable Police Wages	11,233.05	1,000.00	10,233.05	1123.3%
01-341-000-001	Interest Earnings	36,892.85	18,000.00	18,892.85	205.0%
01-342-000-001	Rental Property Income	20,000.00	24,000.00	(4,000.00)	83.3%
01-354-000-010	County Grants	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-354-000-020	State Grants	-	148,448.00	(148,448.00)	0.0%
01-354-000-030	Police Grants	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-355-000-001	PURTA	5,207.11	5,000.00	207.11	104.1%
01-355-000-004	Alcoholic Beverage Tax	600.00	400.00	200.00	150.0%
01-355-000-005	State Aid, Police Pension	103,057.00	85,000.00	18,057.00	121.2%
01-355-000-006	State Aid, Non-Uniform Pension	84,318.54	55,000.00	29,318.54	153.3%
01-355-000-007	Foreign Fire Insurance Tax	86,679.05	112,000.00	(25,320.95)	77.4%
01-360-000-010	Vehicle Storage Fees	-	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.0%
01-361-000-030	Zoning/SubDivision Land Development	8,750.00	4,000.00	4,750.00	218.8%
01-361-000-032	Fees from Engineering	32,750.81	150,000.00	(117,249.19)	21.8%
01-361-000-033	Admin Fees from Engineering	557.01	8,000.00	(7,442.99)	7.0%
01-361-000-035	Admin Fees from Legal	235.51	1,500.00	(1,264.49)	15.7%
01-361-000-036	Legal Services Fees	12,047.72	3,000.00	9,047.72	401.6%
01-361-000-038	Sale of Maps & Books	199.00	250.00	(51.00)	79.6%
01-361-000-039	Fire Inspection Fees	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-361-000-040	Fees from Engineering - CU	6,308.67	20,000.00	(13,691.33)	31.5%
01-361-000-042	Copies	238.00	100.00	138.00	238.0%
01-361-000-043	Fees from Traffic Signals Reimbursables	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-361-000-044	Fees from Advertising Reimbursables	7,166.14	-	7,166.14	#DIV/0!
01-367-000-010	Recreation Donations	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-367-000-014	Pavillion Rental	260.00	-	260.00	#DIV/0!
01-367-000-020	Tennis Fees	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-367-000-021	Field Programs	49,939.50	30,000.00	19,939.50	166.5%
01-367-000-025	Turf Field Fees	31,867.75	45,000.00	(13,132.25)	70.8%
01-367-000-030	Community Events Donations	12,360.00	10,000.00	2,360.00	123.6%
01-367-000-040	History Book Revenue	-	200.00	(200.00)	0.0%
01-367-000-045	Upland Farms Barn Rental Fees	675.00	5,000.00	(4,325.00)	13.5%
01-367-000-089	Donations for Park Equipment	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-380-000-001	Miscellaneous Revenue	15,681.56	5,000.00	10,681.56	313.6%
01-380-000-010	Insurance Reimbursement	39,043.10	3,000.00	36,043.10	1301.4%
01-392-000-008	Municipal Authority Reimbursement	172,454.89	234,219.00	(61,764.11)	73.6%
01-392-000-020	Transfer from Capital Fund	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-392-000-030	Transfer from Solid Waste Fund	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-395-000-000	Refund of Prior Year Expenses	495.00	-	495.00	#DIV/0!
Total Revenue		5,978,107.22	7,038,662.00	(1,060,554.78)	84.9%

**Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended October 31, 2018**

GL Account #	Account Description	2018 YTD Actual	2018 Budget	Over (Under) Budget	Actual as % of Budget
GENERAL GOVERNMENT					
01-400-000-113	Supervisors Wages	3,125.00	5,000.00	(1,875.00)	62.5%
01-400-000-150	Payroll Tax Expense	239.06	383.00	(143.94)	62.4%
01-400-000-320	Telephone	1,404.70	2,000.00	(595.30)	70.2%
01-400-000-340	Public Relations	524.83	6,500.00	(5,975.17)	8.1%
01-400-000-341	Advertising	2,414.40	7,500.00	(5,085.60)	32.2%
01-400-000-342	Printing	4,252.86	1,000.00	3,252.86	425.3%
01-400-000-344	Community Notice	-	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.0%
01-400-000-350	Insurance-Bonding	2,736.00	4,255.00	(1,519.00)	64.3%
01-400-000-352	Insurance-Liability	17,159.76	15,569.00	1,590.76	110.2%
01-400-000-420	Dues/Subscriptions/Memberships	3,948.99	2,769.00	1,179.99	142.6%
01-400-000-460	Meeting & Conferences	5,014.92	6,000.00	(985.08)	83.6%
01-400-000-461	Bank Fees	8,804.11	9,000.00	(195.89)	97.8%
01-400-000-463	Misc expenses	37,167.06	2,000.00	35,167.06	1858.4%
		86,791.69	63,976.00	22,815.69	135.7%
EXECUTIVE					
01-401-000-100	Administration Wages	367,533.13	461,785.00	(94,251.87)	79.6%
01-401-000-150	Payroll Tax Expense	27,256.59	35,327.00	(8,070.41)	77.2%
01-401-000-151	PSATS Unemployment Compensation	551.47	567.00	(15.53)	97.3%
01-401-000-156	Employee Benefit Expense	75,789.43	127,351.00	(51,561.57)	59.5%
01-401-000-157	ACA Fees	-	243.00	(243.00)	0.0%
01-401-000-160	Non-Uniform Pension	41,106.01	41,078.00	28.01	100.1%
01-401-000-174	Tuition Reimbursements	-	4,000.00	(4,000.00)	0.0%
01-401-000-181	Longevity Pay	2,100.00	5,700.00	(3,600.00)	36.8%
01-401-000-183	Overtime Wages	5,137.76	5,000.00	137.76	102.8%
01-401-000-200	Supplies	9,055.40	15,000.00	(5,944.60)	60.4%
01-401-000-205	Meals & Meal Allowances	-	200.00	(200.00)	0.0%
01-401-000-215	Postage	4,186.15	4,500.00	(313.85)	93.0%
01-401-000-230	Gasoline & Oil	1,525.83	2,200.00	(674.17)	69.4%
01-401-000-235	Vehicle Maintenance	403.06	500.00	(96.94)	80.6%
01-401-000-252	Repair & Maintenance	-	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.0%
01-401-000-316	Training & Seminars	4,167.12	10,000.00	(5,832.88)	41.7%
01-401-000-317	Parking/Travel	2,302.43	1,200.00	1,102.43	191.9%
01-401-000-322	Ipad Expenses	368.88	600.00	(231.12)	61.5%
01-401-000-352	Insurance - Liability	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-400-000-353	Insurance-Vehicle	180.84	186.00	(5.16)	97.2%
01-401-000-354	Insurance-Workers Compensation	1,739.16	1,736.00	3.16	100.2%
01-401-000-420	Dues/Subscriptions/Memberships	6,116.94	3,901.00	2,215.94	156.8%
01-401-000-450	Contracted Services	8,106.30	7,410.00	696.30	109.4%
		557,626.50	730,484.00	(172,857.50)	76.3%
AUDIT					
01-402-000-450	Contracted Services	25,800.00	27,100.00	(1,300.00)	95.2%
		25,800.00	27,100.00	(1,300.00)	95.2%
TAX COLLECTION					
01-403-000-100	Tax Collector Wages	15,346.17	19,000.00	(3,653.83)	80.8%
01-403-000-150	Payroll Tax Expense	1,118.20	1,454.00	(335.80)	76.9%
01-403-000-200	Supplies	123.79	500.00	(376.21)	24.8%
01-403-000-215	Postage	1,592.12	2,000.00	(407.88)	79.6%
01-403-000-350	Insurance-Bonding	525.00	600.00	(75.00)	87.5%
01-403-000-450	Contracted Services	3,020.34	3,000.00	20.34	100.7%
		21,725.62	26,554.00	(4,828.38)	81.8%

Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended October 31, 2018

GL Account #	Account Description	2018 YTD Actual	2018 Budget	Over (Under) Budget	Actual as % of Budget
LEGAL					
01-404-000-305	Reimbursable Legal Fees - CU	-	500.00	(500.00)	0.0%
01-404-000-310	Reimbursable Legal Fees	8,962.83	9,500.00	(537.17)	94.3%
01-404-000-311	Non Reimbursable Legal	16,796.79	30,000.00	(13,203.21)	56.0%
01-404-000-450	Contracted Services	-	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.0%
		25,759.62	45,000.00	(19,240.38)	57.2%
COMPUTER					
01-407-000-200	Supplies	21.19	2,000.00	(1,978.81)	1.1%
01-407-000-220	Software	24,191.03	4,000.00	20,191.03	604.8%
01-407-000-222	Hardware	5,913.21	7,000.00	(1,086.79)	84.5%
01-407-000-240	Web Page	-	6,900.00	(6,900.00)	0.0%
01-407-000-450	Contracted Services	64,939.88	73,070.00	(8,130.12)	88.9%
		95,065.31	92,970.00	2,095.31	102.3%
ENGINEERING					
01-408-000-305	Reimbursable Conditional Use	7,603.56	25,000.00	(17,396.44)	30.4%
01-408-000-310	Reimbursable Engineering	27,173.03	75,000.00	(47,826.97)	36.2%
01-408-000-311	Traffic Engineering	29,130.32	25,000.00	4,130.32	116.5%
01-408-000-313	Non Reimbursable Engineering	46,419.72	20,000.00	26,419.72	232.1%
01-408-000-366	Ordinance Update	-	4,500.00	(4,500.00)	0.0%
01-408-000-367	General Planning	14,512.78	10,000.00	4,512.78	145.1%
01-408-000-368	MS4 Expenses	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-408-000-369	Reimbursable Traffic Signals	2,690.00	-	2,690.00	#DIV/0!
01-408-000-370	Reimbursable Advertising	288.64	-	288.64	#DIV/0!
		127,818.05	159,500.00	(31,681.95)	80.1%
TOWNSHIP PROPERTIES					
<i><u>Public Works Building</u></i>					
01-409-001-200	Supplies	567.89	1,000.00	(432.11)	56.8%
01-409-001-231	Propane & heating - PW bldg	15,892.78	13,000.00	2,892.78	122.3%
01-409-001-250	Maint & Repair	10,744.08	16,150.00	(5,405.92)	66.5%
01-409-001-320	Telephone	3,809.82	1,700.00	2,109.82	224.1%
01-409-001-351	Insurance - property	6,691.30	6,893.00	(201.70)	97.1%
01-409-001-360	Utilities	5,187.89	12,000.00	(6,812.11)	43.2%
01-409-001-450	Contracted Services	5,039.56	4,370.00	669.56	115.3%
<i><u>Township Building</u></i>					
01-409-003-101	Employee Cost Allocated	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-409-003-200	Supplies	815.52	2,000.00	(1,184.48)	40.8%
01-409-003-231	Propane & Heating Oil	200.98	5,000.00	(4,799.02)	4.0%
01-409-003-250	Maintenance & Repairs	3,091.49	8,000.00	(4,908.51)	38.6%
01-409-003-320	Telephone	7,489.89	7,000.00	489.89	107.0%
01-409-003-351	Insurance Property	6,691.30	6,893.00	(201.70)	97.1%
01-409-003-360	Utilities	15,615.92	15,000.00	615.92	104.1%
01-409-003-450	Contracted Services	13,937.88	25,000.00	(11,062.12)	55.8%
<i><u>Milford Road</u></i>					
01-409-004-200	Supplies	-	500.00	(500.00)	0.0%
01-409-004-231	Propane	691.10	1,500.00	(808.90)	46.1%
01-409-004-250	Maintenance & Repairs	175.00	3,000.00	(2,825.00)	5.8%
01-409-004-320	Telephone	2,156.57	1,600.00	556.57	134.8%
01-409-004-351	Insurance - property	1,338.26	1,379.00	(40.74)	97.0%
01-409-004-360	Utilities	597.15	2,000.00	(1,402.85)	29.9%
01-409-004-450	Contracted Services	228.00	1,100.00	(872.00)	20.7%
		100,962.38	135,085.00	(34,122.62)	74.7%

Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended October 31, 2018

GL Account #	Account Description	2018 YTD Actual	2018 Budget	Over (Under) Budget	Actual as % of Budget
POLICE EXPENSES					
01-410-000-100	Police Wages	946,849.38	1,169,409.00	(222,559.62)	81.0%
01-410-000-150	Payroll Tax Expense	74,192.33	89,460.00	(15,267.67)	82.9%
01-410-000-151	PSATS Unemployment Compensation	1,226.32	1,170.00	56.32	104.8%
01-410-000-156	Employee Benefit Expense	267,805.62	319,082.00	(51,276.38)	83.9%
01-410-000-158	Medical Expense Reimbursements	6,165.40	9,000.00	(2,834.60)	68.5%
01-410-000-160	Pension Expense	177,707.00	218,009.00	(40,302.00)	81.5%
01-410-000-174	Tuition Reimbursement	-	12,000.00	(12,000.00)	0.0%
01-410-000-181	Longevity Pay	15,400.00	19,400.00	(4,000.00)	79.4%
01-410-000-182	Education incentive	3,000.00	3,500.00	(500.00)	85.7%
01-410-000-183	Overtime Wages	32,384.53	42,000.00	(9,615.47)	77.1%
01-410-000-187	Courttime Wages	17,474.17	12,000.00	5,474.17	145.6%
01-410-000-191	Uniform/Boot Allowances	11,550.00	11,250.00	300.00	102.7%
01-410-000-200	Supplies	6,711.34	12,000.00	(5,288.66)	55.9%
01-410-000-215	Postage	750.00	750.00	-	100.0%
01-410-000-230	Gasoline & Oil	22,416.28	25,000.00	(2,583.72)	89.7%
01-410-000-235	Vehicle Maintenance	18,064.60	30,000.00	(11,935.40)	60.2%
01-410-000-238	Clothing/Uniforms	2,539.90	5,000.00	(2,460.10)	50.8%
01-410-000-250	Maintenance & Repairs	2,127.14	2,500.00	(372.86)	85.1%
01-410-000-260	Small Tools & Equipment	4,126.97	7,000.00	(2,873.03)	59.0%
01-410-000-311	Non-Reimbursable-Legal	-	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.0%
01-410-000-316	Training/Seminar	9,879.89	14,500.00	(4,620.11)	68.1%
01-410-000-317	Parking & travel	5.75	500.00	(494.25)	1.2%
01-410-000-320	Telephone	2,435.64	8,000.00	(5,564.36)	30.4%
01-410-000-322	Ipad Expense	298.90	600.00	(301.10)	49.8%
01-410-000-327	Radio Equipment M & R	-	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.0%
01-410-000-340	Public Relations	7,950.71	10,000.00	(2,049.29)	79.5%
01-410-000-342	Police Accreditation	2,030.00	13,500.00	(11,470.00)	15.0%
01-410-000-352	Insurance - Liability	14,485.21	14,921.00	(435.79)	97.1%
01-410-000-353	Insurance - Vehicles	4,408.74	4,541.00	(132.26)	97.1%
01-410-000-354	Insurance - Workers Compensation	37,616.80	37,619.00	(2.20)	100.0%
01-410-000-420	Dues/Subscriptions/Memberships	130.08	750.00	(619.92)	17.3%
01-410-000-450	Contracted Services	8,377.67	17,200.00	(8,822.33)	48.7%
01-410-000-740	Computer/Furniture	1,880.24	4,000.00	(2,119.76)	47.0%
		1,699,990.61	2,118,661.00	(418,670.39)	80.2%
FIRE/AMBULANCE					
01-411-000-354	Insurance - Workers Compensation	15,062.19	28,000.00	(12,937.81)	53.8%
01-411-000-420	Dues/Subscriptions/Memberships	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-411-000450	Contracted Services	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-411-000-451	Hydrant expenses-Aqua	52,140.00	60,000.00	(7,860.00)	86.9%
01-411-001-001	Ludwigs	74,160.00	74,160.00	-	100.0%
01-411-001-002	Lionville	74,282.00	74,282.00	-	100.0%
01-411-001-003	Lionville Capital	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-411-001-004	Glenmoore	8,549.00	8,549.00	-	100.0%
01-411-001-005	E. Brandywine	15,908.00	15,908.00	-	100.0%
01-411-001-006	Reimbursement - Uwchlan Township	-	2,300.00	(2,300.00)	0.0%
01-411-001-007	Reimbursement - East Brandywine Twp.	-	200.00	(200.00)	0.0%
01-411-002-530	Contributions-Fire Relief	86,679.05	112,000.00	(25,320.95)	77.4%
		326,780.24	375,399.00	(48,618.76)	87.0%

**Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended October 31, 2018**

GL Account #	Account Description	2018 YTD Actual	2018 Budget	Over (Under) Budget	Actual as % of Budget
AMBULANCE					
01-412-000-540	Uwchlan Ambulance	27,038.00	27,038.00	-	100.0%
01-412-000-544	Minquas Ambulance	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
		27,038.00	27,038.00	-	100.0%
CODES ADMINISTRATION					
01-413-000-100	Code Adminstrator Wages	194,774.68	236,017.00	(41,242.32)	82.5%
01-413-000-150	Payroll Tax Expenses	14,505.79	18,055.00	(3,549.21)	80.3%
01-413-000-151	PSATS Unemployment Compensation	270.00	270.00	-	100.0%
01-413-000-156	Employee Benefit Expense	61,234.36	73,618.00	(12,383.64)	83.2%
01-413-000-160	Pension	24,444.68	24,445.00	(0.32)	100.0%
01-413-000-181	Longevity Pay	4,950.00	6,900.00	(1,950.00)	71.7%
01-413-000-200	Supplies	1,806.83	1,000.00	806.83	180.7%
01-413-000-230	Gasoline & Oil	2,025.69	3,800.00	(1,774.31)	53.3%
01-413-000-235	Vehicle Maintenance	609.31	1,500.00	(890.69)	40.6%
01-413-000-316	Training/Seminar	1,594.20	3,000.00	(1,405.80)	53.1%
01-413-000-317	Parking/Travel	-	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.0%
01-413-000-320	Telephone	1,238.30	2,000.00	(761.70)	61.9%
01-413-000-322	Ipad Expense	298.90	600.00	(301.10)	49.8%
01-413-000-352	Insurance - Liability	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-413-000-353	Insurance - Vehicle	361.68	373.00	(11.32)	97.0%
01-413-000-354	Insurance - Workers Compensation	1,737.16	1,736.00	1.16	100.1%
01-413-000-420	Dues/Subscriptions/Memberships	2,071.50	7,000.00	(4,928.50)	29.6%
01-413-000-450	Contracted Services	8,770.64	53,760.00	(44,989.36)	16.3%
01-413-000-460	Meetings & Conferences	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
		320,693.72	435,074.00	(114,380.28)	73.7%
PLANNING & ZONING					
01-414-001-116	Compensation	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-414-001-200	Supplies	36.00	500.00	(464.00)	7.2%
01-414-001-301	Court Reporter	205.00	1,500.00	(1,295.00)	13.7%
01-414-001-315	Legal Fees	-	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.0%
01-414-001-365	Comp Plan Update	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-414-001-366	Ordinance Update	-	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.0%
01-414-001-367	General Planning	-	3,000.00	(3,000.00)	0.0%
01-414-001-368	Advertising	717.14	500.00	217.14	143.4%
01-414-001-451	ACT 209	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
		958.14	11,500.00	(10,541.86)	8.3%
VILLAGE CONCEPT					
01-414-002-367	General Planning	-	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.0%
		-	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.0%
ZONING					
01-414-003-100	Compensation	-	800.00	(800.00)	0.0%
01-414-003-301	Court Reporter	296.50	2,000.00	(1,703.50)	14.8%
01-414-003-315	Legal Fees	2,650.79	6,000.00	(3,349.21)	44.2%
01-414-003-366	Ordinance Update	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-414-003-450	Contracted Services	-	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.0%
		2,947.29	9,800.00	(6,852.71)	30.1%

**Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended October 31, 2018**

GL Account #	Account Description	2018 YTD Actual	2018 Budget	Over (Under) Budget	Actual as % of Budget
EMERGENCY OPERATIONS					
01-415-000-200	Supplies	109.65	2,000.00	(1,890.35)	5.5%
01-415-000-260	Small Tools & Equipment	-	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.0%
01-415-000-316	Training/Seminar	261.24	1,200.00	(938.76)	21.8%
01-415-000-317	Parking/Travel	-	400.00	(400.00)	0.0%
01-415-000-320	Telephone	1,484.21	1,200.00	284.21	123.7%
01-415-000-330	Other Services/Charges	240.00	500.00	(260.00)	48.0%
01-415-000-420	Dues/subscriptions/memberships	-	50.00	(50.00)	0.0%
01-415-000-450	Contracted Services	-	500.00	(500.00)	0.0%
01-415-000-740	Computer/Office Equipment	-	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.0%
		2,095.10	7,850.00	(5,754.90)	26.7%
ANIMAL CONTROL/OTHER					
01-422-000-530	Contributions - SPCA	3,006.55	4,244.00	(1,237.45)	70.8%
01-422-000-601	Contributions - DARC	15,987.00	15,987.00	-	100.0%
	Downington Senior Center	-	2,000.00		
		18,993.55	22,231.00	(1,237.45)	85.4%
SIGNS					
01-433-000-200	Supplies	2,853.13	5,000.00	(2,146.87)	57.1%
01-433-000-450	Contracted Services	210.00	1,000.00	(790.00)	21.0%
		3,063.13	6,000.00	(2,936.87)	51.1%
SIGNALS					
01-434-000-450	Contracted Services	33,856.28	183,300.00	(149,443.72)	18.5%
		33,856.28	183,300.00	(149,443.72)	18.5%
PUBLIC WORKS					
01-438-000-100	Public Works Wages	264,768.90	337,247.00	(72,478.10)	78.5%
01-438-000-150	Payroll Tax Expense	20,384.33	25,799.00	(5,414.67)	79.0%
01-438-000-151	PSATS Unemployment Compensation	620.31	646.00	(25.69)	96.0%
01-438-000-156	Employee Benefit Expense	117,991.12	133,912.00	(15,920.88)	88.1%
01-438-000-160	Pension	29,503.72	30,424.00	(920.28)	97.0%
01-438-000-181	Longevity	2,850.00	7,050.00	(4,200.00)	40.4%
01-438-000-183	Overtime Wages	11,754.46	19,100.00	(7,345.54)	61.5%
01-438-000-200	Supplies	41,787.27	49,600.00	(7,812.73)	84.2%
01-438-000-205	Meals & Meal Allowances	-	500.00	(500.00)	0.0%
01-438-000-230	Gasoline & Oil	33,377.41	29,100.00	4,277.41	114.7%
01-438-000-235	Vehicle Maintenance	4,419.43	13,400.00	(8,980.57)	33.0%
01-438-000-238	Uniforms	3,020.24	3,050.00	(29.76)	99.0%
01-438-000-245	Highway Supplies	2,939.38	10,200.00	(7,260.62)	28.8%
01-438-000-260	Small Tools & Equipment	6,823.38	12,750.00	(5,926.62)	53.5%
01-438-000-316	Training/Seminar	4,488.32	4,575.00	(86.68)	98.1%
01-438-000-317	Parking & travel	1,518.31	600.00	918.31	253.1%
01-438-000-320	Telephone	2,039.60	3,000.00	(960.40)	68.0%
01-438-000-322	Ipad Expense	411.53	1,200.00	(788.47)	34.3%
01-438-000-341	Advertising	3,328.12	-	3,328.12	#DIV/0!
01-438-000-342	Accreditation	-	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.0%
01-438-000-352	Insurance - Liability	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-438-000-353	Vehicle Insurance	5,089.03	5,242.00	(152.97)	97.1%
01-438-000-354	Insurance - Workers Compensation	9,259.52	8,958.00	301.52	103.4%
01-438-000-360	Heating Oil	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-438-000-420	Dues and Subscriptions	665.00	400.00	265.00	166.3%
01-438-000-450	Contracted Services	26,882.62	54,880.00	(27,997.38)	49.0%
01-438-000-463	Miscellaneous	-	-	-	#DIV/0!

**Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended October 31, 2018**

GL Account #	Account Description	2018 YTD	2018	Over (Under)	Actual as
		Actual	Budget	Budget	% of Budget
01-438-000-720	Road Resurfacing	-	244,222.00	(244,222.00)	0.0%
		593,922.00	1,000,855.00	(406,933.00)	59.3%
<u>Public Works - Facilities Division</u>					
01-438-001-100	Wages	128,665.64	185,694.00	(57,028.36)	69.3%
01-438-001-101	Employee Costs Allocated	(133,235.43)	(183,815.00)	50,579.57	72.5%
01-438-001-150	Payroll Tax Expense	9,934.44	14,206.00	(4,271.56)	69.9%
01-438-001-151	PSATS Unemployment Compensation	617.59	630.00	(12.41)	98.0%
01-438-001-156	Employee Benefit Expense	50,258.53	50,721.00	(462.47)	99.1%
01-438-001-160	Pension Expense	9,539.58	8,646.00	893.58	110.3%
01-438-001-174	Tuition Reimbursement	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-438-001-181	Longevity	1,650.00	1,650.00	-	100.0%
01-438-001-183	Overtime Wages	5,191.86	8,000.00	(2,808.14)	64.9%
01-438-001-230	Gasoline & Oil	7,579.73	1,000.00	6,579.73	758.0%
01-438-001-235	Vehicle Maintenance	-	4,500.00	(4,500.00)	0.0%
01-438-001-238	Uniforms	-	900.00	(900.00)	0.0%
01-438-001-316	Training & Seminars	271.37	3,600.00	(3,328.63)	7.5%
01-438-001-352	Insurance - Liability	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-438-001-353	Insurance - Vehicles	1,636.06	1,685.00	(48.94)	97.1%
01-438-001-354	Insurance - Workers Compensation	4,629.76	4,934.00	(304.24)	93.8%
01-438-001-450	Contracted Services	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
		86,739.13	102,351.00	(15,611.87)	84.7%
ROAD CONSTRUCTION					
01-439-000-752	East West Link	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
		-	-	-	#DIV/0!
PARK & RECREATION					
<i>Parks - General</i>					
01-454-000-150	Scholarships for Youth Groups	2,000.00	-	2,000.00	#DIV/0!
01-454-001-101	Park wages allocation	133,235.43	183,815.00	(50,579.57)	72.5%
01-454-001-200	Supplies	11,957.93	8,000.00	3,957.93	149.5%
01-454-001-201	Park & Rec Special Events	1,921.91	5,000.00	(3,078.09)	38.4%
01-454-001-202	Community Day	28,032.03	26,000.00	2,032.03	107.8%
01-454-001-230	Gasoline & Oil	388.05	-	388.05	#DIV/0!
01-454-001-235	Vehicle Maintenance	2,992.26	2,500.00	492.26	119.7%
01-454-001-250	Maintenance & Repairs	332.46	500.00	(167.54)	66.5%
01-454-001-260	Small Tools & Equipment	114.99	2,700.00	(2,585.01)	4.3%
01-454-001-316	Training/Seminars	-	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.0%
01-454-001-340	Public Relations	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-454-001-354	Insurance - Workers Compensation	2,893.60	2,894.00	(0.40)	100.0%
01-454-001-420	Dues/Subscriptions/Memberships	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-454-001-427	Waste Disposal	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-454-001-450	Contracted Services	376.20	500.00	(123.80)	75.2%
		184,244.86	236,909.00	(52,664.14)	77.8%
HICKORY PARK					
01-454-002-200	Supplies-Hickory	3,412.42	2,500.00	912.42	136.5%
01-454-002-231	Propane	-	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.0%
01-454-002-250	Maintenance & Repairs	2,788.73	7,000.00	(4,211.27)	39.8%
01-454-002-351	Insurance-Property	2,676.52	2,757.00	(80.48)	97.1%
01-454-002-360	Utilities	2,366.97	5,000.00	(2,633.03)	47.3%
01-454-002-450	Contracted Services	11,809.00	20,000.00	(8,191.00)	59.0%
		23,053.64	39,257.00	(16,203.36)	58.7%

Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended October 31, 2018

GL Account #	Account Description	2018 YTD Actual	2018 Budget	Over (Under) Budget	Actual as % of Budget
FELLOWSHIP FIELDS					
01-454-003-200	Supplies	5,198.79	1,000.00	4,198.79	519.9%
01-454-003-250	Maintenance & Repairs	6,165.53	10,000.00	(3,834.47)	61.7%
01-454-003-312	Engineering Fees	-	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0.0%
01-454-003-320	Telephone	1,250.07	2,500.00	(1,249.93)	50.0%
01-454-003-351	Insurance Property	5,353.04	5,514.00	(160.96)	97.1%
01-454-003-360	Utilities	10,059.39	12,000.00	(1,940.61)	83.8%
01-454-003-450	Contracted Services	10,195.05	16,000.00	(5,804.95)	63.7%
		38,221.87	49,014.00	(10,792.13)	78.0%
LARKINS FIELD					
01-454-004-200	Supplies-Larkins	343.89	1,000.00	(656.11)	34.4%
01-454-004-250	Maintenance & Repair	322.00	5,000.00	(4,678.00)	6.4%
01-454-004-312	Engineering Fee-Larkins	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-454-004-450	Contracted Services	1,480.00	3,000.00	(1,520.00)	49.3%
		2,145.89	9,000.00	(6,854.11)	23.8%
UPLAND FARMS					
01-454-005-200	Supplies	2,580.25	5,000.00	(2,419.75)	51.6%
01-454-005-231	Propane & Heating Oil	873.02	4,500.00	(3,626.98)	19.4%
01-454-005-250	Repairs & Maintenance	4,114.44	10,000.00	(5,885.56)	41.1%
01-454-005-351	Insurance - Building	4,014.78	4,136.00	(121.22)	97.1%
01-454-005-360	Utilities	1,621.67	4,000.00	(2,378.33)	40.5%
01-454-005-450	Contracted Services	2,385.00	5,000.00	(2,615.00)	47.7%
01-454-005-513	Engineering Fees	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
		15,589.16	32,636.00	(17,046.84)	47.8%
	Total Parks and Recreation	263,255.42	366,816.00	(103,560.58)	71.8%
LIBRARY					
01-456-000-530	Contributions	-	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.0%
		-	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0.0%
HISTORICAL COMMISSIONS					
01-459-000-200	Supplies	1,074.16	1,000.00	74.16	107.4%
01-459-000-320	Telephone	-	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0.0%
01-459-000-450	Contracted Services	220.00	500.00	(280.00)	44.0%
		1,294.16	2,500.00	(1,205.84)	51.8%
	Total Expenditures Before Operating Transfers	4,423,175.94	5,956,044.00	(1,530,868.06)	74.3%
	Excess of Revenues over Expenses Before Operating Transfers	1,554,931.28	1,082,618.00	470,313.28	143.6%

**Upper Uwchlan Township
General Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended October 31, 2018**

GL Account #	Account Description	2018 YTD Actual	2018 Budget	Over (Under) Budget	Actual as % of Budget
OPERATING TRANSFERS					
01-492-000-030	Transfer to Capital Projects Fund	600,000.00	600,000.00	-	100.0%
01-492-000-031	Transfer to Solid Waste Fund	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-492-000-033	Transfer to Developer's Escrow Fund	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-492-000-034	Transfer to Act 209 Fund	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-492-000-035	Transfer to Municipal Authority	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
01-492-000-036	Transfer to Water Resource Protection Fund	100,000.00	250,000.00	(150,000.00)	40.0%
		700,000.00	850,000.00	(150,000.00)	82.4%
Total Expenditures after Operating Transfers		5,123,175.94	6,806,044.00	(1,680,868.06)	75.3%
<hr/>					
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER EXPENSES		854,931.28	232,618.00	620,313.28	367.5%

**Upper Uwchlan Township
Liquid Fuels Fund
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2018**

ASSETS

Cash		
04-100-000-000	Cash - Fulton Bank	\$ 756,861.89
	Total Cash	756,861.89
Other Current Assets		
04-130-000-001	Due from General Fund	-
04-130-000-002	Due from Capital Fund	-
	Other Assets	-
	Total Other Current Assets	-
	Total Assets	\$ 756,861.89

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

Accounts Payable		
04-200-000-000	Accounts Payable	-
04-258-000-000	Accrued Expenses	-
	Total Accounts Payable	-
Other Current Liabilities		
	Other Liabilities	
04-230-000-010	Due To General Fund	-
	Due To Capital Fund	-
	Total Other Current Liabilities	-
	Total Liabilities	-
Equity		
04-272-000-001	Opening Balance Equity	192,790.66
04-272-000-002	Retained Earnings	224,972.89
04-272-000-003	Transfer from Other Funds	-
	Unrestricted Net Assets	-
	Current Period Net Income (Loss)	339,098.34
	Total Equity	756,861.89
	Total Fund Balance	\$ 756,861.89
	Total Liabilities & Fund Balance	\$ 756,861.89

**Upper Uwchlan Township
Liquid Fuels Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ending October 31, 2018**

GL Account #	Account Description	2018 YTD Actual	2018 Budget	Over (Under) Budget	Actual as % of Budget
REVENUES					
04-341-000-000	Interest Earnings	\$ 9,887.56	\$ 3,500.00	6,387.56	283%
04-355-000-002	Motor Fuel Vehicle Taxes	397,925.38	392,831.00	5,094.38	101%
04-389-000-001	Winter Snow Agreement	-	475.00	(475.00)	0%
04-389-000-002	Turnback Maintenance	14,520.00	14,760.00	(240.00)	98%
	Total Revenues	\$ 422,332.94	\$ 411,566.00	\$ 10,766.94	482%
EXPENDITURES					
Equipment					
04-400-000-074	Equipment Purchases	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
	Total Equipment	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Snow					
04-432-000-239	Snow & Ice Supplies	49,095.87	75,000.00	(25,904.13)	65%
04-432-000-250	Vehicle Maintenance & Repair	-	4,000.00	(4,000.00)	0%
04-432-000-450	Snow & Ice Contracted Services	32,930.00	45,000.00	(12,070.00)	73%
	Total Snow	82,025.87	124,000.00	(41,974.13)	139%
Road Projects					
04-438-000-239	Road Project Supplies	1,208.73	6,000.00	(4,791.27)	20%
04-438-000-450	Road Project Contracted Services	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
	Total Road Projects	1,208.73	6,000.00	(4,791.27)	#DIV/0!
Highway Construction					
04-439-001-250	Resurfacing	-	224,000.00	(224,000.00)	0%
04-439-002-250	Base Repairs - Pa. Drive	-	198,462.00	(198,462.00)	0%
	Total Highway Construction	-	422,462.00	(422,462.00)	-
	Total Expenditures	\$ 83,234.60	\$ 552,462.00	\$ (469,227.40)	15%
	Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ 339,098.34	\$ (140,896.00)	\$ 479,994.34	-241%

**Upper Uwchlan Township
Solid Waste Fund
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2018**

ASSETS

Cash			
05-100-000-010	Meridian Bank	\$	331,938.26
05-100-000-030	Cash - Fulton Bank		199,901.15
	Total Cash		531,839.41

05-130-000-045	WIPP Receivable from MA	7,294.70
05-145-000-010	Solid Waste Receivable	184,142.33
05-145-000-095	Misc. Receivable	-

Other Current Assets

05-130-000-010	Due from General Fund	-
05-130-000-020	Due from Capital Fund	-
05-130-000-050	Due from Municipal Authority	1,086.07
05-155-000-010	Prepaid Attorney Fees	-
	Other Assets	-
	Total Other Current Assets	1,086.07

Total Assets \$ 724,362.51

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

Accounts Payable		
05-200-000-020	Accounts Payable	-
05-258-000-000	Accrued Expenses	
	Total Accounts Payable	-

05-239-000-010	Due To General Fund	-
05-239-000-020	Due To Capital Fund	-
05-239-000-030	Due to Liquid Fuels Fund	-
05-239-000-040	Due to Act 209 Fund	-
05-239-000-050	Due to Municipal Authority	795.01
05-252-000-010	Deferred Revenues	167,427.13
	Total Other Current Liabilities	168,222.14

Total Liabilities **168,222.14**

Equity		
05-272-000-001	Opening Balance Equity	984,603.98
05-272-000-004	Unrestricted Net Assets	(399,228.66)
	Current Period Net Income (Loss)	(29,234.95)
	Total Equity	556,140.37

Total Fund Balance \$ 556,140.37

Total Liabilities & Fund Balance \$ 724,362.51

**Upper Uwchlan Township
Solid Waste Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ending October 31, 2018**

GL Account #	Account Description	2018 YTD Actual	2018 Budget	Over (Under) Budget	Actual as % of Budget
REVENUES					
05-341-000-000	Interest Earnings	\$ 9,712.32	\$ 6,000.00	3,712.32	162%
05-364-000-010	Solid Waste Income	1,002,572.12	1,012,130.00	(9,557.88)	99%
05-364-000-015	Resident Refunds	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
05-364-000-020	Recycling Income	929.57	8,000.00	(7,070.43)	12%
05-364-000-025	Hazardous Waste Event	-	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0%
05-364-000-030	Leaf Bags Sold	125.00	500.00	(375.00)	25%
05-364-000-035	Scrap Metal Sold	-	500.00	(500.00)	0%
	Equipment Purchase Grant (Pa.)	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
05-364-000-040	Performance Grant	25,095.00	48,000.00	(22,905.00)	52%
05-380-000-000	Misc Income	445.00	-	445.00	#DIV/0!
Total Revenues		\$ 1,038,879.01	\$ 1,077,130.00	\$ (38,250.99)	#DIV/0!
EXPENDITURES					
Operations					
05-427-000-150	Bank Fees	200.00	200.00	-	100%
05-427-000-200	Supplies	-	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0%
05-427-000-210	Print and Mail Services	1,540.20	2,000.00	(459.80)	77%
05-427-000-220	Postage	1,487.08	2,500.00	(1,012.92)	59%
05-427-000-230	Toters	995.93	12,000.00	(11,004.07)	8%
05-427-000-314	Legal Fees	5,925.10	9,000.00	(3,074.90)	66%
05-427-000-316	Training & Seminars	-	500.00	(500.00)	0%
05-427-000-420	Dues/Subscriptions/Memberships	-	125.00	(125.00)	0%
05-427-000-450	Contracted Services	495,914.71	603,175.00	(107,260.29)	82%
05-427-000-700	Tipping Fees	177,401.69	234,090.00	(56,688.31)	76%
05-427-000-800	Recycling Disposal	9,649.25	6,000.00	3,649.25	161%
	Total Operations	693,113.96	871,590.00	(178,476.04)	629%
Operating Transfers					
05-492-000-030	Transfer to Capital Fund	375,000.00	375,000.00	-	100%
	Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
	Total Operating Transfers	375,000.00	375,000.00	-	#DIV/0!
Total Expenditures		\$ 1,068,113.96	\$ 1,246,590.00	\$ (178,476.04)	86%
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures					
		\$ (29,234.95)	\$ (169,460.00)	\$ 140,225.05	17%

**Upper Uwchlan Township
Water Resource Protection Fund
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2018**

ASSETS

Cash		
08-100-000-100	Cash - Fulton Bank	<u>104,446.54</u>
	Total Cash	104,446.54
Other Current Assets		
08-130-000-010	Due from General Fund	-
08-130-000-020	Due from Municipal Authority	-
08-145-000-095	Misc. Receivable	<u>-</u>
	Total Other Current Assets	-
Total Assets	\$	104,446.54

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

Accounts Payable		
08-200-000-000	Accounts Payable	-
08-258-000-000	Accrued Expenses	<u>-</u>
	Total Accounts Payable	-
Other Current Liabilities		
08-230-000-010	Due To General Fund	-
08-230-000-020	Due to Municipal Authority	-
08-230-000-030	Due to Capital Fund	-
	Deferred Revenues	<u>-</u>
	Total Other Current Liabilities	-
Total Liabilities	-	-
Equity		
08-272-000-100	Unrestricted Net Assets	57,957.11
08-272-000-200	Restricted Net Assets	-
	Current Period Net Income (Loss)	<u>46,489.43</u>
	Total Equity	104,446.54
Total Fund Balance	\$	104,446.54
Total Liabilities & Fund Balance	\$	104,446.54

**Upper Uwchlan Township
Water Resource Protection Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ending October 31, 2018**

GL Account #	Account Description	2018 YTD Actual	2018 Budget	Over (Under) Budget	Actual as % of Budget
REVENUES					
08-341-000-010	Interest Earnings	\$ 647.58	\$ 600.00	47.58	108%
08-351-000-010	Federal Grants	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
08-354-000-010	County Grants	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
08-354-000-020	State Grants	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
08-361-000-100	Water Resource Protection Fees				
08-392-000-010	Transfer from the General Fund	100,000.00	250,000.00	(150,000.00)	40%
08-392-000-020	Transfer from Municipal Authority	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
					#DIV/0!
					#DIV/0!
Total Revenues		\$ 100,647.58	\$ 250,600.00	\$ (149,952.42)	#DIV/0!
EXPENDITURES					
Operations					
08-404-000-311	Legal Fees	-	10,000.00	(10,000.00)	0%
08-406-000-010	Grant Application Fees	-	5,000.00	(5,000.00)	0%
08-408-000-010	Engineering	49,313.56	5,000.00	44,313.56	986%
08-408-000-020	Feasibility Studies	-	125,020.00	(125,020.00)	0%
08-420-000-035	Permits	373.75	-	373.75	#DIV/0!
08-420-000-260	Small Tools & Equipment	804.88	1,000.00	(195.12)	80%
08-446-000-101	Allocated Wages	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
08-446-000-200	Supplies	3,365.96	25,007.00	(21,641.04)	13%
08-446-000-230	Gasoline & Oil	-	1,600.00	(1,600.00)	0%
08-446-000-235	Vehicle maintenance	-	3,990.00	(3,990.00)	0%
08-446-000-250	Maintenance & Repair	-	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0%
08-446-000-316	Training & Seminars	-	2,000.00	(2,000.00)	0%
08-446-000-450	Contracted Services	300.00	60,000.00	(59,700.00)	1%
08-446-000-600	Construction	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
08-446-004-600	Construction - Upland Farms	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
08-446-005-600	Construction - Basin Neutralization	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
08-446-001-250	Maintenance & Repair - MA	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
08-446-001-600	Construction - MA	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
	Total Operations	54,158.15	240,617.00	(186,458.85)	#DIV/0!
Operating Transfers					
	Transfer to General Fund	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
	Total Operating Transfers	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Total Expenditures		\$ 54,158.15	\$ 240,617.00	\$ (186,458.85)	23%
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures					
		\$ 46,489.43	\$ 9,983.00	\$ 36,506.43	466%

Upper Uwchlan Township
Act 209 Fund
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2018

ASSETS

Cash		
09-100-000-010	Cash - Fulton Bank	\$ 531,144.72
	Total Cash	531,144.72
Other Current Assets		
09-130-000-000	Due from General Fund	-
09-130-000-001	Due from Capital Fund	-
09-191-000-000	Other Assets	-
	Reserve - Accounts Receivable	-
	Total Other Current Assets	-
	Total Assets	\$ 531,144.72

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

Accounts Payable		
09-200-000-000	Accounts Payable	-
09-258-000-000	Accrued Expenses	-
	Total Accounts Payable	-
Other Current Liabilities		
09-297-000-000	Other Liabilities	-
09-297-000-001	Due To General Fund	-
09-297-000-002	Due To Capital Fund	-
	Total Other Current Liabilities	-
	Total Liabilities	\$ -
Equity		
09-272-000-001	Opening Balance Equity	299,600.19
09-272-000-002	Permanently Restricted Net Assets	-
09-272-000-003	Retained Earnings	(101,775.47)
09-272-000-004	Temporarily Restricted Net Assets	-
09-272-000-005	Unrestricted Net Assets	251,215.46
	Current Period Net Income (Loss)	82,104.54
	Total Equity	531,144.72
	Total Fund Balance	\$ 531,144.72
	Total Liabilities & Fund Balance	\$ 531,144.72

**Upper Uwchlan Township
Act 209 Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended October 31, 2018**

GL Account #	Account Description	2018 YTD Actual	2018 Budget	Over (Under) Budget	Actual as % of Budget
09-341-000-000	Interest Income	\$ 7,416.54	2,700.00	\$ 4,716.54	274.7%
09-354-000-030	Grant Revenue - Federal	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
09-354-000-140	Grant Revenue - State (ARLE)	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
09-379-000-010	Transportation Impact Fees	74,688.00	\$ 74,688.00	-	100%
09-379-000-020	Transportation Impact Fees - Reserve	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
09-380-000-000	Misc Revenue	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
09-395-000-100	Transfer from General Fund	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
09-395-000-200	Transfer from Capital Fund	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Total Revenue		82,104.54	77,388.00	4,716.54	#DIV/0!
09-489-000-000	Arle Grant - Act 209	-	-	-	
09-489-000-010	Engineering Fees	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
09-489-000-020	Construction	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
09-489-000-045	Contracted Services	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
09-489-000-600	Capital Construction	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Total Expenditures		-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures		\$ 82,104.54	\$ 77,388.00	\$ 4,716.54	#DIV/0!

**Upper Uwchlan Township
Sewer Fund
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2018**

ASSETS

Cash		
15-100-000-100	Cash - Fulton Bank	\$ 373,782.13
15-100-000-200	Cash - Construction Fund (PSDLAF)	<u>82.75</u>
	Total Cash	373,864.88
Other Current Assets		
15-130-000-001	Due from General Fund	-
15-130-000-002	Due from Municipal Authority	-
15-136-000-100	Interest Receivable	-
	Other Assets	<u>-</u>
	Total Other Current Assets	-
Long-Term Assets		
15-161-000-100	Sewer Easements	-
15-163-000-100	Capital Assets - Plant	26,102,105.41
15-163-000-200	Capital Assets - Expansion	-
15-163-000-400	Excess Capacity	-
15-163-000-500	Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(2,965,403.89)</u>
		23,136,701.52
	Total Assets	\$ 23,510,566.40

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

Current Liabilities		
15-200-000-000	Accounts Payable	-
15-230-000-001	Due To General Fund	-
15-230-000-002	Due to Municipal Authority	-
15-258-000-000	Accrued Expenses	-
15-258-000-100	Interest Payable on Bonds	<u>78,942.69</u>
	Total Accounts Payable	78,942.69
Long Term Liabilities		
15-261-000-100	General Obligation Bonds- Series of 2014	5,450,000.00
15-261-000-200	Premium on Bonds	127,842.75
15-261-000-250	Accrued Amortization on Bond Premium	<u>(23,011.69)</u>
		5,554,831.06
	Total Liabilities	5,633,773.75

Equity		
15-272-000-100	Unrestricted Net Assets	17,666,970.57
	Current Period Net Income (Loss)	<u>209,822.08</u>
	Total Equity	17,876,792.65
	Total Fund Balance	\$ 17,876,792.65
	Total Liabilities & Fund Balance	\$ 23,510,566.40

**Upper Uwchlan Township
Sewer Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ending October 31, 2018**

GL Account #	Account Description	2018 YTD Actual	2018 Budget	Over (Under) Budget	Actual as % of Budget
REVENUES					
15-341-000-000	Interest Earnings	\$ 1,649.55	\$ 3,000.00	(1,350.45)	55%
15-342-000-100	Operations Mgmt Agreement Fees	364,339.21	364,463.00	(123.79)	100%
					#DIV/0!
	Total Revenues	\$ 365,988.76	\$ 367,463.00	\$ (1,474.24)	#DIV/0!
EXPENDITURES					
General					
15-400-000-461	Bank Fees	838.13	200.00	638.13	419%
15-400-000-463	Misc Expenses	-	1,000.00	(1,000.00)	0%
15-404-000-100	Legal Fees	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
		838.13	1,200.00	(361.87)	4.19
Bond expenses					
15-472-000-100	Bond Interest Expense	157,885.40	189,463.00	(31,577.60)	83%
15-472-000-200	Bond Issuance Costs	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
15-472-000-300	Bond Amortization Expense	(2,556.85)	(5,114.00)	2,557.15	50%
	Total Debt Expenses	155,328.55	184,349.00	(29,020.45)	#DIV/0!
Other					
15-493-000-083	Depreciation	-	250,000.00	(250,000.00)	0%
		-	250,000.00	(250,000.00)	0%
	Total Expenditures before Transfers	\$ 156,166.68	\$ 435,549.00	\$ (279,382.32)	36%
Transfers					
15-492-000-010	Transfer to Municipal Authority	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
	Total Transfers	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
	Total Expenditures and Transfers	156,166.68	435,549.00	(279,382.32)	#DIV/0!
	Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	\$ 209,822.08	\$ (68,086.00)	\$ 277,908.08	-308%

**Upper Uwchlan Township
Capital Projects Fund
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2018**

ASSETS

Cash			
30-100-000-010	Cash - Fulton Bank	\$	594,068.58
30-100-000-020	PSDLAF		878,400.19
	Total Cash		<hr/> 1,472,468.77
Accounts Receivable			
30-130-000-001	Due from General Fund		-
30-130-000-002	Due From Municipal Authority		-
30-130-000-003	Due from Escrow Fund		-
30-130-000-004	Due from Solid Waste Fund		-
30-130-000-005	Due From Liquid Fuels Fund		-
30-130-000-006	Due from Act 209 Fund		-
30-130-000-007	Due from Water Resource Protection Fund		<hr/> -
	Total Accounts Receivable		<hr/> -
Other Current Asset			
30-191-000-000	Other Assets		<hr/> -
	Total Other Current Asset		<hr/> -
Total Assets		\$	1,472,468.77

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

Accounts Payable			
30-200-000-000	Accounts Payable		-
30-258-000-000	Accrued Expenses		<hr/> -
	Total Accounts Payable		<hr/> -
Long Term Liabilities			
30-297-000-000	Other Liabilities		<hr/> -
	Total Long Term Liabilities		<hr/> -
Other Current Liabilities			
30-230-000-000	Due to General Fund		-
30-230-000-001	Due To Liquid Fuels		-
30-230-000-002	Due to Act 209		-
30-230-000-003	Due to Solid Waste Fund		-
30-230-000-004	Due to Municipal Authority		-
30-230-000-005	Due To Escrow Fund		<hr/> -
	Total Other Current Liabilities		<hr/> -
Total Liabilities		\$	-
Equity			
30-272-000-001	Opening Balance Equity		948,398.39
30-272-000-004	Unrestricted Net Assets		294,536.51
	Current Period Net Income (Loss)		<hr/> 229,533.87
	Total Equity		<hr/> 1,472,468.77
Total Fund Balance		\$	1,472,468.77

Total Liabilities & Fund Balance **\$ 1,472,468.77**

**Upper Uwchlan Township
Capital Projects Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ending October 31, 2018**

GL Account #	Account Description	2018 YTD Actual	2018 Budget	Over (Under) Budget	Actual as % of Budget
REVENUES					
30-341-000-000	Interest Earnings	\$ 18,265.99	\$ 12,000.00	6,265.99	152%
30-354-000-010	Grant Revenue - County	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
30-354-000-020	Grant Revenue - State	86,283.37	-	86,283.37	#DIV/0!
30-354-000-030	Grant Revenue - Federal	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
30-354-000-040	Grant Revenue - Other	-	5,800.00	(5,800.00)	0%
30-391-000-100	Sale of Fixed Assets	10,100.00	5,000.00	5,100.00	202%
30-392-000-001	Transfer from General Fund	600,000.00	600,000.00	-	100%
30-392-000-005	Transfer from Solid Waste Fund	375,000.00	375,000.00	-	100%
30-392-000-020	Transfer from Act 209 Fund	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
30-392-000-030	Transfer from the Municipal Authority	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
30-393-000-400	Other financing sources	206,000.00	206,000.00	-	100%
		1,295,649.36	1,203,800.00	91,849.36	108%
Total Revenues					
		\$ 1,295,649.36	\$ 1,203,800.00	\$ 91,849.36	108%
CAPITAL EXPENSES					
Township Properties					
30-409-000-700	Capital Purchases-General	32,433.52	34,374.00	(1,940.48)	94%
30-409-001-700	Capital Purchases-Executive	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
30-409-002-600	Capital Construction - Township Bldg	17,740.52	170,000.00	(152,259.48)	10%
30-409-002-700	Capital Purchases - Twp Bldg	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
30-409-003-600	Capital Construction - PW Bldg	-	87,800.00	(87,800.00)	0%
30-409-003-700	Capital Purchases - PW Bldg	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
30-409-004-600	Capital Construction - Milford Rd.	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
30-409-004-700	Capital Purchases - Milford Rd.	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
	Total Township	50,174.04	292,174.00	(241,999.96)	17%
Police					
30-410-000-700	Capital Purchases- Police	49,269.10	52,356.00	(3,086.90)	94%
	Future Purchase	-	10,000.00	(10,000.00)	0%
		49,269.10	62,356.00	(13,086.90)	79%
Codes					
30-413-000-700	Capital Purchases	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
		-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Emergency Management					
30-415-000-700	Capital Purchases	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
		-	-	-	#DIV/0!
Public Works					
30-438-000-700	Capital Purchases-Vehicles	46,228.10	46,228.10	#DIV/0!	
30-438-000-701	Capital Purchases - Equipment	46,972.09	87,100.00	(40,127.91)	54%
	Total Public Works	93,200.19	87,100.00	6,100.19	#DIV/0!
Roads					
30-502-434-700	Traffic Signals	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
	Little Conestoga Road Crosswalk	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
	Lyndell Road Bridge	-	57,500.00	(57,500.00)	0%
		-	57,500.00	(57,500.00)	0%

**Upper Uwchlan Township
Capital Projects Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ending October 31, 2018**

Parks					
<i>All Parks</i>					
30-454-000-700	Capital Purchases - All Parks	20,494.00	20,500.00	(6.00)	100%
<i>Hickory Park</i>					
30-454-001-600	Capital Construction - Hickory	5,931.99	209,300.00	(203,368.01)	3%
30-454-001-700	Capital Purchases - Hickory	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
<i>Fellowship Fields</i>					
30-454-002-600	Capital Construction - Fellowship	(1,509.52)	-	(1,509.52)	#DIV/0!
30-454-002-700	Capital Purchases - Fellowship	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
<i>Larkins Field</i>					
30-454-003-600	Capital Construction - Larkins	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
30-454-003-700	Capital Purchases - Larkins	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
<i>Upland Farms</i>					
30-454-004-600	Capital Construction - Upland	1,697.66	74,100.00	(72,402.34)	2%
30-454-004-610	Fund Raising - Upland	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
30-454-004-700	Capital Purchases - Upland	32,874.00	-	32,874.00	#DIV/0!
<i>Village of Eagle Pocket Park</i>					
30-506-000-100	Design	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
30-506-000-600	Capital Construction	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
30-506-000-700	Capital Purchases	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
	Total Parks Capital	59,488.13	303,900.00	(244,411.87)	20%
 Trails					
30-455-000-650	Grant-Trails/Bridge	2,485.22	-	2,485.22	#DIV/0!
30-455-000-651	Phase IV-Pk Rd Trail	157,621.40	767,104.00	(609,482.60)	21%
30-455-000-652	Side Path Project	234.00	-	234.00	#DIV/0!
	Total Trails	160,340.62	767,104.00	(606,763.38)	21%
 Debt Service					
30-500-471-001	Principal-\$1.2M #880	219,683.45	220,150.00	(466.55)	100%
30-500-472-001	Interest-\$1.2M #880	3,444.06	8,772.00	(5,327.94)	39%
30-500-471-003	Capital Lease Interest	5,780.45	5,780.00	0.45	100%
30-470-471-350	Capital Lease Principal	49,677.91	49,678.00	(0.09)	100%
	Total Debt Service	278,585.87	284,380.00	(5,794.13)	98%
 Village Concept					
30-506-000-100	Design - Village of Eagle	9,415.17	-	9,415.17	#DIV/0!
30-506-000-600	Construction - Village of Eagle	365,642.37	385,000.00	(19,357.63)	95%
		375,057.54	385,000.00	(9,942.46)	97%
 Total Expenditures before Operating Transfers					
		\$ 1,066,115.49	\$ 2,239,514.00	\$ (1,173,398.51)	48%
 Operating Transfers					
30-505-000-010	Transfers to the General Fund	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
30-505-000-020	Transfers to the Solid Waste Fund	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
30-505-000-030	Transfers to the Act 209 Fund	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
	Total Operating Transfers	-	-	-	#DIV/0!
 Excess of Revenues over Expenditures and Operating Transfers					
		\$ 229,533.87	\$ (1,035,714.00)	\$ 1,265,247.87	-22.16%

**Upper Uwchlan Township
Developers Escrow Fund
Balance Sheet
As of October 31, 2018**

ASSETS

Cash		
40-100-000-100	Cash - Fulton Bank	\$ 104,111.81
	Total Cash	104,111.81
Other Current Assets		
40-130-000-010	Due from General Fund	687.90
40-130-000-020	Due from Solid Waste Fund	-
40-130-000-030	Due from Municipal Authority	-
	Total Other Current Assets	687.90
	Total Assets	\$ 104,799.71

LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE

Accounts Payable		
40-200-000-000	Accounts Payable	-
	Total Accounts Payable	-
Other Current Liabilities		
40-230-000-010	Due To General Fund	87,213.52
40-230-000-020	Due to Solid Waste Fund	-
40-230-000-030	Due to Municipal Authority	200.00
	<u>Due to Developers:</u>	
40-248-000-001	Toll Brothers	13,703.12
40-248-000-004	Columbia Gas Transmission LLC	7,969.64
40-248-000-005	Chester County - Radio Tower	337.85
40-248-000-006	Executive Land Holdings	(2,744.29)
40-248-000-007	Park Road Townhomes	3,701.96
40-248-000-009	Open Community Corp.	(16,759.66)
40-248-000-010	Sunoco Reed Road	4,064.46
40-248-000-011	McHugh	10.02
40-248-000-012	Marsh Lea	(19,430.33)
40-248-000-013	Eagle Pointe	(400.00)
40-248-000-014	Grashof	761.62
40-248-000-015	McKee Fettters	(6,579.22)
40-248-000-017	Vantage Point Retirement	2,426.79
40-248-000-018	CarSense	-
40-248-000-019	Village at Byers	2,898.09
40-248-000-020	Milford Rd. Associates	0.88
40-248-000-021	Townes at Chester Springs	8,756.65
40-248-000-022	Eagle Village	(6,160.07)
40-248-000-023	Fish Eye	16,397.75
40-248-000-024	Jankowski	(5,612.61)
40-248-000-025	Eagleview Lot 1C	21,756.51
40-248-000-026	Lot 1B Maintenance Area	6,607.39
40-248-000-027	122 Oscar Way	(940.03)
40-248-000-028	Commercial 5C	(14,382.29)
40-248-000-030	Profound Technologies	1,001.96
	Total Other Current Liabilities	104,799.71
40-258-000-000	Accrued Expenses	-
	Total Liabilities	\$ 104,799.71

Equity

40-279-000-000	Opening Balance Equity	-
	Current Period Net Income (Loss)	-
	Total Equity	-

	Total Fund Balance	\$ -
	Total Liabilities & Fund Balance	\$ 104,799.71

Upper Uwchlan Township
Developers Escrow Fund
Statement of Revenues and Expenditures
For the Period Ended October 31, 2018

GL Account #	Account Description	2018 YTD Actual	2018 Budget	Over (Under) Budget	Actual as % of Budget
40-341-000-000	Interest Income	\$ 522.52	\$ -	\$ 522.52	- -
40-341-000-010	Interest Income - allocated to Developers	(522.52)	- -	(522.52)	- -
40-392-000-100	Transfer from General Fund	- -	- -	- -	- -
Total Revenue		- -	- -	- -	- -
40-400-000-461	Bank Fees	- -	- -	- -	- -
Total Expenditures		- -	- -	- -	- -
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	- -



GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
ENGINEERING & CONSULTING SERVICES

ENGINEER'S REPORT – UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

Date: November 15, 2018

To: Cary B. Vargo - Township Manager
Board of Supervisors

From: David Leh, P.E.

The following is an overview of engineering activities for the previous month:

Eagleview Lot 1B – A revised Preliminary / Final Land Development Plan has been received for a maintenance facility on the site. The plan was reviewed by the Planning Commission at their September 13, 2018 meeting and Preliminary /Final Approval was recommended. Hankin will be before the Board at their November 19, 2018 meeting seeking same.

Eagleview Lot 1C – This project proposes a 113,000 SF Flex Office building. The proposed building and amenities appear to be similar to the adjacent office buildings located along Sierra Drive. The Board granted Preliminary Land Development Approval at their May 21, 2018 meeting. Hankin has now submitted a Final Land Development Plan which was reviewed by the Planning Commission at their September 13, 2018 meeting and Final Approval was recommended contingent upon some additional review by the Township's Consultants regarding the landscaping and lighting. Hankin will be before the Board at their November 19, 2018 meeting seeking same.

Marsh Lea – We have received Escrow Release # 8 for this project and have provided a recommendation for the release under separate cover.

Eagle Park – We have received Payment Requests # 4 & # 5 for this project and have provided a recommendation for same under separate cover.

Township Building Expansion Project – We continue our site and storm water management design and land development plan preparation for the Township Building Expansion Project.

General:

Meetings / Correspondence with staff regarding various matters.



DEVELOPMENT UPDATE – UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

Date: November 15, 2018

To: Board of Supervisors

From: David Leh, P.E.

270-290 Park Road (Townes at Chester Springs) - This is a 40-unit multiple-family townhouse community along Park Road just north of Windsor Baptist Church. Toll Brothers is developing the property. Construction continues and we have received 6 building permit applications (28 total units) to date.

American Tower (780 Dorlan Mill Road) – The Applicant submitted a conditional use application for a proposed cell tower on this property. A Conditional Use was granted by the Board of Supervisors at their July 20, 2015 meeting. Zoning relief was also required and granted. No further activity has occurred.

Byers Station (Lot 5C)- [Residential] - Construction continues on the residential portion of the development. To date, we have received 4 building permit applications. In addition, as the Board is aware, a hearing was held on October 9 for the consideration of the elimination of individual unit parcel lines.

Byers Station (Lot 5C)- [Commercial] - An amended land development plan has been submitted for the commercial portion of the site and a recommendation for approval was made by the Planning Commission at their June 14, 2018 Meeting. The applicant has since submitted a revised plan to address the consultants' outstanding comments and a review letter has been issued.

Byers Station (Lot 6C)- Vantage Point – An Amended Tentative PRD Application has been submitted for this site. The Applicant is proposing to construct a 36,171 SF, 3 story retirement facility. The plan was reviewed by the Planning Commission at their **May 10, 2018** meeting; no action was taken. A staff meeting was held on July 31, 2018 to discuss various comments in the consultants letters. The Applicant has now submitted a revised plan to address the consultants' comments. The revised plan was reviewed by the Planning Commission at their September 13, 2018 meeting and a recommendation for approval was given. A hearing for the modification is scheduled for December 17, 2018.

Reference: Development Update

File No. 18-01080T
November 15, 2018

Eagleview Lot 1B- A revised Preliminary / Final Land Development Plan has been received for a maintenance facility on the site. The plan has been revised to reduce the proposed site disturbance. The plan was reviewed by the Planning Commission at their September 13, 2018 meeting and Final Approval was recommended. Hankin will be before the Board at their November 19, 2018 meeting seeking same.

Eagleview Lot 1C- This project proposes a 113,000 SF Flex Office building. The proposed building and amenities appear to be similar to the adjacent office buildings located along Sierra Drive. The Board granted Preliminary Land Development Approval at their May 21, 2018 meeting. Hankin has now submitted a Final Land Development Plan which was reviewed by the Planning Commission at their September 13, 2018 meeting and Final Approval was recommended contingent upon some additional review by the Township's Consultants regarding the landscaping and lighting. Hankin will be before the Board at their November 19, 2018 meeting seeking same.

Fetters Property (McKee Group) - A conditional use was approved on January 17, 2017 for an active-adult 55-year old and over community consisting of 116 single-family detached dwellings, 154 twin units, 105 triplex units, and associated amenities. The Board granted Final Land Development Approval at their October 16, 2017 meeting. No further activity has occurred.

Jankowski Tract- Conditional Use Approval for this 55-lot, single family home community was granted by the Board at their December 18, 2017 meeting. The Board granted Preliminary / Final Land Development Approval at their October 15, 2018 meeting.

Marsh Lea – The Board granted Preliminary / Final Plan Approval to this 27-lot, single-family home community at their May 15, 2017 meeting. Construction continues and the roadway has been constructed and paved. In addition, we have received grading plans for 7 proposed homes.

Reserve at Chester Springs (Frame Property) – Home construction continues. Building Permits have been issued for all lots in the development.



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

MEMORANDUM

ADMINISTRATION

TO: The Board of Supervisors

FROM: Kathi McGrath
Administrative Assistant

RE: Codes Department Activity Report

DATE: November 9, 2018

=====

Attached, please find the Codes Department Activity Report for the month of October, 2018.

Attachments:
Activity Report

/km

UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

Permit Analysis

2015-2018

2015				2016				2017				2018				
# of Permits	Fees	YTD Permits	YTD Fees	# of Permits	Fees	YTD Permits	YTD Fees	# of Permits	Fees	YTD Permits	YTD Fees	# of Permits	Fees	YTD Permits	YTD Fees	
Jan	58	\$10,390.32	58	\$10,390.32	33	\$19,195.00	33	\$19,195.00	36	\$27,889.54	36	\$27,889.54	46	\$37,719.22	46	\$37,719.22
Feb	34	\$ 4,098.54	92	\$ 14,488.86	38	\$ 31,184.74	71	\$ 50,379.74	30	\$ 6,209.00	66	\$ 34,098.54	43	\$ 40,684.68	89	\$ 78,406.90
Mar	59	\$ 9,560.34	151	\$ 24,049.20	38	\$ 9,003.50	109	\$ 59,383.24	62	\$ 61,429.00	128	\$ 95,527.54	43	\$ 36,969.50	132	\$ 115,376.40
Apr	135	\$ 15,230.00	286	\$ 39,279.20	64	\$ 88,297.00	173	\$ 147,680.24	61	\$ 30,429.00	189	\$ 125,956.54	56	\$ 45,204.94	188	\$ 160,581.34
May	119	\$ 33,693.18	405	\$ 72,972.38	125	\$ 14,112.00	298	\$ 161,792.24	61	\$ 13,118.56	250	\$ 139,075.10	70	\$ 39,985.36	258	\$ 200,566.70
Jun	154	\$ 21,139.54	559	\$ 94,111.92	109	\$ 9,919.12	407	\$ 171,711.36	117	\$ 107,225.16	367	\$ 246,300.26	59	\$ 39,179.50	317	\$ 239,746.20
Jul	98	\$ 11,329.56	657	\$ 105,448.48	55	\$ 8,120.56	462	\$ 179,831.92	78	\$ 60,308.00	445	\$ 306,608.26	67	\$ 16,422.42	384	\$ 256,168.62
Aug	66	\$ 9,531.00	723	\$ 114,979.48	83	\$ 50,103.08	545	\$ 229,935.00	90	\$ 9,532.32	535	\$ 316,140.58	55	\$ 34,126.38	439	\$ 290,295.00
Sept	41	\$ 6,911.88	764	\$ 121,891.36	57	\$ 8,844.90	602	\$ 238,779.90	86	\$ 29,485.94	621	\$ 345,626.52	55	\$ 47,345.62	494	\$ 337,640.62
Oct	72	\$ 12,443.02	836	\$ 134,334.38	64	\$ 8,144.42	666	\$ 246,923.42	101	\$ 69,748.73	722	\$ 415,375.25	60	\$ 46,722.50	554	\$ 384,363.12
Nov	38	\$ 102,941.80	874	\$ 237,276.78	71	\$ 13,717.44	737	\$ 260,640.86	58	\$ 29,023.10	780	\$ 415,404.48				
Dec	51	\$ 6,235.24	925	\$ 243,512.02	42	\$ 9,929.00	779	\$ 270,569.86	28	\$ 17,392.92	808	\$ 432,797.40				



OCTOBER/NOVEMBER 2018 REPORT

UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

The following projects were underway since we last met:

Ongoing:

- Aside from regular routine maintenance, the following work orders were submitted last month.

Tracking of work orders through Munilogic / Traisr: 146

- Municipal Authority & PA 1-calls
 - 94 Work orders completed
- Public Works
 - 22 Work orders completed
- Parks
 - 4 Work orders completed
- Solid Waste
 - 26 Work orders completed
- Worked on Hickory Park playground drainage construction
- Worked with electrician at Hickory Park
- Worked with roadway milling crew
- Completed the reconstruction of wooded walking trails at Hickory Park
- Cleared out storm pipes after the storm
- Parks and facility checks after storms

- Hauled away old mulch and dirt from Hickory Park play area
- Roadside mowing as time allowed
- Called in for tree down on driveway to Lakeridge Sewer Plant
- Worked on repairing of potholes at various locations
- Inlet cleaning of various inlets throughout the Township with vacuum truck
- Spot swept roads with vacuum truck
- Tree trimming was done on various Township roads for overgrowth into roads
- Worked on Police cars for minor issues and monthly services
- Toter swaps and deliveries were done as requested.
- Preventive maintenance, repairs, and Pa State Inspections continue on all Township owned vehicles and equipment.
- Minor maintenance issues were handled at the Township Buildings
- Trimmed trees around signals

Bids:

- None

Road Dedication:

- None

Workforce

- All current employees are working well and there are no issues to report.
- Mike Esterlis has started his position as a Roadworker and has been an asset to the PW Crew.

Respectfully submitted,
Michael G. Heckman
Director of Public Works
Upper Uwchlan Township

Marsh Lea 27 LLC

November 5, 2018

Cary Vargo
Upper Uwchlan Township
140 Pottstown Pike
Chester Springs, PA 19425

RE: Marsh Site Improvements

Dear Cary:

Please find enclosed Escrow Release #8 for improvement work completed at the above referenced project. Please release \$85,818 from escrow.

If you have any questions, please don't hesitate to call.

Sincerely,
Marsh Lea 27, L.L.C

T.R. Moser
Managing Member

ENCLOSURE



November 8, 2018

File No. 03-0545T

Mr. Cary Vargo
Upper Uwchlan Township Manager
140 Pottstown Pike
Chester Springs, PA 19425

Reference: Marsh Lea Subdivision
Escrow Release Request # 8

Dear Cary:

Gilmore & Associates, Inc. has reviewed Moser Builders November 5, 2018 request associated with release of escrow for the above-referenced project. Based upon our review of the submitted payment request, we recommend release of **\$82,890.00**. Following this release, there will be \$277,817.88 remaining in escrow.

Also enclosed is one (1) copy of the Escrow Status Report summary spreadsheet for this project for the Board's review and consideration. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'David N. Leh, P.E.'

David N. Leh, P.E.
Municipal Services Manager
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

Attachment- Escrow Spreadsheet

cc: T.R. Moser Land Developers, LP, Applicant (Via e-mail only)
Shawn Fahr – Gilmore & Associates Inc. (Via e-mail only)

ESCROW STATUS REPORT											GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. 184 WEST MAIN STREET SUITE 300 TRAPPE, PA 19426		
SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT											AMOUNT OF CURRENT CONST. RELEASE: \$ 6,907.50		
PROJECT NAME:	MARSH LEA SUBDIVISION	TOTAL CONSTRUCTION (100%) = \$ 1,397,626.75											AMOUNT OF CURRENT RETAINAGE/SECURITY RELEASE (10%) = \$ 139,762.68
PROJECT NUMBER:		TOWNSHIP SECURITY (10%) = \$ 139,762.68											AMOUNT OF BUILDERS CONTINGENCY RELEASE (5%) = \$ 132,573.68
PROJECT SPONSOR:	T. RICHARD MOSER LAND DEVELOPERS, L.P.	CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION \$ 132,573.68											AMOUNT OF CURRENT TOTAL RELEASE: \$ 13,815.00
MUNICIPALITY:	UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP	GRAND TOTAL ESCROWED = \$ 1,569,963.10											TOTAL OF CONST. RELEASES TO DATE: \$ 1,392,145.22
ESCROW AGENT:		CONSTRUCTION ESCROW REMAINING: \$ 225,993.25											RELEASE NO.: 8
TYPE OF SECURITY:		TOWNSHIP SECURITY REMAINING: \$ 29,506.82											REQUEST DATE: November 5, 2018
AGREEMENT DATE:		CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION REMAINING: \$ 22,317.82											TOTAL ESCROW REMAINING: \$ 277,817.88
		83%											
ESCROW TABULATION						CURRENT ESCROW RELEASE			ESCROW RELEASED TO DATE (INCLUDES CURRENT REQUEST)			ESCROW REMAINING (AFTER CURRENT REQUEST)	
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS			UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT		QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT		QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	PERCENT COMPLETE
A. CLEARING & GRUBBING													
1. CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00		\$ -		1	\$ 6,500.00	0	\$ -		100%
SUBTOTAL ITEM A			\$ 6,500.00	\$ -		\$ -			\$ 6,500.00	\$ -	\$ -		100%
B. E&S CONTROL													
1. CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	EA	2	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 5,000.00		\$ -		2	\$ 5,000.00	0	\$ -		100%
2. ORANGE CONSTRUCTION FENCE	LF	9,700	\$ 1.50	\$ 14,550.00		\$ -		9,700	\$ 14,550.00	0	\$ -		100%
3. 12' SILT SOCK	LF	1,620	\$ 3.50	\$ 5,670.00	450	\$ 1,575.00	1,087	\$ 3,804.50	533	\$ 1,865.50	67%		
4. 18' SILT SOCK	LF	1,750	\$ 5.00	\$ 8,750.00	300	\$ 1,500.00	1,448	\$ 7,240.00	302	\$ 1,510.00	83%		
5. 24' SILT SOCK	LF	6,265	\$ 8.50	\$ 53,252.50	500	\$ 4,250.00	6,052	\$ 51,442.00	213	\$ 1,810.50	97%		
6. 32' SILT SOCK	LF	2,975	\$ 12.00	\$ 35,700.00	500	\$ 6,000.00	1,567	\$ 18,804.00	1,408	\$ 16,896.00	53%		
7. EROSION CONTROL MATTING	SF	9,900	\$ 0.25	\$ 2,475.00		\$ -		9,900	\$ 2,475.00	0	\$ -		100%
8. INLET PROTECTION	EA	29	\$ 115.00	\$ 3,335.00		\$ -		29	\$ 3,335.00	0	\$ -		100%
9. SEDIMENT TRAP OUTLET PIPE W/ TEMP RISER	EA	1	\$ 9,750.00	\$ 9,750.00		\$ -		1	\$ 9,750.00	0	\$ -		100%
10. TEMPORARY DIVERSION SWALE	LF	1,236	\$ 5.75	\$ 7,107.00		\$ -		1,236	\$ 7,107.00	0	\$ -		100%
11. 18' SILT FENCE	LF	1,000	\$ 1.50	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -		1,000	\$ 1,500.00	0	\$ -		100%
12. TEMP SEED & MULCH	SF	323,000	\$ 0.04	\$ 12,920.00		\$ -		262,000	\$ 10,480.00	61,000	\$ 2,440.00	81%	
13. ROCK FILTER	EA	2	\$ 375.00	\$ 750.00		\$ -		2	\$ 750.00	0	\$ -		100%
SUBTOTAL ITEM B			\$ 160,759.50	\$ 13,325.00		\$ -			\$ 136,237.50	\$ -	\$ 24,522.00		85%
C. EARTHWORK													
1. STRIP TOPSOIL	LS	1	\$ 17,050.00	\$ 17,050.00		\$ -		1.0	\$ 17,050.00	0.0	\$ -		100%
2. CUT/FILL	LS	1	\$ 9,620.00	\$ 9,620.00		\$ -		1.0	\$ 9,620.00	0.0	\$ -		100%
3. RETURN TOPSOIL	LS	1	\$ 22,575.00	\$ 22,575.00		\$ -		0.30	\$ 6,772.50	0.70	\$ 15,802.50		30%
SUBTOTAL ITEM C			\$ 49,245.00	\$ -		\$ -			\$ 33,442.50	\$ -	\$ 15,802.50		68%

ESCROW STATUS REPORT

GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC.
184 WEST MAIN STREET
SUITE 300
TRAPPE, PA 19426

PROJECT NAME: MARSH LEA SUBDIVISION		SUMMARY OF ESCROW ACCOUNT				AMOUNT OF CURRENT CONST. RELEASE: \$			
PROJECT NUMBER:		TOTAL CONSTRUCTION (100%) = \$ 1,397,626.75				AMOUNT OF CURRENT RETAINAGE/SECURITY RELEASE (10%) = \$ 6,907.50			
PROJECT SPONSOR:	T. RICHARD MOSER LAND DEVELOPERS, L.P.	TOWNSHIP SECURITY (10%) = \$ 139,762.68				AMOUNT OF BUILDERS CONTINGENCY RELEASE (5%) = \$ 6,907.50			
MUNICIPALITY:	UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP	CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION \$ 132,573.68				AMOUNT OF CURRENT TOTAL RELEASE: \$ 13,815.00			
ESCROW AGENT:		GRAND TOTAL ESCROWED = \$ 1,669,963.10				TOTAL OF CONST. RELEASES TO DATE: \$ 1,392,145.22			
TYPE OF SECURITY:		RELEASE NO.: 8				CONSTRUCTION ESCROW REMAINING: \$ 225,993.22			
AGREEMENT DATE:		REQUEST DATE: November 5, 2018				TOWNSHIP SECURITY REMAINING: \$ 29,506.82			
						CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION REMAINING: \$ 22,317.82			
						TOTAL ESCROW REMAINING: \$ 277,817.88			
						83%			

ESCROW TABULATION				CURRENT ESCROW RELEASE		ESCROW RELEASED TO DATE (INCLUDES CURRENT REQUEST)		ESCROW REMAINING (AFTER CURRENT REQUEST)		PERCENT COMPLETE	
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY	TOTAL AMOUNT	PERCENT
D. STORM SEWER											
1. 15" HDPE	LF	128	\$31.00	\$ 3,968.00	\$ -		128	\$ 3,968.00	0	\$ -	100%
2. 18" HDPE	LF	37	\$33.00	\$ 1,221.00	\$ -		37	\$ 1,221.00	0	\$ -	100%
3. 24" HDPE	LF	68	\$40.00	\$ 2,720.00	\$ -		68	\$ 2,720.00	0	\$ -	100%
4. 15" RCP	LF	816	\$42.00	\$ 34,272.00	\$ -		816	\$ 34,272.00	0	\$ -	100%
5. 18" RCP	LF	212	\$44.00	\$ 9,328.00	\$ -		212	\$ 9,328.00	0	\$ -	100%
6. 24" RCP	LF	1,306	\$50.00	\$ 65,300.00	\$ -		1306	\$ 65,300.00	0	\$ -	100%
7. STD TYPE C INLET	EA	28	\$1,700.00	\$ 47,600.00	\$ -		28	\$ 47,600.00	0	\$ -	100%
8. STORM MANHOLE	EA	1	\$2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -		1	\$ 2,000.00	0	\$ -	100%
9. ENDWALLS	EA	1	\$1,250.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ -		1	\$ 1,250.00	0	\$ -	100%
10. OUTLET STRUCTURE	EA	1	\$7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00	\$ -		1	\$ 7,500.00	0	\$ -	100%
11. PIPE STORAGE BED	LS	1	\$250,500.00	\$ 250,500.00	\$ -		1	\$ 250,500.00	0	\$ -	100%
12. RAIN GARDEN (#19 & #20)	EA	2	\$7,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ -		2	\$ 14,000.00	0	\$ -	0%
13. WATER STORAGE TANKS	EA	2	\$17,500.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ -		2	\$ 35,000.00	0	\$ -	100%
SUBTOTAL ITEM D				\$ 474,659.00	\$ -			\$ 460,659.00		\$ 14,000.00	97%

E. PAVING & CURBING											
1. FINE GRADE	SY	10,215	\$0.75	\$ 7,661.25	\$ -	10,215	\$ 7,661.25	0	\$ -	100%	
2. 5' 2A MODIFIED	SY	10,215	\$5.00	\$ 51,075.00	\$ -	10,215	\$ 51,075.00	0	\$ -	100%	
3. 5' 25MM BASE	SY	10,215	\$17.50	\$ 178,762.50	\$ -	10,215	\$ 178,762.50	0	\$ -	100%	
4. 3' 19MM BINDER	SY	10,215	\$10.25	\$ 104,703.75	\$ -	10,215	\$ 104,703.75	0	\$ -	100%	
5. CLEAN & TACK	SY	10,215	\$0.25	\$ 2,553.75	\$ -			10,215	\$ 2,553.75	0	0%
6. 1.5" 9.5MM WEARING	SY	10,215	\$6.50	\$ 66,397.50	\$ -			10,215	\$ 66,397.50	0	0%
7. 4' CONCRETE SIDEWALK W/ 4' STONE BASE	SF	7,138	\$8.75	\$ 62,457.50	6,000	\$ 52,500.00	6,000	\$ 52,500.00	1,138	\$ 9,957.50	84%
8. CONCRETE CURB (EXCAVATE AND INSTALL)	LF	6,662	\$16.00	\$ 106,592.00	\$ -	6,662	\$ 106,592.00	0	\$ -	100%	
9. TEMP STONE DRIVE AT EXISTING RESIDENCE	LS	1	\$1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -	1	\$ 1,500.00	0	\$ -	100%	
10. 6" STONE AND 2" WEARING AT EXISTING RESIDENCE	LS	1	\$6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	0.5	\$ 3,250.00	1	\$ 6,500.00	0	\$ -	100%
SUBTOTAL ITEM E				\$ 588,203.25	\$ -			\$ 509,294.50		\$ 78,908.75	87%

F. SURVEYING											
1. CONSTRUCTION STAKING	LS	1	\$16,500.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ -	1.00	\$ 16,500.00	0	\$ -	100%	
2. PROPERTY CORNER PINS	EA	37	\$70.00	\$ 2,590.00	\$ -			37	\$ 2,590.00	0	0%
3. PROPERTY CORNER MONUMENTS	EA	27	\$140.00	\$ 3,780.00	\$ -			27	\$ 3,780.00	0	0%
4. AS-BUILTS	LS	1	\$12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ -			1	\$ 12,000.00	0	0%
SUBTOTAL ITEM F				\$ 34,870.00	\$ -			\$ 16,500.00		\$ 18,370.00	47%

G. LANDSCAPING											
1. SHADE TREES	EA	28	\$400.00	\$ 11,200.00	\$ -			28	\$ 11,200.00	0	0%
2. STREET TREES	EA	126	\$400.00	\$ 50,400.00	\$ -			126	\$ 50,400.00	0	0%
3. EVERGREEN TREES	EA	49	\$210.00	\$ 10,290.00	\$ -			49	\$ 10,290.00	0	0%
SUBTOTAL ITEM G				\$ 71,890.00	Page 2	\$ -		\$ 71,890.00		\$ 71,890.00	0%

ESCROW STATUS REPORT												GILMORE & ASSOCIATES, INC. 184 WEST MAIN STREET SUITE 300 TRAPPE, PA 19426		
PROJECT NAME:	MARSH LEA SUBDIVISION											AMOUNT OF CURRENT CONST. RELEASE: \$	-	
PROJECT NUMBER:												AMOUNT OF CURRENT RETAINAGE/SECURITY RELEASE (10%): \$	6,907.50	
PROJECT SPONSOR:	T. RICHARD MOSER LAND DEVELOPERS, LP.											AMOUNT OF BUILDERS CONTINGENCY RELEASE (5%): \$	6,907.50	
MUNICIPALITY:	UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP											AMOUNT OF CURRENT TOTAL RELEASE: \$	13,815.00	
ESCROW AGENT:												TOTAL OF CONST. RELEASES TO DATE: \$	1,392,145.22	
TYPE OF SECURITY:												TOWNSHIP SECURITY REMAINING: \$	29,506.82	
AGREEMENT DATE:												CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION REMAINING: \$	22,317.82	
												TOTAL ESCROW REMAINING: \$	277,817.88	
												83%		
ESCROW TABULATION					CURRENT ESCROW RELEASE			ESCROW RELEASED TO DATE (INCLUDES CURRENT REQUEST)			ESCROW REMAINING (AFTER CURRENT REQUEST)		PERCENT COMPLETE	
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS	UNITS	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY		TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY		TOTAL AMOUNT	QUANTITY		TOTAL AMOUNT	PERCENT
H. MISCELLANEOUS														
1. SIGNS	EA	16	\$ 250.00	\$ 4,000.00		\$ -		\$ 6.00	\$ 1,500.00	10	\$ 2,500.00		38%	
2. PAVEMENT MARKINGS	LS	1	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 7,500.00		\$ -		\$ 1.00	\$ 7,500.00	0	\$ -		100%	
SUBTOTAL ITEM H				\$ 11,500.00		\$ -		\$ 9,000.00		\$ 2,500.00		78%		
TOTAL IMPROVEMENTS - ITEMS A-H				\$ 1,397,626.75		\$ 69,075.00		\$ 1,171,633.50		\$ 225,993.25		84%		
I. TOWNSHIP SECURITY (10%)				\$ 139,762.68		\$ 6,907.50		\$ 110,255.86		\$ 29,506.82		79%		
J. CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION				\$ 132,573.68		\$ 6,907.50		\$ 110,255.86	\$ -	\$ 22,317.82		83%		
NET CONSTRUCTION RELEASE				\$ 1,669,963.10		\$ 82,890.00		\$ 1,392,145.22		\$ 277,817.88		83%		
SURETY AMOUNT				\$ 1,669,963.10		\$ 82,890.00		\$ 1,392,145.22		\$ 277,817.88		83%		



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

MEMORANDUM

ADMINISTRATION

TO: **Board of Supervisors**

FROM: **Cary B. Vargo**
Township Manager

RE: **Toll Brothers/Parcel 5C Lot Line Change**

DATE: **November 16, 2018**

After being duly advertised as required by law, a hearing was conducted on October 9, 2018 with the subject of said hearing being a lot line change request on Parcel 5C (residential), the applicant being Toll Brothers. Toll was represented by Alyson Zarro, Riley, Riper, Hollin & Colagreco, and the Township was represented by Kristin Camp, Solicitor. Attached for your review and consideration is a Decision and Order for your consideration. The order is directly below with the entire document attached for review. Kristin Camp will be in attendance at your meeting to review the order and answer any questions you may have.

ORDER

AND NOW, this 19th day of November, 2018, the Board hereby approves the Application, as amended, and allows the Final PRD Plan for Lot 1 to be modified consistent with the Amended Final PRD plans prepared by Bohler Engineering dated May 20, 2016, last revised September 19, 2018 (the "Amended Plans") subject to the following conditions:

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

1. The townhouse development shall be built and designed in accordance with the Amended Plans which were admitted as Exhibit A-6 as such plans are revised to comply with this Order.
2. The townhouse development shall be built and designed in accordance with the testimony and evidence as presented by Applicant at the October 9, 2018 hearing.

3. Applicant shall amend the homeowner's Declaration to reflect the Amended Plans and ownership and maintenance responsibilities for the decks and driveways as explained by Applicant's counsel at the hearing on October 9, 2018.
4. The amended homeowner's Declaration shall be approved by the Township Solicitor prior to recordation of the Amended Plans and shall be provided to all prospective buyers who have entered an agreement of sale and shall be recorded prior to issuance of any certificates of occupancy for any of the townhouse dwelling units.
5. Applicant and its successors and assigns in interest to the Property shall be strictly bound by:
 - a. All the representations, warranties and commitments made by or on behalf of the Applicant and the testimony, plans or other exhibits that were introduced into the record on these proceedings whether or not express reference is made to said representations, warranties and commitments in this Decision; and
 - b. All of the foregoing conditions of approval.

BUCKLEY, BRION, McGUIRE,
& MORRIS LLP
By: KRISTIN S. CAMP, Esquire
Attorney I.D. # 74593
118 West Market Street, Suite 300
West Chester, Pennsylvania 19382
(610) 436-4400

**BEFORE THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
OF UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP, CHESTER COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA**

**APPLICATION OF BYERS COMMERCIAL, L.P.
FOR AMENDED FINAL APPROVAL OF LOT 1 (THE RESIDENTIAL PORTION) OF
PARCEL 5C AT BYERS STATION PLANNED RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT**

DECISION AND ORDER

I. Background Facts:

1. In August, 1998, Bryn Coed Farms, a Pennsylvania limited partnership, submitted an application to Upper Uwchlan Township (the "Township") for tentative plan approval under Article VII, Section 7.01-7.13 of the Pennsylvania Municipalities Planning Code, 53 P.S. Section 10701-10713, and the Planned Residential Development ("PRD") regulations that were contained in the Upper Uwchlan Township Zoning Ordinance, adopted as Ordinance No. 97-7, for property situated at the intersection of Route 100 and Byers Road in the Township known as the Byers Station Property (the "Property").

2. On June 7, 1999, the Township granted tentative PRD approval for development of the Property as a planned residential development ("Byers Station PRD"). That document, as well as all exhibits attached thereto, are incorporated by reference as if set forth in full herein.

3. On July 21, 2003, the Township granted final PRD approval for various parcels in the Byers Station PRD as depicted in the approved tentative plan ("2003

Approval"). The 2003 Approval did not grant final plan approval for Parcels 5C and 6C and the Board expressly acknowledged the same in Paragraph 11 of the 2003 Approval. That document, as well as all exhibits attached thereto, are incorporated by reference as if set forth in full herein.

4. On September 8, 2009, the Board of Supervisors modified the 2003 Approval granted by the Board regarding matters pertaining to development of a property within the PRD known as "The Butler House" being Lot 261 on the PRD Plan of Property which parcel was also known as Tax Map Parcel No. 32-4-496 ("2009 Approval"). The 2009 Approval did not modify or amend the 2003 Approval as it pertained to Parcel 5C.

5. On May 23, 2016, Byers Residential Acquisition, L.P. and Byers Retail Acquisition, L.P., as equitable owners of Parcel 5C, submitted an application for final PRD approval for a portion of Parcel 5C referred to as "Lot 1". The application did not seek final PRD approval for the commercial phase of Parcel 5C which is designated as "Lot 2".

6. At its meeting on February 21, 2017, the Township granted approval of the Final PRD Plan for Lot 1 of Parcel 5C consistent with a plan prepared by Bohler Engineering dated May 20, 2016, last revised September 12, 2016 ("Final PRD Plan"). That approval was communicated to the applicants in written correspondence dated March 17, 2017 ("2017 Letter Decision").

7. In a Decision and Order dated May 17, 2017, the Board amended the 2017 Letter Decision ("2017 Final PRD Approval"), which document is incorporated by reference as if set forth in full herein. The 2017 Final PRD Approval was marked as Exhibit B-5 and A-4 at the hearing on October 9, 2018.

8. The 2017 Final PRD Approval for Lot 1 of Parcel 5C was recorded in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds for Chester County on December 20, 2017 in Plan Book Number 20263.

9. The 2017 Final PRD Approval for Lot 1 of Parcel 5C contemplated the development of 121 townhouse units with each townhouse unit having its own lot although the PRD provisions in the Township Zoning Ordinance do not require each townhouse dwelling to have individual lot lines separate from the footprints of the dwelling units.

10. Lot 1 of Parcel 5C in the Byers Station PRD is now identified as Chester County Tax Parcel No. 32-4-497 ("Lot 1") and is owned by Byers Commercial, L.P., a wholly owned subsidiary of Toll Brothers ("Applicant").

11. On August 13, 2018, Applicant submitted an application (the "Application") to the Township seeking to revise the 2017 Final PRD Approval for Lot 1 to eliminate the separate lots for the townhomes and instead to provide that the lot lines for the townhouse dwelling units would be concurrent with the footprints of the dwelling units.

12. After public notice as required by the MPC, the Board conducted a public hearing on October 9, 2018 at 6:30 p.m. to consider evidence on the Application.

13. At the conclusion of the hearing, the Board announced that it would render a decision at a future public meeting of the Board.

14. Applicant appeared at the hearing represented by its counsel, Alyson M. Zarro, Esquire.

15. The Board was represented by Township Solicitor, Kristin S. Camp, Esquire.

16. No individuals requested party status.

From the testimony and exhibits presented at the hearings, the Board makes the following:

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. All facts set forth in the background introductory paragraphs above are incorporated herein by reference and are deemed to be factual findings of the Board.

2. The hearing held on October 9, 2018 was advertised in the *Daily Local News* on September 24, 2018 and October 1, 2018. See Exhibit B-3.

3. Lot 1 was posted with a copy of the public notice of the October 9, 2018 hearing. See Exhibit B-6.

4. Parcel 5C is approximately 29.8 acres in size and is located in the R-4 Residential District at the northeastern corner of the intersection of Station Boulevard and Pottstown Pike.

5. Lot 1 is approximately 16.353 acres in size and is currently being constructed with 121 townhomes consistent with the 2017 Final PRD Approval.

6. Applicant has entered approximately 12 agreements of sale but has not closed on any townhome lots.

7. Applicant presented the testimony of Gary Chase, the Senior Land Manager for Toll Brothers.

8. Mr. Chase explained that Toll Brothers was not involved in the design of the 2017 Final PRD Plan and if it had been, it would have designed the Plans without individual lot lines.

9. Applicant wants to offer to its purchasers the option for a deck to be built in the rear of the dwelling. With the 2017 Final PRD Plan, the decks would be limited to 5 feet in depth.

10. Moreover, the driveways leading to the individual townhouse units on the 2017 Final PRD Plan are located partially on common land owned by the homeowner's association and partially on individual lots to be owned by the lot owner.

11. Applicant sought to amend the 2017 Final PRD Plan to allow the construction of larger decks and to have the driveways located entirely on common land owned by the homeowner's association.

12. Applicant does not intend to reduce the amount of village green area with the revision to the Final PRD Plan.

13. Mr. Chase testified that the amendment to the Final PRD plan is consistent with the PRD regulations in the Ordinance and will not adversely impact any land across the street or the public interest.

14. According to Mr. Chase, the amendment to the Final PRD Plan will not confer a benefit on any one individual.

15. Mr. Chase indicated that the majority of the townhouse units are two stories above grade where the deck would be built to the rear of the dwelling unit at the level of the first floor. Fourteen of the 121 townhomes have a walkout basement where the deck will be built at the rear of the dwelling unit approximately 30 inches above ground.

16. If Applicant does not construct the deck for the homeowner, the decks must be approved by the Homeowners Association's architectural control committee.

17. Applicant submitted a draft revision to the homeowner's Declaration as part of the Application. See Exhibit A-1.

18. The Board commented on the provisions of the draft Declaration and provided suggestions for revisions to allow the homeowners to install a privacy screen

on the side of the unit and to eliminate the provision which mandated that no deck shall be closer than 6 inches from the corner of a unit.

19. Applicant intends for the Homeowner's Association to be responsible for maintenance, repair and replacement of all driveways leading to the townhome units.

20. Applicant intends for the unit owners to be responsible for maintenance repair and replacement of sidewalks, service walks and decks.

21. The Board entered the following exhibits:

B-1: Correspondence dated August 13, 2018 from Alyson M. Zarro, Esquire, requesting amendment to Final Planned Residential Development Plan Approval

B-2: Amended Final Planned Residential Development Plan for the Villages at Chester Springs, prepared by Bohler Engineering, dated May 20, 2016, last revised August 9, 2018

B-3: Proof of Publication in the *Daily Local News* on September 24, 2018 and October 1, 2018

B-4: Tentative Plan Approval of Byers Station PRD dated June 7, 1999

B-5: Final PRD Approval dated May 15, 2017 for Parcel 5C

B-6: Affidavit of Posting of Al Gaspari, Codes Administrator, dated September 24, 2018

B-7: Letter dated August 29, 2018 from Gilmore & Associates

B-8: Letter dated September 10, 2018 from Chester County Planning Commission

B-9: Planning Commission Minutes of September 13, 2018

22. Applicant entered the following exhibits:

A-1: Amended Final Planned Residential Development Application dated August 13, 2018; Amended Final PRD Plans prepared by Bohler Engineering dated May 20, 2016 and last revised August 9, 2018; and Excerpts from the Homeowners' Association Declaration for the Villages at Chester Springs

- A-2: Deed between Byers Group LLC and Byers Commercial, L.P. recorded in the Office of the Chester County Recorder of Deeds on April 11, 2005 in Deed Book 6457, Page 2102
- A-3: Aerial
- A-4: Byers Station Final Planned Residential Development Decision and Order for the Residential Portion of Parcel5C at Byers Station dated May 15, 2017
- A-5: Sheet 5, Record Plan, of Final PRD Plans prepared by Bohler Engineering dated May 20, 2016 and last revised December 6, 2017, and recorded in Plan Book No. 20263
- A-6: Amended Final PRD Plans prepared by Bohler Engineering dated May 20, 2016 and last revised September 19, 2018

23. The Township's Planning Commission reviewed the Application at its meeting on September 13, 2018 and recommended that the Board proceed to a hearing. See Exhibit B-9.

24. The Township Engineer reviewed the Application and issued a review letter dated August 29, 2018 which was admitted into the record as Exhibit B-7.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

- 1. Applicant as owner of Lot 1 of Parcel 5C has standing to file the Application.
- 2. The hearing to amend the Final PRD Plan for Lot 1 of Parcel 5C was duly advertised in accordance with the provisions of the MPC.
- 3. The Property is located in the R-4 Residential District and PRD Overlay.
- 4. The tentative plan approval for the Byers Station PRD approved the development of Parcel 5C with a combination of residential and nonresidential uses or

all nonresidential uses. The Final PRD Plan as proposed to be revised meets the relevant provisions of the tentative plan approval dated June 7, 1999.

5. Section 706 of the MPC permits provisions of the final approved PRD plan to be modified, removed, or released by the municipality subject to the following conditions: (i) no such modification, removal or release shall affect the rights of the residents of the PRD to maintain and enforce those provisions, at law or equity, as provided in Section 706 of the MPC; (ii) no modification, removal or release of the provisions of the final PRD plan by the municipality shall be permitted except upon a finding by the governing body following a public hearing pursuant to public notice that the same is consistent with the efficient development and preservation of the entire PRD, does not adversely affect either the enjoyment of land abutting upon or across the street from the PRD or the public interest, and is not granted solely to confer a special benefit upon any person. 53 P.S. §10706(3)(ii).

DISCUSSION

The scope of the Application is very narrow. Applicant's predecessors in title already received final PRD approval to allow the development of 121 townhouse units on Lot 1. The only change requested is that now instead of having individual lot lines for each townhouse dwelling unit, the lots will be defined by the footprint of the dwelling units. This modification will allow Applicant or the homeowners at a future point to build decks off the rear of the dwelling unit. It will also allow the driveways to be entirely located on common land owned and maintained by the Homeowner's Association. Applicant has met its burden to demonstrate that the proposed modification to the final PRD plan is consistent with the efficient development and preservation of the entire

Byer Stations PRD, does not adversely affect the enjoyment of land abutting upon or across the street from Lot 1, does not affect the public interest and is not granted solely to confer a special benefit upon any one person.

WHEREFORE, the Board votes as follows:

ORDER

AND NOW, this 19th day of November, 2018, the Board hereby approves the Application, as amended, and allows the Final PRD Plan for Lot 1 to be modified consistent with the Amended Final PRD plans prepared by Bohler Engineering dated May 20, 2016, last revised September 19, 2018 (the "Amended Plans") subject to the following conditions:

CONDITIONS OF APPROVAL

1. The townhouse development shall be built and designed in accordance with the Amended Plans which were admitted as Exhibit A-6 as such plans are revised to comply with this Order.
2. The townhouse development shall be built and designed in accordance with the testimony and evidence as presented by Applicant at the October 9, 2018 hearing.
3. Applicant shall amend the homeowner's Declaration to reflect the Amended Plans and ownership and maintenance responsibilities for the decks and driveways as explained by Applicant's counsel at the hearing on October 9, 2018.
4. The amended homeowner's Declaration shall be approved by the Township Solicitor prior to recordation of the Amended Plans and shall be provided to all prospective buyers who have entered an agreement of sale and shall be recorded

prior to issuance of any certificates of occupancy for any of the townhouse dwelling units.

5. Applicant and its successors and assigns in interest to the Property shall be strictly bound by:

- a. All the representations, warranties and commitments made by or on behalf of the Applicant and the testimony, plans or other exhibits that were introduced into the record on these proceedings whether or not express reference is made to said representations, warranties and commitments in this Decision; and
- b. All of the foregoing conditions of approval.

**UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

Jamie W. Goncharoff, Chairperson

Sandra M. D'Amico, Vice-Chairperson

Guy A. Donatelli, Member



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

MEMORANDUM

ADMINISTRATION

TO: Board of Supervisors

FROM: Cary B. Vargo
Township Manager

RE: Eagleview Lot 1B – Preliminary / Final Land Development Approval

DATE: November 13, 2018

The Board is requested to review the above referenced land development plan and if possible, grant Preliminary / Final Land Development Approval.

Overview:

Hankin is proposing to construct a new proposed maintenance area just north of the existing DSM facility. The maintenance area will consist of an asphalt pavement area with two 30'x30' storage areas. A section of the existing bituminous walking path is to be relocated to accommodate the maintenance area. Stormwater management will be handled by the existing Lot 1B stormwater management facilities.

The Planning Commission reviewed the plan at their September 13th meeting and recommended Preliminary / Final Approval.

Attachments:

Plans last revised June 14, 2018
Gilmore review letter dated July 5, 2018
Brandywine Conservancy Review dated July 5, 2018

CBV/dnl/gaj



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP MOTION

The Board of Supervisors of Upper Uwchlan Township at their November 19, 2018 meeting hereby grants **Preliminary / Final Land Development Approval** for a plan prepared by Chester Valley Engineers, Inc. titled, "Final Land Development Plan Eagleview Lot 1B – Maintenance Area", dated March 26, 2018, last revised June 14, 2018.

The following conditions accompany the approval:

1. The plans shall be revised to address the comments raised in the Gilmore & Associates, Inc. July 5, 2018 review letter.
2. The plans shall be revised to address the comments raised in the Brandywine Conservancy July 5, 2018 review letter.
3. A waiver is hereby granted from SALDO Section 162-55.B. regarding woodland disturbance. This waiver is granted contingent upon the proposed landscaping being relocated as outlined in the September 13, 2018 Planning Commission Meeting Minutes.



July 5, 2018

File No. 03-0987T6

Cary B. Vargo
Upper Uwchlan Township
140 Pottstown Pike
Chester Springs, PA 19425

Attention: Cary B. Vargo, Township Manager

Reference: Eagleview Lot 1B – Maintenance Area
Preliminary/Final Land Development Review
Upper Uwchlan Township, Chester County, PA

Dear Cary:

Gilmore & Associates, Inc. (G&A) is in receipt of the following information prepared and submitted by Chester Valley Engineers, Inc. (CVE) on behalf of The Hankin Group, the applicant:

- Plan titled, "Preliminary/Final Land Development Plan for Eagleview Lot 1B – Maintenance Area", prepared for The Hankin Group, by Chester Valley Engineers, Inc., dated March 26, 2018, last revised June 14, 2018.
- Report titled, "Stormwater Management Calculations for Eagleview Lot 1B – Maintenance Area", prepared by Chester Valley Engineers, Inc., dated March 26, 2018, last revised June 14, 2018.

The subject site is comprised of one (1) parcel (TMP 32-3-81.12) located south of the Pennsylvania Turnpike (I-76) with access from Sierra Drive. The property is located in the PI Planned Industrial/Office District.

G&A, as well as other Township Consultants, have completed our second review of the above referenced preliminary/final land development application for compliance with the applicable sections of the Township's Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, and Stormwater Management Ordinance, and wish to submit the following comments for your consideration.

Cary B. Vargo, Upper Uwchlan Township Manager
 Reference: Eagleview Lot 1B – Maintenance Area
 Preliminary/Final Land Development Review
 Upper Uwchlan Township, Chester County, PA
 File No.: 03-0987T6
 July 5, 2018

Please note that comments in *italics* are from our previous review letter, and comments in **bold text** require resolution by the applicant. Comments that have been addressed are not repeated herein.

I. OVERVIEW

The Applicant is proposing to construct a new proposed maintenance area just north of the existing DSM facility. The maintenance area will consist of an asphalt pavement area with two 30'x30' storage areas. An area of existing trees is to be removed and a section of the existing bituminous walking path is to be relocated to accommodate the maintenance area. Stormwater management will be handled by the existing Lot 1B stormwater management facilities. Landscaping improvements are also proposed.

II. SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE REVIEW

1. *§162-52* – Add note to *Erosion & Sedimentation Control Plan* stating “Upon completion of other construction, the entire amount of topsoil stripped shall be replaced on the site. No topsoil shall be disposed of, by sale or otherwise, off the site of the construction.”

This note still does not appear on the plans.

2. *§162-55.B.(3)* – *Woodland disturbance exceeding the standards listed in the section shall require woodland replacement in accordance with Subsections B(6) through B(9) of this section of the Ordinance. It appears proposed development is disturbing approximately 37,000 square feet of woodland area. These required replacement plantings shall be in addition to any required landscape requirements stipulated by applicable provisions of this chapter or of Zoning. We defer to the Township’s Land Planner for this requirement.*

The proposed disturbance has now been reduced to approximately 16,450 square feet. However, woodland replacement will still be required in accordance with Subsection B(6) which requires one tree and two shrubs planted for each 300 square feet of woodland disturbance area, and tree replacement according to the table provided in Subsection B(7). This does not appear to be factored into the Required Landscape Plantings Table shown on Sheet 8, Landscaping Plan.

III. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT ORDINANCE REVIEW

1. *§152-306.J.(2) – Field testing reports shall be provided for the infiltration rates as used on the plans. A recommended design safety factor of 2 as suggested in Appendix C – Site Evaluation and Soil Testing of the Pennsylvania Stormwater BMP Manual does not appear to be factored into the infiltration design rate calculations.*

Please clarify where the design infiltration rate of 6.65 inches per hour was derived from.

2. *§152-308.A. – Provide stormwater calculations which show that the postconstruction peak flow rates from this project do not exceed the predevelopment peak flow rates as shown for each of the design storms specified in Table 308.1.*

The proposed 10 year post development runoff rate of 4.29 cfs is required to be less than the existing 2 year pre development runoff rate of 3.99 cfs. We recommend an infiltration trench be installed along the north and west sides of the proposed maintenance area to mitigate runoff.

IV. GENERAL COMMENTS

1. *There is a side yard setback dimension of 20 feet labeled on Plan Sheet 3. Side yard setback as listed in Table on Sheet 3 is 15 feet.*

20' Side Yard Setback dimension still remains on Plan Sheet 3.

2. *Plans as submitted do not have proposed lighting. Applicant shall indicate if lighting is needed. Lighting is mentioned in the note #9 on the Landscape Plan.*

Note #9 still remains on the Landscape Plan in regards to lighting plan. No lighting is proposed on the plans.

3. *The scale in the title block on Sheets 8 and 9 should be AS NOTED, not 1" = 40'.*

The scale in the title block on Sheet 7 should be AS NOTED, not 1" = 40'.

4. *Only 17 of the 22 listed Green Giant Arborvitae (TG) plantings are shown on the Landscaping Plan.*

5. *Construction Sequence Note #11 on the Erosion & Sedimentation Control Plan shall be removed as there are no new stormwater management facilities being proposed.*

Cary B. Vargo, Upper Uwchlan Township Manager
Reference: Eagleview Lot 1B – Maintenance Area
Preliminary/Final Land Development Review
Upper Uwchlan Township, Chester County, PA
File No.: 03-0987T6
July 5, 2018

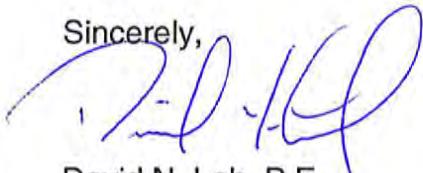
6. **Provide a detail for the proposed fence with gate around the maintenance area.**

**V. TOWNSHIP PLANNING CONSULTANT COMMENTS
BRANDYWINE CONSERVANCY**

Comments to be provided under separate cover.

This concludes our second review of the above referenced preliminary/final land development application. We would recommend the plans be revised to address the above referenced comments as well as any raised by the Planning Commission and the Board of Supervisors. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,



David N. Leh, P.E.
Municipal Services Manager
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

cc: Upper Uwchlan Township Board of Supervisors (via email only)
Upper Uwchlan Planning Commission (via email only)
Kristin S. Camp, Esq., BBMM, LLP (via email only)
Sheila Fleming, Brandywine Consulting (via email only)
Neal Fisher, The Hankin Group (via email only)
John M. Hako, P.E., Chester Valley Engineers, Inc. (via email only)



**BRANDYWINE
CONSERVANCY**

*Preserving Our
Land & Water*

M E M O R A N D U M

TO: **Cary Vargo, Manager**
Upper Uwchlan Township
140 Pottstown Pike
Chester Springs, PA 19425

FROM: **Kathleen McCaig**
Associate Planner

DATE: **July 5, 2018**

RE: **Lot 1B – Eagleview Corporate Center**
Proposed Maintenance Area

We received a Preliminary/Final Land Development Application for Eagleview Lot 1B as prepared by Chester Valley Engineers, dated June 14, 2018. The property owner is Sierra Drive L.P. The property is located in the Planned Industrial/Office (PI) Zoning District.

The property is approximately 26.5 acres in size and fronts on the new Sierra Drive cul-de-sac extension in the Eagleview Corporate Center. The property is improved with an 81,385 square foot “Flex” building and associated site improvements (parking, loading, landscaping, stormwater management, etc). The property borders Hickory Park to the west and the Pennsylvania Turnpike to the north. The applicant proposes to construct a paved access drive and maintenance area where wood mulch, salt, and maintenance vehicles would be stored. Our comments on the plan revisions follow below.

1. An asphalt trail and gravel trails cross the site just north of a Sunoco pipeline easement and link Eagleview to Hickory Park. The existing asphalt trail has

been adjusted to provide space for the maintenance area to be constructed outside a 25' riparian buffer and 75' stream buffer. We recommend that the Township encourage the Applicant to consider granting a public trail easement for trails, both existing and relocated, on the site.

2. The plant list indicates that 22 Thuja X 'Green Giant' trees are to be planted as part of the site's development. However, a total of 17 Thuja X 'Green Giant' trees are illustrated on the landscaping plan. We recommend that the Township require the Applicant to update the plan to illustrate the 22 Thuja X 'Green Giant' trees indicated on the plant list.

If the Township should have any questions, please call Kathleen McCaig (610-388-8396) or email kmccraig@brandywine.org.



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP
Planning Commission Meeting
September 13, 2018
Minutes
Approved

In Attendance:

Bob Schoenberger, Chair; Sally Winterton, Vice-Chair; Bob Phillips, Chad Adams, Jim Shrimp, Jim Dewees, Mary Lou Lowrie, P.E. – Gilmore & Associates, and Gwen Jonik, Planning Commission Secretary

Bob Schoenberger called the meeting to order at 7:34 PM. A quorum was present.

Eagleview Corporate Center Lot 1B Maintenance Area
Revised Preliminary/Final Land Development Plan

Neal Fisher presented the revised plan, where the proposed maintenance area has been moved closer to the existing building instead of near the woods toward Hickory Park. A waiver is being requested from the tree replacement requirements for woodland disturbance. Landscaped buffer will be provided toward the trail and the maintenance area will be fenced.

Instead of fulfilling the tree replacement requirements, they will plant 9 shade trees, 55 evergreens (10' wide at mature size), and 24 shrubs. Planning Commission members would like more plants, to provide a better screen. Mr. Fisher offered to move the plantings from the back of the maintenance area to the front because it's wooded out back of this area.

Storm water will be handled by modifying the existing storm basin, which is located nearby.

Jim Dewees moved, seconded by Bob Phillips, to recommend Preliminary/Final Plan Approval and grant the waiver regarding tree replacement. The Motion carried unanimously.

Eagleview Corporate Center Lot 1C
Revised Final Land Development Plan

Neal Fisher presented a revised Final Land Development Plan for a proposed 113,000 SF flex building on Lot 1C, on Sierra Drive in the Eagleview Corporate Center. Preliminary Plan Approval had been granted by the Board of Supervisors in May 2018 and most of the consultants' comments at that time have been addressed. The waivers that were requested were addressed during Preliminary Plan Approval.

The porous paved trail will connect with the Pondview Way trail easement to the south/west, the trail will meander along the woods to the pump station, out the pump station driveway and along Sierra Drive to tie in with the existing trail to Hickory Park.

Mr. Fisher has met with Sheila Fleming of the Brandywine Conservancy regarding the proposed landscaping and plantings. A berm had been discussed but believed not necessary if the existing tree canopy remains, they'll fill in with evergreen plantings. Mr. Fisher suggested that Hankin will meet with Township Staff prior to planting, to confirm the placement.

Discussion regarding lighting included the Township's consultant suggested LED light fixtures and glare did was not an issue. The lights are at 20' high and full cut-off overnight so there shouldn't be a problem for the neighbors.

Sally Winterton moved, seconded by Jim Dewees, to recommend Final Plan Approval. Discussion included confirmation that there will be plantings on a berm (if necessary) and within existing trees. Steve McNaughton and Joanne McNaughton had prepared comments which were distributed to Commission members, Mr. Fisher, and Mike Malloy, Esq., regarding the lack of appropriate screening, noise pollution (nighttime) and light pollution from Eagleview Corporate Center Lot 1B, which abuts their property. They requested Lot 1C approval be denied at this time due to the plan not meeting the definition of 'effective screening'; they asked the Plan be modified to remove the trail easement along the common property line; and commented that issues remain and should be corrected from Lot 1B – light glare, noise, ineffective screening.

Several Commission members expressed concern with Lot 1B's screening and light glare. Mr. Fisher advised that the columnar-shaped trees from Lot 1B are not being proposed for Lot 1C, they are adding plantings on Lot 1B to address that issue, and while the lighting meets the Township ordinances, he'll investigate shields that may fit the light head.

Sally Winterton's Motion was amended to include that the Consultants be specifically asked to review again the Eagleview Lot 1C Plan regarding landscaping buffer / effective screening, light glare, and noise to avoid the issues from Lot 1B. The Commission asks Mr. Fisher report on the light shields prior to the Board of Supervisors considering Lot 1C's Plan for approval.

The Motion as amended carried with 4 in favor, 1 opposed (Deweese) and 1 abstention (Adams).

Villages at Byers Station – Parcel 5C – Lot #1 Residential

Alyson Zarro, Esq., representing Toll Brothers, advised that the Amended Final PRD Plan that was approved for the residential Lot of Parcel 5C showed lot lines around the townhouses and they are proposing elimination of those lot lines to instead have the footprint of the townhome unit serve as the lot line. This will allow for room to construct uniform-size (10') decks without encroaching into setbacks. The decks will be owned by the homeowner, the size will be uniform and restricted within the Declaration of Covenants with the Homeowners Association. Not all homes are going to include a deck initially and some might not ever buy a deck. John Thompson (Toll) advised the decks will be first-floor only.

Ms. Zarro advised the common areas, sidewalks, and driveways are Homeowners Association responsibilities. Each homeowner owns a strip along the home, for flowerbeds or whatever. The Declaration of Covenants contains the details. She advised that a public hearing will be necessary as this is a Planned Residential Development (PRD) plan amendment.

Sally Winterton moved, seconded by Jim Shrimp, to recommend the Board of Supervisors schedule a Public Hearing. The Motion carried with 4 in favor and 2 opposed (Winterton, Dewees).

Vantage Point Retirement Living (Byers Station Parcel 6C) Amended PRD Plan – Revised Plan

Alyson Zarro, Esq., and Greg Stevens, Vantage Point Senior Living, were in attendance to present a revised plan (dated August 13, 2018) for Parcel 6C, the northeast corner of the Graphite Mine Road / Byers Road intersection. The revised plan shows an updated access for the Butler House, a full access on Byers Road - which also serves as an emergency access along the back of the building. The Applicant will comply with the majority of the Consultants' comments.

Discussion included the following: Ms. Zarro advised that the Byers Station HOA Board favors the revised driveway configuration. The existing Butler House driveway will become the trail from

Byers Road and connect with the Byers Station trail; instead of installing sidewalk along Graphite Mine Road due to storm water management measures, a berm will be created which will also buffer car headlights from the roadway; while the driveway to the Butler House traverses Township-owned and Byers Station HOA-owned properties, Vantage Point will be responsible for the ongoing maintenance; the Graphite Mine Road/Byers Road intersection traffic signal plan will be updated and may include left turn phasing if it meets PennDOT's standards; Staff shift changes occur at 7:00 AM, 3:00 PM, 11:00 PM; Mike Robinson approves of the revised driveway configuration but asks that it be straightened out as it joins his parking area; HVAC will be screened; trash will be screened by a wall/fence; lighting will be minimal along the Mews side of the property and will comply with ordinances in the parking areas and along roadways. The Applicant had provided proposed architectural elevations, one in green and one in red. To date, most have favored the red.

Ms. Zarro advised 2 easements will be required: one crossing the Township parcel through the spray field for the Butler House driveway and one over the HOA's parcel. The plans will be adjusted to include the appropriate easement language.

Jim Dewees moved, seconded by Sally Winterton, to recommend the Board of Supervisors consider approval of the Byers Station Parcel 6C Amended PRD Plan – Revised Plan as presented this evening. The Motion carried unanimously.

Approval of Minutes

Jim Shrimp moved, seconded by Chad Adams, to approve as presented the July 12, 2018 Planning Commission meeting minutes. The Motion carried unanimously.

Open Session

Sally Winterton commended Mike Robinson for the nice job renovating the exteriors of the EPC buildings on Little Conestoga Road to match the new building.

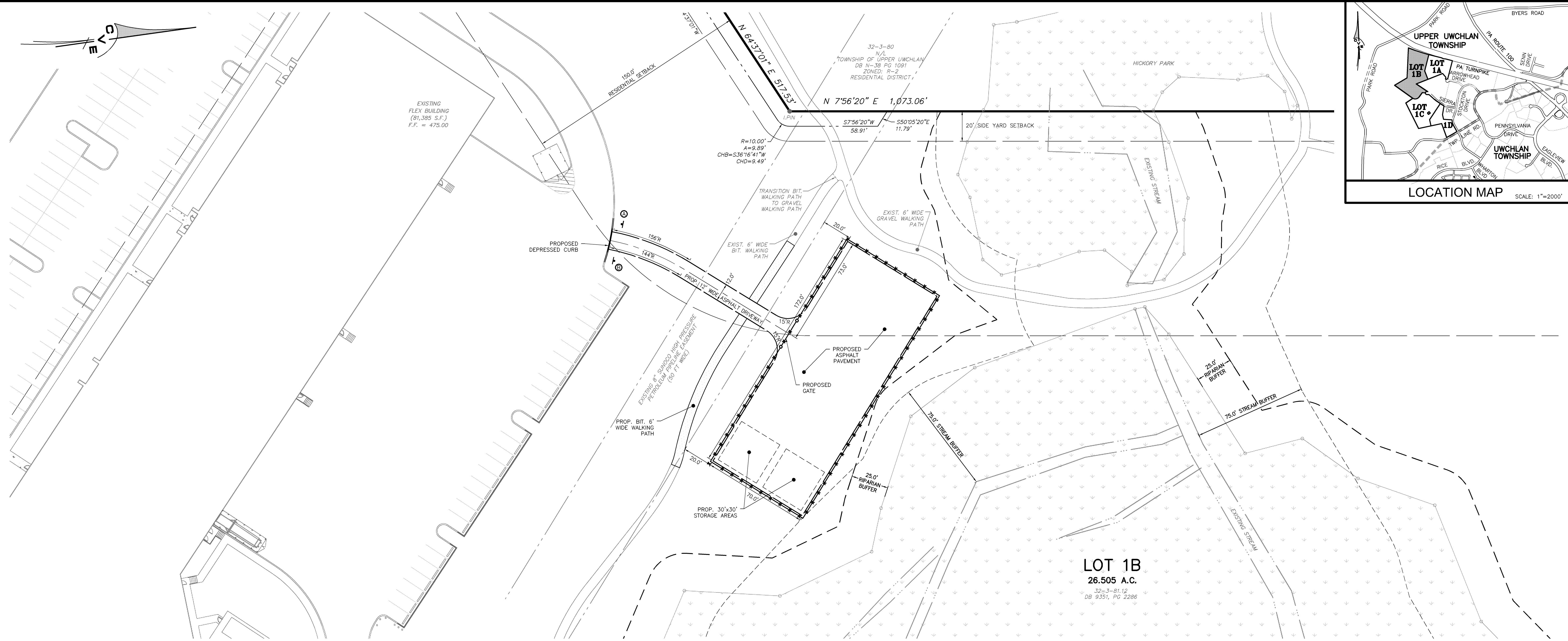
Jim Dewees inquired of the road and median work on Pennsylvania Drive and the completion of the trail crossing the stream at Reserve at Chester Springs.

Adjournment

All were in favor of adjournment at 9:46 PM.

Respectfully submitted,

Gwen A. Jonik
Planning Commission Secretary



On this, the _____ day of _____, 20____, before me,
the undersigned Owner's Agent, personally appeared _____
(Name of Owner's Agent)

(Signature of Owner's Agent)
who, being duly sworn according to the law, deposes and says that he is
the Agent for the Owner of the property shown on this
plan, and that he acknowledges the same to be his act and plan
and desires the same recorded as such according to law.

Witness my hand and seal the day and date shown above written.

My Commission Expires:

(Notary Public or Other Officer)

REVIEWED by the Chester County Planning Commission
this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Director
Secretary

Recorded in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of Chester County at
West Chester, Pennsylvania in Plan Book _____, Page _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 20____.

(Deputy) Recorder of Deeds

REVIEWED by the Planning Commission of Upper Uwchlan Twp., Chester Co.,
Pa., this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Chairman
Vice Chairman
Member

APPROVED by the Board of Supervisors of Upper Uwchlan Twp., Chester Co.,
Pa., this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Chairman
Vice Chairman
Member

APPROVED by the Upper Uwchlan Twp., Engineer

Date

CERTIFICATION OF ACCURACY

I hereby certify that the plan shown and described hereon is true
and correct to the accuracy required by the Subdivision and Land
Development Regulations of the Township of Upper Uwchlan.

Date

GENERAL NOTES:

1. BOUNDARY SURVEY PERFORMED BY HOPKINS AND SCOTT, INC., REGISTERED SURVEYORS, BOX 244, KIMBERTON,
PA. SURVEY NO. 15442 (1510-333-1754) AS IDENTIFIED ON THE FOLLOWING:
1.1 MAP OF PROPERTY MADE FOR HANKIN BUILDERS, DRAWING NO. 1-07-39-018, DATED APRIL 15, 1992;
1.2 MAP OF PROPERTY MADE FOR HANKIN BUILDERS, DRAWING NO. 1-07-39-003, DATED OCTOBER 28, 1985; AND
1.3 MAP OF PROPERTY MADE FOR HANKIN BUILDERS, DRAWN SEPTEMBER 16, 1985, LAST REV. SEPTEMBER 5, 1986.

2. THE DEED BOOK AND PAGE NUMBER FOR LOT 1B IS FOR FOLLOWING: PARCEL: 32-03-81.12, D.B. 9351 P.G. 2286.

3. THE TOPOGRAPHY SHOWN ON THE PLANS HAS BEEN PHOTOGRAFICALLY COMPILED, DATUM IS U.S.G.S. AND IS
BASED ON PA TURNPIKE COMMISSION BENCHMARK NO. 20 LOCATED ON A SPIKE SET IN B.T. COMPANY PILE, 68 FEET
LEFT OF STATION 493+00 OF L.R. 147. INFORMATION TAKEN FROM PLANS PREPARED FOR PA TURNPIKE COMMISSION
BY ESHBACK, KALE AND ASSOC. AND DICKROCK AND LEAPSON, DATED APRIL 16, 1985. BENCHMARK ELEVATION 488.29.

4. WETLANDS HAVE BEEN DELINEATED BY MARATHON ENGINEERING & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC. A WETLANDS
DELINEATION REPORT WAS PREPARED NOVEMBER 13, 2006.

5. GLENVILLE SOILS EVALUATED ON-SITE WERE FOUND NOT TO CONTAIN HYDRIC INCLUSIONS.

6. REFERENCE PLANS:

6.1. PLAN OF SUBDIVISION/EAGLEVIEW CORPORATE CENTER, DRAWING NO. 8341-2, PREPARED BY CHESTER VALLEY
ENGINEERS, INC., SHEETS 2 AND 3, DATED FEBRUARY 18, 1987, LAST REVISED SEPTEMBER 8, 1995.

6.2. PRELIMINARY / FINAL LAND DEVELOPMENT PLANS FOR EAGLEVIEW LOTS 10/11 PREPARED BY CHESTER VALLEY
ENGINEERS SHEETS 1 THROUGH 16, DATED 8/2/12, LAST REVISED 11/16/12.

7. LOT 1B SHALL COMPLY WITH THE PERMITTED USES OF THE PLANNED INDUSTRIAL/OFFICE DISTRICT OF THE UPPER
UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP ZONING ORDINANCE.

LEGEND

- EXISTING BUILDINGS
- EXISTING CURB
- EXISTING WETLAND
- EXISTING STREAM
- EXISTING IRON PIN
- EXISTING TRACT BOUNDARY
- EXISTING EASEMENT
- 25 FT. RIPARIAN BUFFER LINE
- 75 FT. RIPARIAN STREAM BUFFER LINE
- PROPOSED CURB
- PROPOSED DEPRESSED CURB
- PROPOSED SETBACK LINE
- PROPOSED EDGE OF PAVING
- PROPOSED FENCE

Scale in Feet
0 10 20 30 60 90 120
1" = 30'

SITE LAYOUT PLAN

1	6/14/18	RELOCATED MAINTENANCE AREA ADJACENT TO SUNOCO PIPELINE EASEMENT
NO.	DATE	REVISION
PROPOSED MAINTENANCE AREA		
FOR EAGLEVIEW LOT 1B THE HANKIN GROUP UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP - CHESTER COUNTY - PENNSYLVANIA		
 Chester Valley Engineers, Inc. PROJECT NO. 11960-1B 83 Chestnut Road, P.O. Box 447, Paoli, PA 19301 610-644-4623 610-689-3143 Fax www.chever.com		
SCALE 1" = 30'	DATE 03/26/18	DRAWN BY N.A.H.
CHECKED BY J.M.H.	DRAWING	

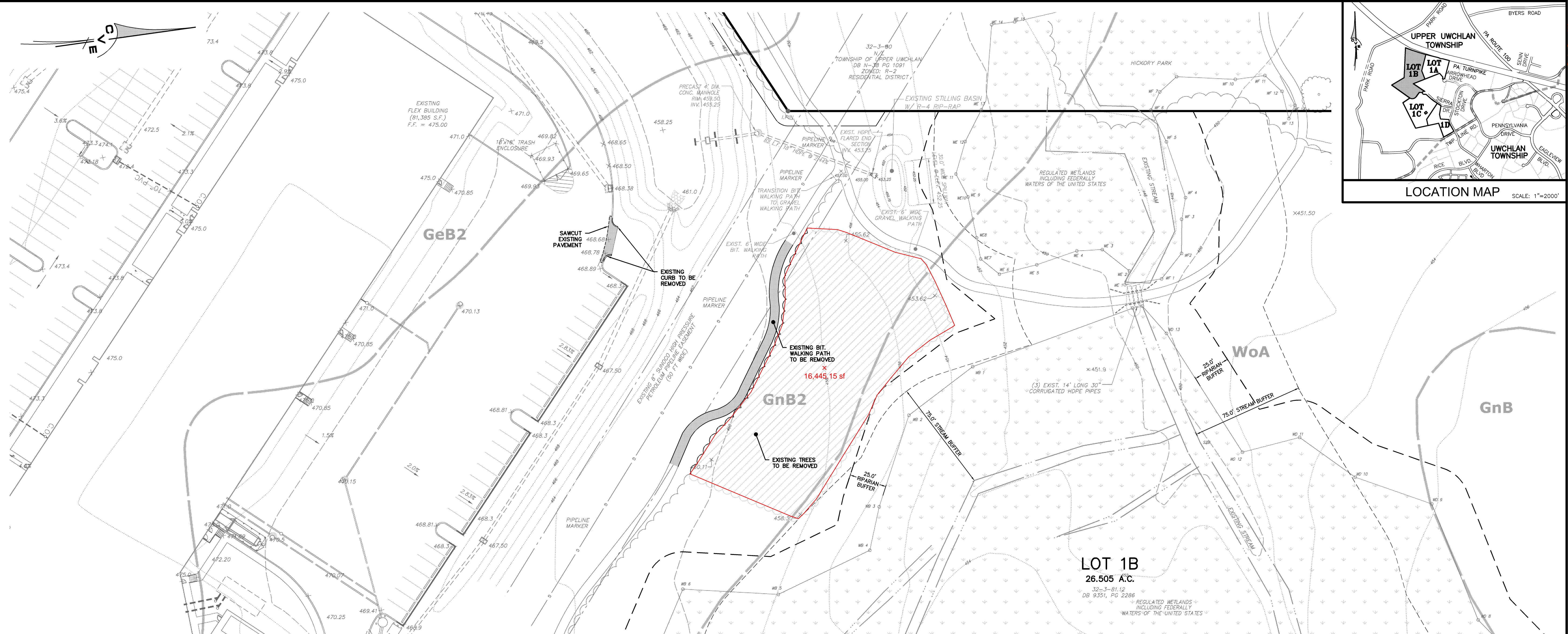
SIGN LEGEND

- (A) STOP SIGN 30"x30" (R1-1)
- (B) MAINTENANCE AREA ENTRY SIGN

LOT 1B AREA TABULATION

EXISTING LOT AREA = 26.505 A.C.

	REQUIRED	EXISTING LOT 1B	PROPOSED LOT 1B
MIN. LOT AREA	2 ACRES	26.505 AC.	26.505 AC.
MIN. LOT WIDTH	200 FT.	>200 FT.	>200 FT.
MIN. FRONT YARD	40 FT.	184.7 FT.	184.7 FT.
MIN. YARD (ABUTTING RESIDENTIAL)	150 FT.	150 FT.	150 FT.
MIN. SIDE YARD	15 FT.	70.0 FT.	70.0 FT.
MIN. REAR YARD	15 FT.	N/A	N/A
MAX. IMPERVIOUS COVERAGE	35 %	7.05%	7.05%
MAX. BUILDING HEIGHT	60 % 35 FT.	21.01% (5.57 AC.) 1 STORY	22.22% (5.89 AC.) 1 STORY



LEGEND

202 ----- EXISTING 2' CONTOUR

210 ----- EXISTING 10' CONTOUR

2.20 ----- EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION

 EXISTING BUILDINGS

 EXISTING CURB

 EXISTING WETLAND

 EXISTING STREAM

 EXISTING TRACT BOUNDARY

 EXISTING EASEMENT

 EXISTING WOODS LINE

— — — 25 FT. RIPARIAN BUFFER LINE

— — — 75 FT. RIPARIAN STREAM BUFFER LINE

 SOILS BOUNDARY

 EXISTING STORM LINE (WITH INLET)

 EXISTING SANITARY SEWER LINE (WITH MANHOLE)

SOILS LIST

Symbol	Description	Depth to Seasonally High Water Table	Depth to Bedrock	Suitability For:				Characteristics That Affect:	
				Winter Grading	Road Subgrade	Road Fill	Topsoil		
GLENELG CHANNERY SILT LOAM								FARM POND	EMBANKMENTS
GeB2	3% TO 8% SLOPES MODERATELY ERODED	5' PLUS	3' TO 5'	GOOD	FAIR TO GOOD	FAIR TO GOOD	GOOD	PERMEABILITY	
GLENVILLE SILT LOAM									
GnB	3% TO 8% SLOPES	1' TO 1-1/2'	3' TO 6'	FAIR	POOR TO FAIR	POOR	GOOD	-	
GnB2	3% TO 8% SLOPES MODERATELY ERODED	1' TO 1-1/2'	3' TO 6'	FAIR	POOR TO FAIR	POOR	GOOD	-	
WORSHAM SILT LOAM									
W	3% TO 8% SLOPES	1' TO 1-1/2'	3' TO 6'	GOOD	GOOD	GOOD	FAIR	INSTABILITY	

Scale in Feet

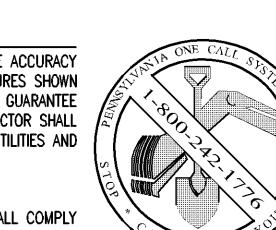
10 20 30 60 90 120

SITE ANALYSIS PLAN

6/14/18		RELOCATED MAINTENANCE AREA ADJACENT TO SUNOCO PIPELINE EASEMENT		
DATE		REVISION		
<p>PROPOSED MAINTENANCE AREA FOR EAGLEVIEW LOT 1B THE HANKIN GROUP</p> <p>UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP - CHESTER COUNTY - PENNSYLVANIA</p>				
		Chester Valley ENGINEERS, INC. 83 Chestnut Road, P.O.Box 447, Paoli, PA 19301 610-644-4623 610-889-3143 Fax www.chesterv.com		PROJECT NO. 11960-1B <hr/> F.B.
SCALE 1" = 30'	DATE 03/26/18	DRAWN BY N.A.H.	CHECKED BY J.M.H.	
				DRAWING

J:\CCE-13000\13800-1\DM5\MANIEVANCA\AREA SHEETS\04 SITE ANALYSIS PLAN-----S1001:04 SITE ANALYSIS PLAN

COPYRIGHT
CHESTER VALLEY ENGINEERS, INC., CIVIL ENGINEERS & SURVEYORS, EXPRESSLY RESERVES ITS COMMON LAW COPYRIGHT AND ALL OTHER PROPRIETARY RIGHTS IN THESE PLANS. ALL DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND COPIES THEREOF ARE AND SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF CHESTER VALLEY ENGINEERS, INC. THEY ARE TO BE USED ONLY IN RESPECT TO THIS PROJECT AND ARE NEITHER TO BE USED ON ANY OTHER PROJECT, NOR ARE THEY TO BE ASSIGNED TO ANY THIRD PARTY WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE EXPRESSED WRITTEN PERMISSION AND CONSENT OF CHESTER VALLEY ENGINEERS, INC. ANY RE-USE WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION, VERIFICATION, CONSENT OR ADAPTION BY CHESTER VALLEY ENGINEERS, INC., FOR THE SPECIFIC PURPOSE INTENDED, WILL BE AT THE THIRD PARTY'S SOLE RISK AND WITHOUT LIABILITY OR LEGAL EXPOSURE TO CHESTER VALLEY ENGINEERS, INC., THE THIRD PARTY SHALL FURTHER INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS CHESTER VALLEY ENGINEERS, INC., FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, EXPENSES AND COSTS, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, OR OTHERWISE, ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THESE PLANS.
NOTE TO USER OF THESE PLANS:
WARNING! THE INFORMATION CONTAINED ON THIS DOCUMENT IS FOR THE USE OF THE OWNER OR THE CONTRACTOR OR OTHER PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER OR CONTRACTOR TO DETERMINE THE SUITABILITY OF THE INFORMATION FOR THE INTENDED PURPOSE. THE INFORMATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND CHESTER VALLEY ENGINEERS, INC. MAKES NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO THE ACCURACY, COMPLETENESS, OR SUITABILITY OF THE INFORMATION FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE INFORMATION IS PROVIDED FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES. CHESTER VALLEY ENGINEERS, INC. AND ITS OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, AND AGENTS SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM THE USE OF THIS DOCUMENT. THE USER ASSUMES ALL RISKS RELATED TO THE USE OF THIS DOCUMENT. THE USER AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS CHESTER VALLEY ENGINEERS, INC., FROM ALL CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES, EXPENSES AND COSTS, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, OR OTHERWISE, ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THIS DOCUMENT.



SEE SHEET 1 FOR
FACILITY OWNER
DESIGNATED OFFICE
ADDRESS AND

E AIRE
G CTE
TIL
ALI
DE
NIS

PENNSYLVANIA ONE CALL SYSTEM, INC.

1-800-242-1776

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG!

101
22

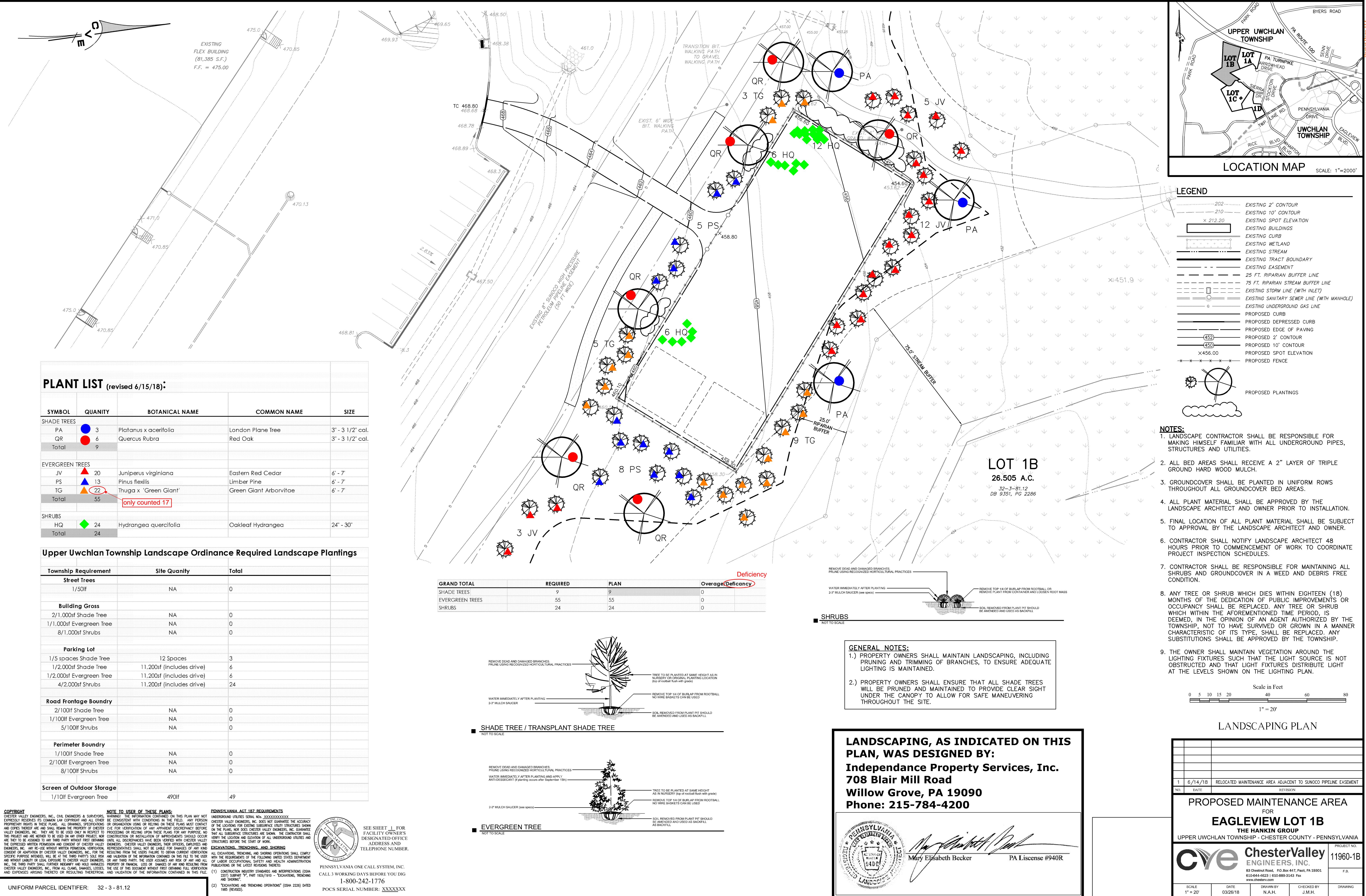
NS (OSHA
TRENCHING
6) DATED
CALL 3 WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU D
1-800-242-1776
POCS SERIAL NUMBER: XXXXXX

UNIFORM PARCEL IDENTIFIER: 32 - 3 - 811

UNIT CRIMINAL IDENTIFIER: 02-0-01172 1985 (REVISED).

POCS SERIAL NUMBER: XXXXX

POCS SERIAL NUMBER: xxxxxx





UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

MEMORANDUM

ADMINISTRATION

TO: Board of Supervisors

FROM: Cary B. Vargo
Township Manager

RE: Eagleview Lot 1C – Final Land Development Approval

DATE: November 13, 2018

The Board is requested to review the above referenced land development plan and if possible, grant Final Land Development Approval.

Overview:

Hankin is proposing to construct a 113,000 SF proposed flex use office building on Sierra Drive just south of the existing DSM building. All access will be from Sierra Drive. Sewage will be handled by the Eagleview Treatment Facility which is in Uwchlan Township. The Board granted Preliminary Approval to the application at your May 21st meeting.

The Planning Commission reviewed the plan at their September 13th meeting and recommended Final Approval contingent upon Sheila Fleming performing some additional review on the proposed landscape screening and Stan Stubbe performing some additional review of the site lighting. Both have completed their subsequent reviews and are attached.

Attachments:

Plans last revised August 2, 2018
Gilmore review letter dated September 4, 2018
Brandywine Conservancy Review dated October 3, 2018
Stubbe Consulting LLC's review dated September 27, 2018

CBV/dnl/gaj

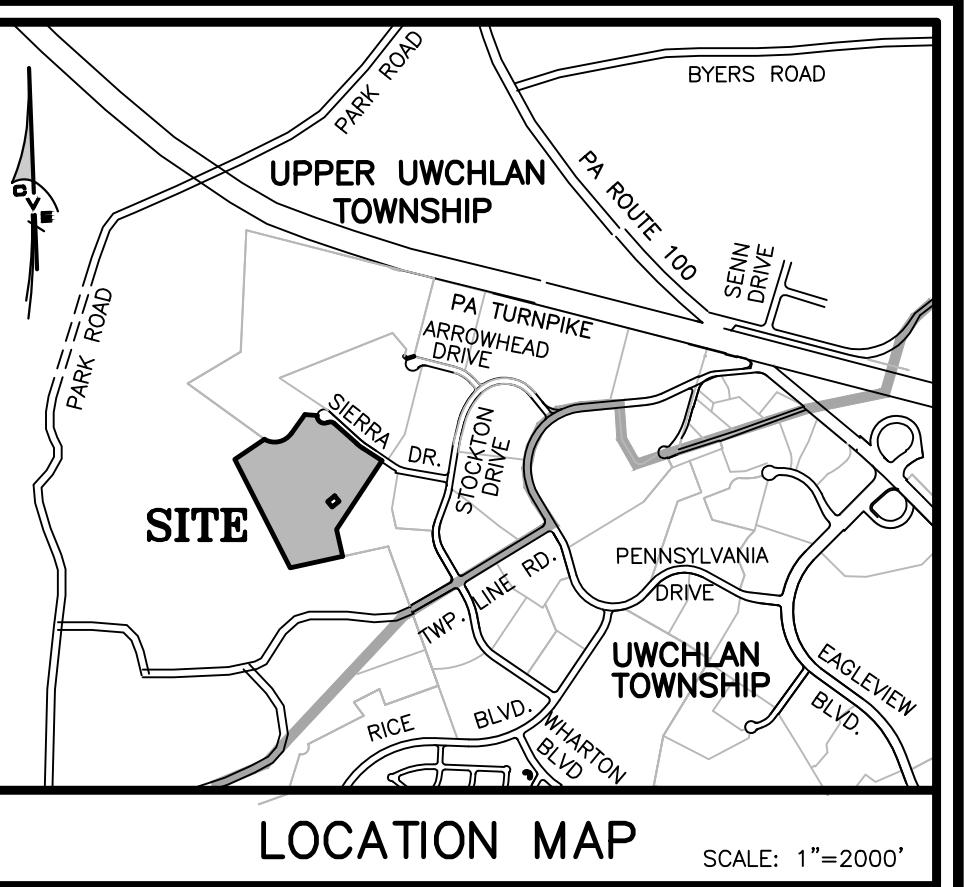
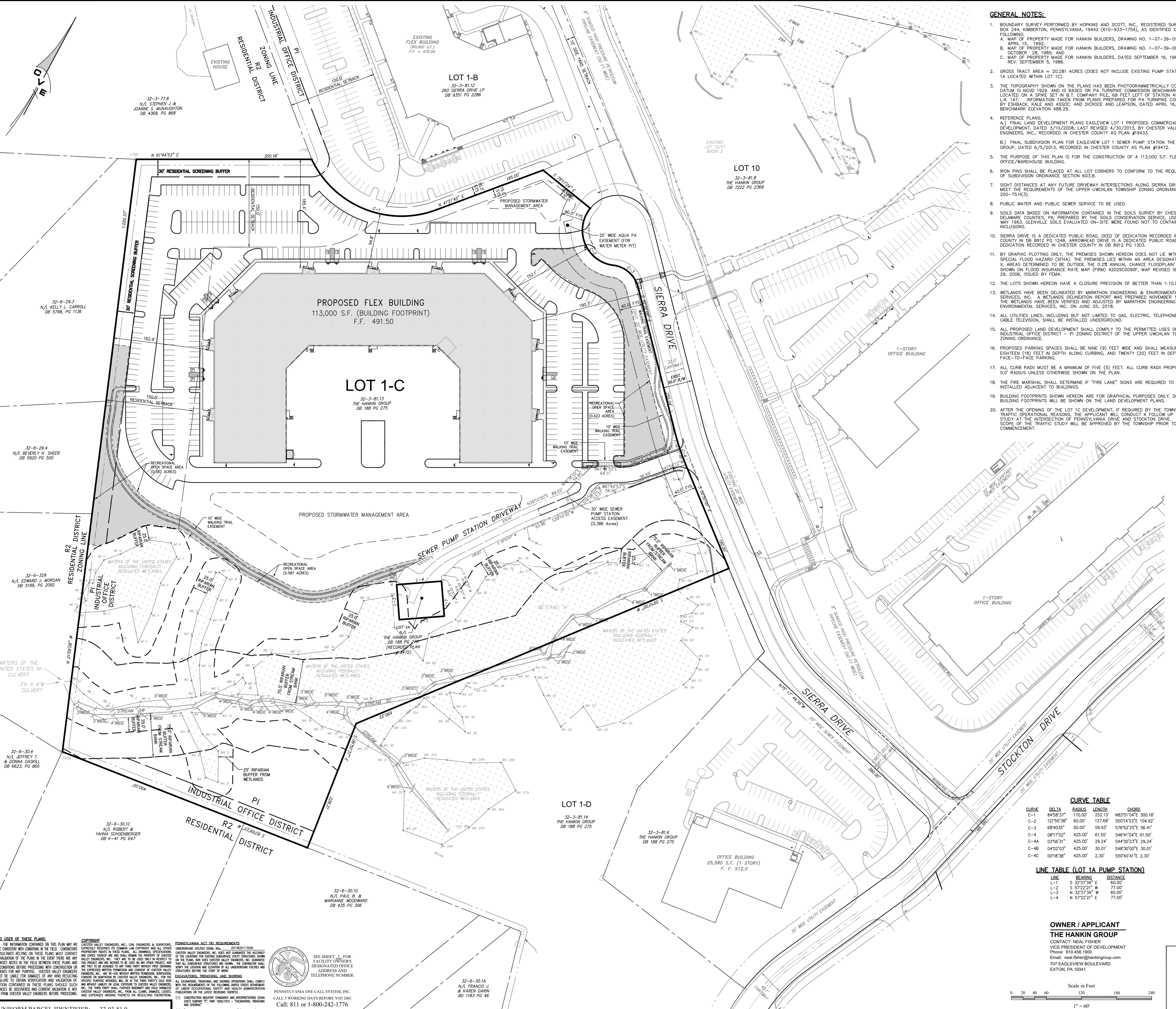


UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP MOTION

The Board of Supervisors of Upper Uwchlan Township at their November 19, 2018 meeting hereby grants **Final Land Development Approval** for a plan prepared by Chester Valley Engineers, Inc. titled, "Final Land Development Plan Eagleview Lot 1C for The Hankin Group," dated March 26, 2018, last revised August 2, 2018.

The following conditions accompany the approval:

1. The Applicant shall adhere to all conditions and requirements set forth in the Conditions of Preliminary Plan Approval.
2. The plans shall be revised to address the comments raised in the Gilmore & Associates, Inc. September 4, 2018 review letter.
3. The plans shall be revised to address the comments raised in the Brandywine Conservancy October 3, 2018 review letter.
4. The plans shall be revised to address the comments raised in the Stubbe Consulting LLC's September 27, 2018 review letter
5. The Applicant shall obtain all applicable permits from The Chester County Conservation District and Pa-DEP.
6. The fee in lieu of a Transportation Impact Fee (\$39,550) has been satisfied as a result of the improvements to Pennsylvania Drive which have been completed by the applicant.



LEGEND

- EXISTING BUILDINGS
- EXISTING ADJOINING LOT LINE
- EXISTING EDGE OF PAVING
- EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY
- PROPOSED SETBACK LINE
- REQUIRED RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXISTING IRON PIN (FND.)
- EXISTING FENCE LINE
- EXISTING EDGE OF PAVING
- EXISTING CURB
- EXISTING EASEMENT
- PROPOSED EASEMENT
- PROPOSED CURB
- PROPOSED CONC. SIDEWALK
- PROPOSED HANDICAP RAMPS
- RECREATIONAL OPEN SPACE

MINIMUM ZONING REQUIREMENTS

PI - PLANNED INDUSTRIAL/OFFICE DISTRICT

MINIMUM LOT AREA

2 ACRE MINIMUM, 3 ACRE AVERAGE.
NOTE: 1 ACRE MINIMUM MAY BE PERMITTED FOR A MAXIMUM OF FIVE PERCENT (5%) OF THE TOTAL NUMBER OF LOTS IN THE DEVELOPMENT.

MINIMUM LOT WIDTH

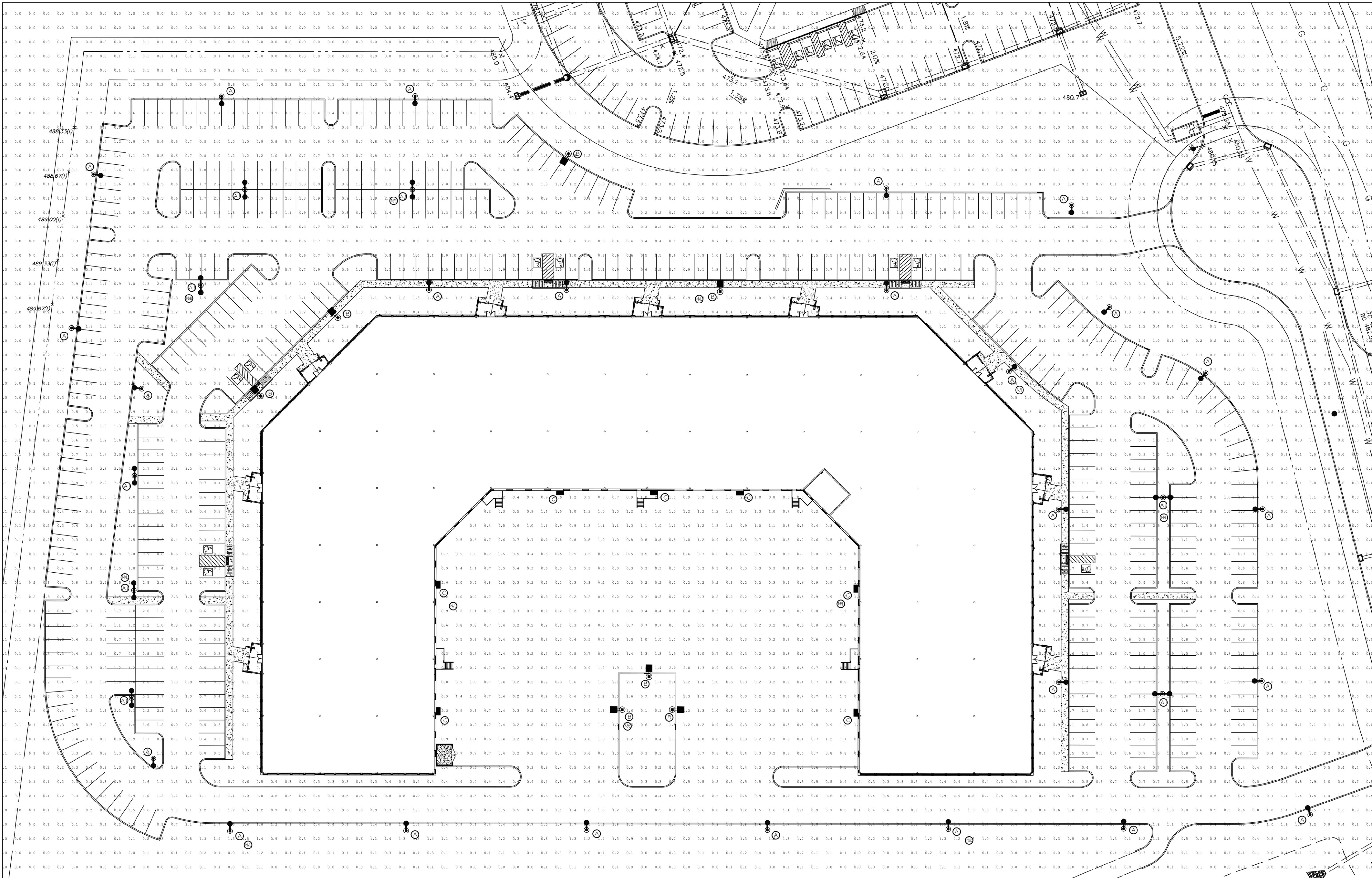
200 FEET.

DESIGNED OPEN SPACE

FIVE PERCENT (5%) OF THE TOTAL NET TRACT AREA.

FRONT YARD

40 FEET MINIMUM, EXCEPT 150 FEET MINIMUM WHEN AN AGRICULTURAL OR RESIDENTIAL USE IS ADJACENT TO THE FRONT YARD.</p



1 SITE LIGHTING LAYOUT

E-1 SCALE - 1/32" = 1'

Luminaire Schedule						
Symbol	Title	Qty	Label	Arrangement	Total Lamp Lumens	LLF
●●	A	25	PRV-A15-D-UNV-T3-BZ-7030	SINGLE	N.A.	0.9 30'H Concrete Base
●●●	A1	8	PRV-A15-D-UNV-T3-BZ-7030-B2B	BACK-BACK	N.A.	0.9 Pole Mounted W/ 30'H Concrete Base
●■	B	7	PRV-A15-D-UNV-T4-BZ-7030	SINGLE	N.A.	0.9 30'H Concrete Base
■	C	7	LMC-30LU-3K-4	SINGLE	N.A.	0.9 Full Cut-Off LED Wall Pack - Building Mounted

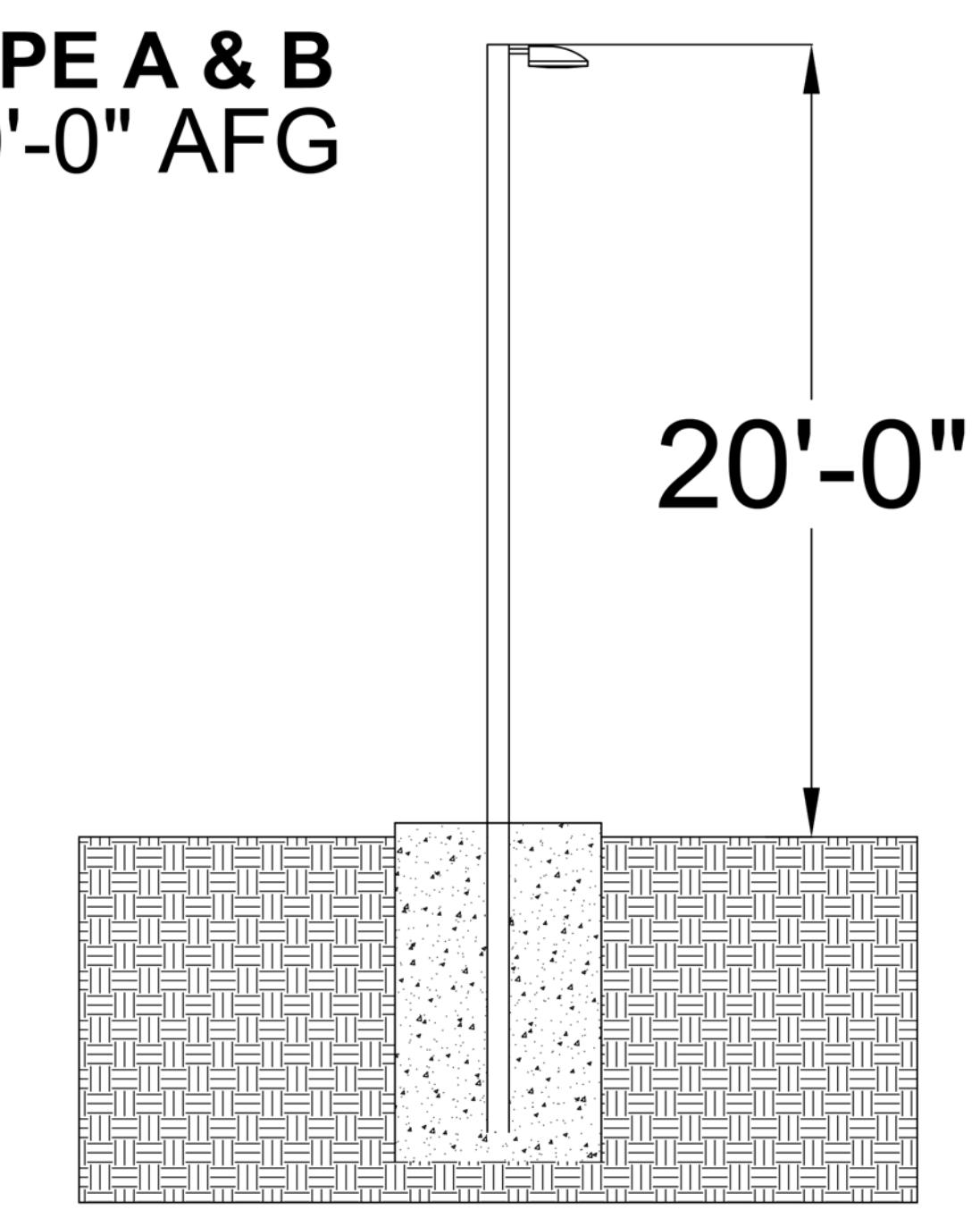
Calculation Summary						
Label	Calc Type	Units	Avg	Max	Min	Avg/Min
CalcPts_1	Illuminance	Fc	0.86	3.7	0.2	4.3 / 18.5

LIGHTING NOTES:

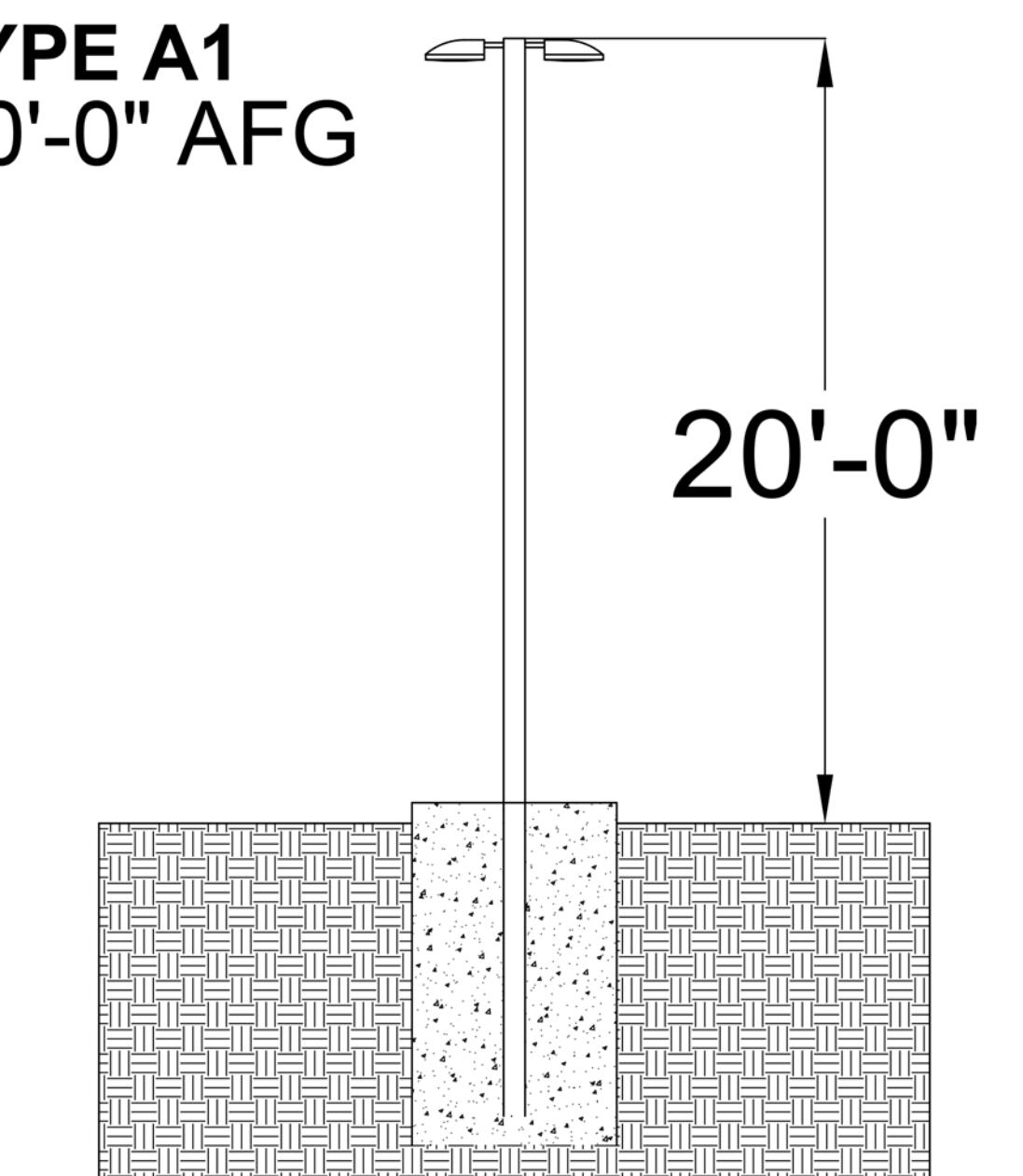
1. N/L = NIGHT LIGHT FIXTURE CONTROLLED VIA PHOTO CELL DUSK TO DAWN. ALL HEADS ON DESIGNATED POLES WILL BE NIGHT LIGHT CONTROLLED (N/L).
2. ALL OTHER LIGHTING TO BE EXTINGUISHED AT 11:00PM.
3. ALL SITE LIGHTING COMES ON AT DUSK VIA PHOTO CELL.
4. THE TOWNSHIP RESERVES THE RIGHT TO CONDUCT A POST INSTALLATION NIGHTTIME INSPECTION TO VERIFY COMPLIANCE WITH LIGHTING ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS, AND IF APPROPRIATE, TO REQUIRE REMEDIAL ACTION AT NO EXPENSE TO THE TOWNSHIP.
5. ALTERATIONS TO APPROVED LAND DEVELOPMENT LIGHTING PLANS OR INTENDED SUBSTITUTIONS FOR LAND DEVELOPMENT APPROVED LIGHTING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE TOWNSHIP FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
6. INSTALLER SHALL NOTIFY UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP ZONING OFFICER TO ARRANGE FOR INSPECTION AND APPROVAL OF ALL EXTERIOR LIGHTING EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING BUILDING MOUNTED FIXTURES, PRIOR TO FIXTURE INSTALLATION.
7. ALL PROPOSED BUILDING EXTERIOR AND SITE LIGHTING SHALL BE INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED BY PROPERTY OWNER.
8. SITE-LIGHTING PLANS SHALL SHOW ALL PROPOSED EXTERIOR LIGHTING. THERE IS NO SIGN, BUILDING MOUNTED FIXTURES OR FLAG LIGHTING ON THE PLAN AT THIS TIME.

ULTRA SERVICES, INC.
5 GREAT VALLEY PARKWAY
MALVERN, PA 19355

TYPE A & B 20'-0" AFG

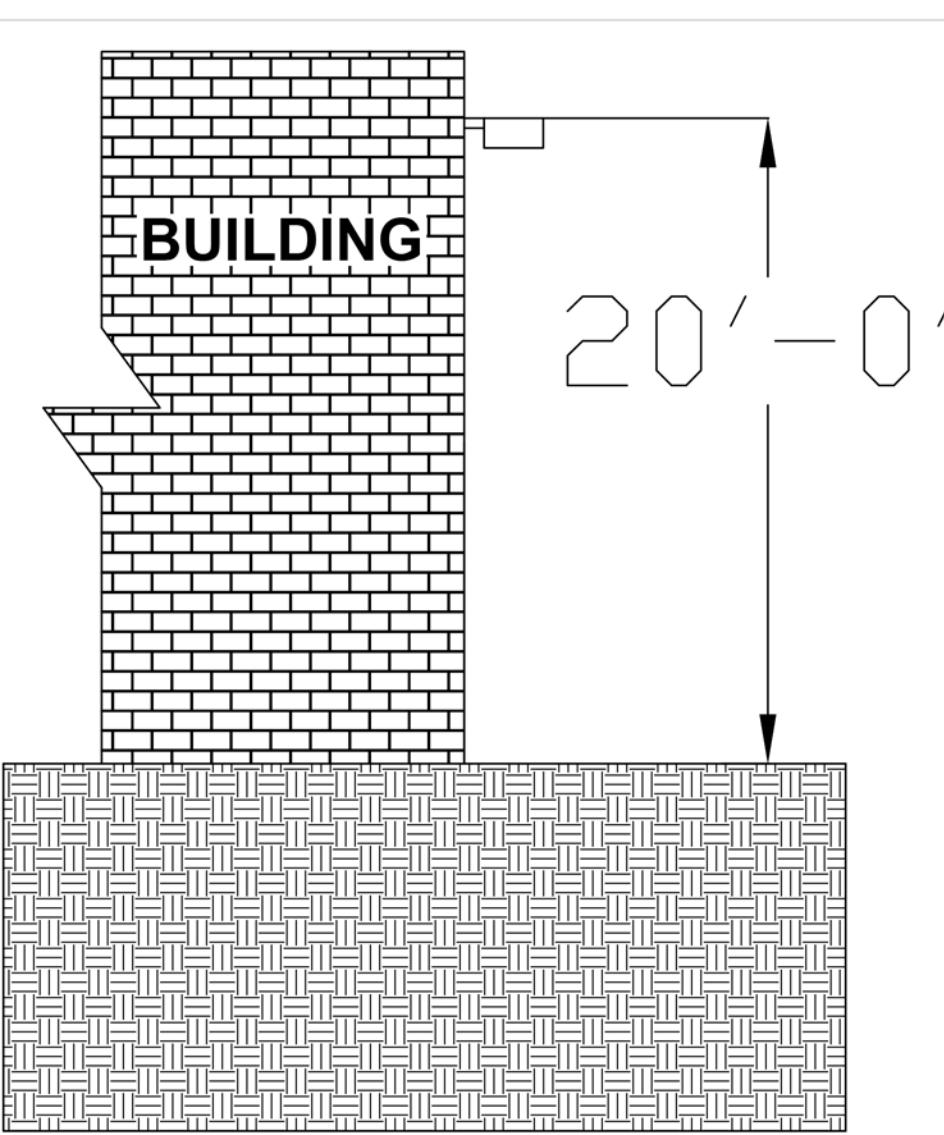


TYPE A1 20'-0" AFG



20'-0"

EAGLEVIEW LOT 1C ~UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP~



20'-0"

EAGLEVIEW LOT 1C PHOTOMETRICS & LAYOUT

TYPE A
IES File: PRV-A15-D-UNV-T3-BZ-7030.IES
Catalog No.: PRV-A15-D-UNV-T3-BZ-7030
Test No.: P178213
Initial Lumens: 5810
Light Loss Factor: 0.9
Fixture Watts: 57
Number of Luminaires: 25

TYPE A1
IES File: PRV-A15-D-UNV-T3-BZ-7030.IES
Catalog No.: PRV-A15-D-UNV-T3-BZ-7030
Test No.: P178213
Initial Lumens: 5810
Light Loss Factor: 0.9
Fixture Watts: 57
Number of Fixtures/Pole: 2
Number of Poles: 8

TYPE B
IES File: PRV-A15-D-UNV-T4-BZ-7030.IES
Catalog No.: PRV-A15-D-UNV-T4-BZ-7030
Test No.: P178240
Initial Lumens: 5792
Light Loss Factor: 0.9
Fixture Watts: 57
Number of Luminaires: 7

TYPE C
IES File: LMC-30LU-3K-4.IES
Catalog No.: LMC-30LU-3K-4
Test No.: 6326
Initial Lumens: 4535
Light Loss Factor: 0.9
Fixture Watts: 70
Number of Luminaires: 7

BUILDING
MOUNTED
Fixture C

E-1.0

SITE LIGHTING

Revisions:
ORIGINAL: 3-5-15
REV 1: 6-6-15
REV 2: 7-11-18

Drawn: RC
Scale: AS SHOWN
Date: 03.05.2018

E-1.0



September 4, 2018

File No. 03-0987T13

Mr. Cary B. Vargo
Upper Uwchlan Township
140 Pottstown Pike
Chester Springs, PA 19425

Attention: Cary B. Vargo, Township Manager

Reference: Eagleview Lot 1C
Final Land Development Review
Upper Uwchlan Township, Chester County, PA

Dear Cary:

Gilmore & Associates, Inc. (G&A) is in receipt of the following information prepared and submitted on behalf of The Hankin Group, the Applicant:

- Response Letter prepared by Chester Valley Engineers, Inc., dated August 10, 2018.
- Plan consisting of twenty-one (21) sheets titled, "Final Land Development Plan for Eagleview Lot 1C", prepared by Chester Valley Engineers, Inc., dated March 26, 2018, last revised August 2, 2018.
- Report titled, "Post Construction Stormwater Management Plan Narrative for Eagleview Lot 1C", prepared by Chester Valley Engineers, Inc., dated March 26, 2018, last revised August 2, 2018.
- Letter prepared by Geo-Technology Associates, Inc., dated June 25, 2018.
- Water Availability Letter prepared by Aqua Pennsylvania, Inc., dated May 29, 2018.
- Review Letter prepared by Uwchlan Township Municipal Authority, dated April 5, 2018.

The subject site is comprised of one (1) parcel (TMP 32-3-81.13) located south of the Pennsylvania Turnpike (I-76) with two points of access from Sierra Drive. The property is located in the PI Planned Industrial/Office District.

Mr. Cary B. Vargo, Upper Uwchlan Township Manager
Reference: Eagleview Lot 1C
Final Land Development Review
Upper Uwchlan Township, Chester County, PA
File No.: 03-0987T13
September 4, 2018

Page - 2 -

Preliminary Land Development Plan Approval was granted by the Board of Supervisors at their May 21, 2018 meeting. Waivers were granted from Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance §162-41.G. and §162-55.B.

Packet Page 121

G&A, as well as other Township Consultants, have completed our first review of the above referenced final land development application for compliance with the applicable sections of the Township's Zoning Ordinance, Subdivision and Land Development Ordinance, and Stormwater Management Ordinance, and wish to submit the following comments for your consideration.

Comments in *italics* are from our previous review letter, and comments in **bold text** require resolution by the applicant. Previous comments which have been satisfactorily addressed are not repeated herein.

I. OVERVIEW

The Applicant is proposing to construct a 113,000 s.f. proposed flex use office/warehouse building on the northern portion of the property with associated access driveways, parking areas, sidewalks, etc. Stormwater management will be handled by a biofiltration area at the north of the site, an infiltration basin south of the proposed building, a subsurface infiltration basin west of the proposed building, and several porous pavement areas throughout the parking lot. Stormwater then leaves the site towards a stream of the Jerry Run, which is part of the East Branch Brandywine Creek and has a designated use of HQ-TSF. Landscaping and lighting improvements are also proposed. There are existing wetlands on the south portion of the site. There are no FEMA floodplains or floodways located on the site. Lot 1C also encloses Lot 1A, which houses an existing sanitary sewer pump station.

II. ZONING ORDINANCE REVIEW

1. §200-73.D.(5)(e) – *The handicap parking space to the east of the proposed flex building is not a van accessible space as shown as it does not include an eight foot wide access aisle. Please provide the eight-foot-wide access aisle or remove the van accessible space signage associated with this parking space.*

The handicap parking space to the east of the proposed flex building has been revised to indicate the correct signage, **however, please remove the “van accessible” signage from any ADA accessible parking areas shown with only 5-foot gore areas.**

III. SUBDIVISION AND LAND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE REVIEW

1. §162-9.B.(2)(b)[7] – *It appears a tract boundary distance in the southern portion of the site is labeled incorrectly. (S 83°09'23" W distance of 842.59 feet only appears to be approximately 450 feet when scaled from drawing). Please revise.*

This tract boundary distance has been revised, however, the chord distance provided for Curve C-1 as listed in the Curve Table provided on Sheet 2 does not appear to be correct. It should be revised to 229.65 feet, instead of 300.18 feet as listed.
2. §162-9.C.(2)(a)[10] – A certification of ownership, acknowledgement of plan and offer of dedication shall be affixed on the Overall Record Plan Sheet 2, and shall be duly acknowledged and signed by the owner(s) of the property and notarized upon Final Plan Approval.
3. §162-9.C.(2)(a)[11] – Rename the “Waivers Requested” to “Waivers Granted” and indicate the specific Board of Supervisors meeting at which the waivers were granted.
4. §162-9.C.(2)(a)[12] – Signature blocks shall be provided on the right-hand side of the title plan for the Township Planning Commission review approval, Board of Supervisors approval, Township Engineer review and approval, and County Planning Commission approval.
5. §162-49.D. – *The Township Fire Marshal should review the plan for fire protection adequacy.*
6. §162-55.8.(3) - *Applicant proposed to disturb approximately 11.03 acres of woodland area on the site. Woodland and hedgerow disturbance exceeding the standards listed in this section shall require woodland replacement in accordance with Subsections B.(6) through B.(9). These amounts shall be added to the Upper Uwchlan Township Landscape Ordinance Required Landscape Plantings Table on the Landscape Plan. We defer to the Township’s Land Planner for this requirement.*

IV. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT ORDINANCE REVIEW

1. *Revise the legend on the Post-Development Drainage Area Map to reflect post-development boundary.*

Mr. Cary B. Vargo, Upper Uwchlan Township Manager
Reference: Eagleview Lot 1C
Final Land Development Review
Upper Uwchlan Township, Chester County, PA
File No.: 03-0987T13
September 4, 2018

Page - 4 -

Although the linetype name has changed in the legend on the Post-Development Drainage Area Map (Sheet 2 of 3), the words “Pre-Development Watershed Plan” still appear. Please revise.

2. *Roof drain pipe sizes not specifically called out on plans, but Infiltration Basin #2 Plan Detail shows an 8" HDPE roof drain, whereas page 149 of Post Construction Stormwater Management Narrative lists roof drain sizes of 12" and above. Please revise detail on plans.*

The Applicant shall revise the roof drain table provided on Sheet 5 to change the slopes listed to 2% and not 0.02%. The Applicant shall also add a column providing pipe sizes as shown on page 156 of the PCSM Narrative. Also, please label RD 4 and RD 5 in the Infiltration Basin #2 Plan Detail on Sheet 7.

3. **Please label the invert on the level spreader detail as well as the distance from pipe to bottom of stone.**
4. **Please clarify the exact depths of stone and soil to be provided in both the Infiltration Basin and the Bio-Filtration Area in the details on Sheet 8.**

V. GENERAL COMMENTS

1. *Revise Long-Term Operation & Maintenance Plan for PCSWM BMPs Note #10 on Sheet 7 to reflect the proposed BMPs for this site.*

This note has been updated, however, the porous asphalt walking path shall be added to the PCSM BMPs requiring long-term maintenance.

2. **Revise the Plan Index on Sheet 1 to be consistent with the sheet names provided on each sheet.**
3. **General Note #6 on Sheet 2 shall be revised to refer to Section 162-47.B.(1) of the Upper Uwchlan Township Ordinances.**

VI. TOWNSHIP TRAFFIC CONSULTANT COMMENTS

McMAHON ASSOCIATES, INC.

Based on our review, we have no further technical comments; however, it is reminded the development is subject to a transportation contribution, and this contribution is to be paid at the time of building permit issuance.

VII. TOWNSHIP PLANNING CONSULTANT COMMENTS
BRANDYWINE CONSERVANCY

General Zoning

1. Section 200-50.C of the Zoning Ordinance requires a minimum open space set-aside of 5 percent of Net Tract Area, or 1.01 acres. The Applicant has updated the plans to indicate that the 5 percent Open Space set-aside standard has been met.

Site Analysis Plan

2. In a letter addressed to the Hankin Group, dated June 25, 2018, the Applicant's environmental consultant, Geo-Technology Associates, Inc., indicated that recent soil survey mapping shows that the majority of the site is composed of Gladstone and Californ soil series. The Applicant should clarify the source of recent soil survey mapping described by their environmental consultant. Sheet 3 lists Glenelg Channery silt loam, Glenville silt loam, and Chester silt loam as soils found on site. Sheet 3 should be revised to reflect the recent soil survey mapping referenced by the Applicant's environmental consultant. Pages 2 and 3 of the Post Construction Stormwater Management Plan Narrative describe the existing soil conditions as primarily Glenelg and Glenville and should also be revised to reflect recent soil survey mapping described above.
3. A waiver is requested for Sections 162-55.B(3)(a) and 162-55.B(6) through 162-55.B(9). SLDO Section 162.55.B.(3)(a) requires that woodland disturbance exceeding 10,000 square feet shall require woodland replacement in accordance with Subsections B(6) through B(9). Subsection B(6) specifies that for every 300 square feet of woodland removal, one tree and two shrubs shall be planted. The landscape plan is heavily planted and cannot accommodate additional woody plant material. As such, we are in support of this waiver request.

Landscaping

4. The table of required plantings shown on the Landscape Plan (Sheet 18) shows a proposed deficiency of 130 shade trees, increased from a previous deficiency of 82 shade trees, and an overage of 457 shrubs. We are in support of this modification to the planting quantities, as the site is not able to accommodate all of the required shade trees.

VIII. TOWNSHIP SEWER CONSULTANT COMMENTS
ARRO CONSULTING, INC.

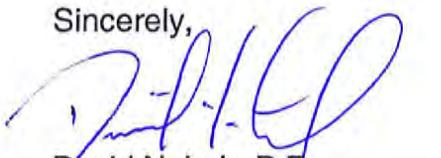
1. The Applicant is proposing to construct a 113,000 square feet (SF) flex use office/warehouse building. In accordance with the Act 537 Plan, wastewater generated on this property is to be conveyed to and treated at the Eagleview Wastewater Treatment Plant which is located in Uwchlan Township. Uwchlan Township has reviewed the plans since they will be responsible for wastewater conveyance and treatment. We have no further comments.

IX. TOWNSHIP LIGHTING CONSULTANT COMMENTS
STUBBE CONSULTING, LLC.

1. Plan Content - Catalog Cuts - §614.D.1.c. requires catalog cuts of specified lighting equipment. It is recommended Applicant be requested to include on plan a manufacturer's catalog cut of all specified luminaires.
Catalog cuts provided on Sheet 21. Issue considered resolved, no further action deemed necessary.
2. Pole Protection - The pole details depict a concrete pedestal that is 5' high AFG. Ordinance suggests a 30" high pedestal as one of the means of pole protection when poles supporting luminaires are vulnerable to backing vehicles. It is recommended Applicant be requested to justify the use of what is judged to be an excessively high base. Base type revised from concrete pedestal to direct burial poles. Issue considered resolved, no further action deemed necessary.

This concludes our first review of the above referenced final land development application. We would recommend the plans be revised to address the above referenced comments as well as any raised by the Planning Commission and the Board of Supervisors. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,



David N. Leh, P.E.
Municipal Services Manager
Gilmore & Associates, Inc.

Mr. Cary B. Vargo, Upper Uwchlan Township Manager
Reference: Eagleview Lot 1C
Final Land Development Review
Upper Uwchlan Township, Chester County, PA
File No.: 03-0987T13
September 4, 2018

cc: Upper Uwchlan Township Board of Supervisors (via email only)
Upper Uwchlan Planning Commission (via email only)
Kristin S. Camp, Esq., BBMM, LLP (via email only)
Christopher J. Williams, P.E., McMahon Associates, Inc. (via email only)
G. Matthew Brown, P.E., ARRO Consulting, Inc. (via email only)
David M. Schlott, Jr., P.E., ARRO Consulting, Inc. (via email only)
Sheila Fleming, Brandywine Consulting (via email only)
C. Stanley Stubbe, Stubbe Consulting (via email only)
Neal Fisher, The Hankin Group (via email only)
John M. Hako, P.E., Chester Valley Engineers, Inc. (via email only)



**BRANDYWINE
CONSERVANCY**

*Preserving Our
Land & Water*

RECEIVED

OCT 11 2018

UPPER UWCHLAN TWP.

MEMORANDUM

TO: Cary Vargo, Manager
Upper Uwchlan Township
140 Pottstown Pike
Chester Springs, PA 19425

FROM: Sheila Fleming, ASLA

DATE: October 3, 2018

RE: Lot 1C – Eagleview Corporate Center
Landscape Screening Review
Final Land Development Plans rev. 8/2/2018

At the request of the Township, we examined the landscape plan (Sheet 19 of 21) for compliance with SALDO subsection 162-57.C(5) Screening and with SALDO subsection 162-5 Definitions, Effective Screen.

SALDO 162-57.C(5)(a) requires that vegetative screening shall include a variety of evergreen species so as to provide a year-round visual barrier. Evergreen plantings shall be provided that are at least seven to eight feet in height, planted at intervals no less than 10 feet on center. Appendix I provides a sample calculation for the minimum screening requirements and includes calculations for minimum evergreen tree plantings.

SALDO 162-5 Definitions defines an Effective Screen as a planting of deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs not less than five feet in initial height and capable of attaining a height and width of not less than 10 feet wherein not less than 50% of the plants shall be evergreen mixed throughout the length of such screen, so arranged or placed as to divert attention from, or obstruct at least 85% of an otherwise clear view of an objectionable or incompatible use or activity during all seasons of the year. A wall or fence in combination with the aforementioned plantings may be used as an effective screen where required for parking and loading areas. The effective screen shall be in accordance with plans and specifications prepared by a registered landscape architect and shall be compatible with the landscaping on the lot and approved by the Zoning Officer.

*Memorandum to Carey Vargo, Upper Uwchlan Township
Lot 1C – Eagleview Corporate Center*

The northern boundary of Lot 1C shares a property line of approximately 300 linear feet with a residential lot to the north. Ordinance 162-57.C(5) requires that evergreen plantings shall be at least seven to eight feet in height planted at intervals of no less than ten feet apart. The minimum planting requirement for a length of 300 linear feet is 30 evergreen trees and approximately 57 evergreen trees are proposed at that location. The proposed landscape screening satisfies Ordinance 162-57.C(5), however it does not satisfy the definition of an Effective Screen because there is an absence of proposed deciduous and evergreen shrubs. We recommend that deciduous and evergreen shrubs, not less than five feet in height, be provided along the length of the north side of the proposed vegetative screening.

As above, the western boundary of the property shares a property line of approximately 420 linear feet with the property to the west. Ordinance 162-57.C(5) requires a minimum planting of 42 evergreen trees and approximately 63 evergreen trees are proposed at that location. The proposed landscape screening satisfies Ordinance 162-57.C(5), however it does not satisfy the definition of an Effective Screen because there is an absence of proposed deciduous and evergreen shrubs. We recommend that deciduous and evergreen shrubs, not less than five feet in height, be provided along the length of the west side of the proposed vegetative screening.

SALDO subsection 162-57.C(5)(c) requires that no trees shall be placed less than five feet from any property line and no shrub shall be placed less than two feet from any property line.

In our opinion the landscape plan meets the overall intent of the screening requirements described in SALDO subsection 162-57.C(5). However it does not satisfy the definition of an Effective Screen which requires deciduous and evergreen trees and shrubs.

If the Township should have any questions, please call Sheila Fleming (610-388-8317) or email sfleming@brandywine.org.

September 27, 2018

Mr. David N. Leh, P.E.
Gilmore & Associates
184 W. Main Street
Trappe, PA 19426

Subject: Eagleview Lot 1C, Land Development Application
Site Lighting Review

Dear Mr. Leh:

At the request of the Township, a review of the specified lighting for Lot 1C on Sheet E.1, Eagleview Lot 1C, Photometrics and Layout, indicates that the predicted light trespass onto the McNaughton property is plotted at 0.0 maintained footcandles at the property boundary and the light trespass at the property boundary onto the Carroll property is predicting 0.3 footcandles max.

A search of the specified luminaire manufacturer's spec. sheet for the Type A luminaire did not indicate the presence of a back-light shield to reduce back-light emissions onto the McNaughton and Carroll properties.

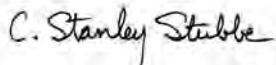
Without giving consideration to what might be done in the way of shielding from the Landscaping perspective, solely from a lighting perspective it is recommended Applicant be required to:

1. Specify a Type A luminaire with a back-light shield for the 2 luminaires at the McNaughton property boundary and the 2 luminaires at the Carroll property boundary.
2. Revise the lighting on the plan-west boundary to limit light trespass to 0.0 footcandles at the Carroll property boundary.
3. Work with property manager for Lot 1C to set time clock for the earliest possible shutoff hour for the lighting on the plan-northwest and plan-west, in deference to light trespass concerns.
4. If it has not already been accomplished, it is recommended Township require that a post-installation inspection of the site-lighting on Lot 1B be conducted and if deficiencies are revealed, require remedial action, in accordance with Lighting Ordinance requirements and approved plan commitments.

If there are questions regarding this review and its recommendations, please advise.

Sincerely,

Stubbe Consulting LLC



C. Stanley Stubbe

Copy: Gwen Jonik, Township Secretary



707 Eagleview Blvd
Suite 400
Exton, PA 19341
610.458.1900
www.hankingroup.com

November 14, 2018

Cary Vargo, Township Manager
Upper Uwchlan Township
140 Pottstown Pike
Chester Springs, PA 19425

Re: Eagleview Lot 1C

Dear Cary,

The Brandywine Conservancy's memorandum dated October 3, 2018 identifies a concern with the effective screen requirements associated with the western property line. In addition to the proposed landscaping, the Hankin Group is agreeable to installing a fence as may be required to meet the definition of "effective screening". We propose adding the following note to the final land development plans.

"A post landscaping installation inspection shall be performed by Upper Uwchlan Township. Should the Township determine that portions of the western property line fail to meet the effective screen requirements, the Township at their sole discretion, may require the applicant to install a 6' fence to meet the effective screen requirement".

Thank you for your consideration in this matter.

Thank you,

Neal Fisher, PE
Vice President of Development

Cc: David Leh
Sheila Fleming
John Hako



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

MEMORANDUM

ADMINISTRATION

TO: **Board of Supervisors**

FROM: **Cary B. Vargo**
Township Manager

RE: **Parameters Ordinance – Consider Adoption**
Bond Purchase Agreement with RBC Capital Markets, LLC

DATE: **November 15, 2018**

Attached for your review and consideration is an ordinance, and an associated Bond Purchase Agreement, that authorizes the incurrence of non-electoral debt through the issuance of General Obligation Bonds, not to exceed \$14,615,000 (parameters ordinance allowing the Township's agent to price bonds in the market) for the purposes of Capital Improvement Projects as detailed below. The proposed ordinance also authorizes the payment of the costs of issuing the bonds, directs the proper officers to prepare, certify, and file the proper debt statement and borrowing base certificate, and covenants the Township to include the cost of debt service in its annual budget. The proposed ordinance was drafted by the Township's bond counsel, Helen Mountain, Lamb McErlane, reviewed by Township Solicitor Kristin Camp and has been duly advertised as required by Second Class Township Code.

I would respectfully request that the BOS approve the ordinance as presented and duly advertised and the associated Bond Purchase Agreement with RBC Capital Markets, LLC.

Capital Projects Detailed on the Following Page

Upper Uwchlan Township Capital Projects Funded by General Obligation Bonds

<u>Project</u>	<u>Estimated Costs</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Life</u>
Township Building Expansion	\$3,750,000	25 years
Hickory Park Lighting	\$400,000	25 years
Upland Farms Community Center Improvements	\$1,500,000	15 years
Upper Uwchlan Township Municipal Authority's Wastewater Treatment Plan Improvements	\$2,500,000*	25 years
Sewer Main Extensions	\$1,200,000*	25 years
Drip Field Property Acquisition	\$1,500,000*	25 years
Parameters Contingency	<u>\$3,765,000</u>	N/A
		\$14,615,000

*General obligation debt incurred for the purposes of sewer infrastructure is self-liquidating, will be funded through the collection of user fees and does not count against the Township's borrowing capacity.

ORDINANCE NO. _____
OF THE
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
TOWNSHIP OF UPPER UWCHLAN
CHESTER COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE INCURRENCE OF NONELECTORAL DEBT OF THE TOWNSHIP OF UPPER UWCHLAN, CHESTER COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA (THE "TOWNSHIP") THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF A SERIES OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT CURRENTLY ESTIMATED NOT TO EXCEED \$14,615,000 TO PROVIDE FUNDS FOR AND TOWARDS: (1) CAPITAL COSTS ASSOCIATED WITH EXPANSION OF THE TOWNSHIP BUILDING, LIGHTING AT HICKORY PARK, IMPROVEMENTS TO UPLAND FARMS COMMUNITY CENTER, THE TOWNSHIP'S SHARE OF THE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS AT THE UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP MUNICIPAL AUTHORITY'S WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT, EXTENSIONS OF THE SEWER MAINS ON BYERS ROAD AND FOR MILFORD FARMS, THE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY FOR A DRIP FIELD AND OTHER CAPITAL PROJECTS AS MAY BE APPROVED BY FURTHER ACTION, AND (2) PAYING THE COSTS OF ISSUING THE BONDS; DIRECTING THE PROPER OFFICERS TO PREPARE, CERTIFY AND FILE THE REQUIRED DEBT STATEMENT, BORROWING BASE CERTIFICATE AND EXCLUSION PROCEEDINGS; COVENANTING THAT THE TOWNSHIP SHALL INCLUDE THE AMOUNT OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE IN ITS BUDGET FOR EACH FISCAL YEAR; PROVIDING FOR FULLY REGISTERED BONDS, DATING OF THE BONDS, INTEREST PAYMENT DATES, PROVISIONS FOR REDEMPTION AND MAXIMUM PRINCIPAL MATURITY AMOUNTS AND FIXING THE MAXIMUM RATES OF INTEREST ON THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR BOOK-ENTRY BONDS UPON ORIGINAL ISSUANCE; PROVIDING FOR REPLACEMENT BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE TOWNSHIP TO CONTRACT WITH A BANK OR BANK AND TRUST COMPANY FOR ITS SERVICES AS SINKING FUND DEPOSITORY, PAYING AGENT AND REGISTRAR; STATING A COVENANT AS TO PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST WITHOUT DEDUCTION FOR CERTAIN TAXES; PROVIDING FOR THE REGISTRATION, TRANSFER AND EXCHANGE OF BONDS; PROVIDING FOR FACSIMILE SIGNATURES AND SEAL AND AUTHENTICATION; APPROVING THE FORM OF THE BONDS, PAYING AGENT'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE AND ASSIGNMENT AND PROVIDING FOR CUSIP NUMBERS TO BE PRINTED ON THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR TEMPORARY BONDS; PROVIDING FOR A NEGOTIATED SALE AND STATING THAT SUCH METHOD OF SALE IS IN THE BEST FINANCIAL

INTEREST OF THE TOWNSHIP; ESTABLISHING A SINKING FUND; AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE TOWNSHIP TO CERTIFY AND TO FILE WITH THE PENNSYLVANIA DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CERTIFIED COPIES OF THE NECESSARY PROCEEDINGS FOR INCURRING AND EXCLUDING NONELECTORAL DEBT; COVENANTING THAT THE PROCEEDS OF THE BONDS SHALL NOT BE USED IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO CAUSE THE BONDS TO BE ARBITRAGE BONDS AND MAKING OTHER NECESSARY REPRESENTATIONS UNDER FEDERAL TAX LAW PROVISIONS; APPROVING THE CONTENT AND FORM OF A PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT AND DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND AUTHORIZING THE PREPARATION, EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT; AUTHORIZING CONTINUING DISCLOSURE; AUTHORIZING THE PROPER OFFICERS OF THE TOWNSHIP TO DO ALL THINGS NECESSARY TO CARRY OUT THE PURPOSES OF THE ORDINANCE AND TO PAY FINANCING COSTS; AND RESCINDING ALL INCONSISTENT ORDINANCES.

The Board of Supervisors (the "Governing Body") of the Township of Upper Uwchlan, Chester County, Pennsylvania (the "Township"), pursuant to the Pennsylvania Local Government Unit Debt Act, as amended (the "Act"), hereby ordains and enacts as follows:

Section 1. Incurrence of Debt; Amount and Purpose of Bonds. The Governing Body of the Township hereby authorizes and directs the incurring of nonelectoral debt through the issuance of General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2019 (the "Bonds") of the Township in the maximum aggregate principal amount of \$14,615,000 to (a) provide funds for and towards capital costs associated with expansion of the Township building, lighting at Hickory Park, improvements to Upland Farms Community Center, the Township's share of the capital improvements at the Upper Uwchlan Township Municipal Authority's wastewater treatment plant, extensions of the sewer mains on Byers Road and for Milford Farms, the acquisition of property for a drip field and other capital projects as may be approved by further action (collectively, the "Capital Project"), and (b) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds (collectively, the "Project").

Realistic cost estimates have been obtained by the Township for the Capital Project through actual bids or professional estimates by qualified persons, as required by Section 8006 of the Act. The construction of the components of the Capital Project is expected to be completed by December 2021.

The Township hereby reserves the right to undertake components of the Capital Project in such order and at such time or times as it shall determine and to allocate the proceeds of the Bonds and other available moneys to the final costs

of the Capital Project in such amounts and order of priority as it shall determine; but the proceeds of the Bonds shall be used solely to pay the "costs", as defined in the Act, of the Capital Project described herein or, upon appropriate amendment hereto, to pay the costs of other capital projects for which the Township is authorized to incur indebtedness.

Section 2. Declaration of Useful Life of the Capital Project. The realistic estimated useful life of each component of the Capital Project is hereby declared to be as shown on Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated herein.

Section 3. Debt Statement and Borrowing Base Certificate Filing. The Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson of the Governing Body and the Secretary of the Township are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and certify a Debt Statement required by Section 8110 of the Act, a Borrowing Base Certificate and proceedings to exclude a portion of the Bonds as self-liquidating debt from sewer system revenues.

Section 4. Covenant to Pay Bonds. The Township hereby covenants with the registered owners from time to time of the Bonds that the Township shall (i) include the amount of the debt service for the Bonds for each fiscal year in which such sums are payable in its budget for that year, (ii) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) duly and punctually pay, or cause to be paid, from its sinking fund or any other of its revenues or funds the principal of, and the interest on, the Bonds at the dates and places and in the manner stated in the Bonds according to the true intent and meaning thereof. For such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Township pledges its full faith, credit and taxing power. As provided by the Act, this covenant shall be specifically enforceable.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Township intends and expects to levy rates and charges for the use of its sewer system sufficient to pay the expenses of operation and treatment and that portion of the debt service on the Bonds attributable to sewer purposes and intends to file exclusion proceedings with the Department of Community and Economic Development (the "Department") contemporaneously with the Bond debt incurrence proceedings.

Section 5. Description of Bonds; Maturity Schedule; Redemption of Bonds.

(a) Bonds shall be in fully registered form without coupons, shall be numbered, shall be in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, shall be dated as of their date of issuance and shall bear interest from the dates, which interest is payable at the maximum rates provided herein, until maturity, all as set forth in the Addendum provided for in Section 11 hereof and in the form of Bond attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and made a part hereof.

(b) The Bonds, upon original issuance, shall be issued in the form of a single, fully registered bond for each maturity of the Bonds, in denominations equal to the principal amount of the Bonds maturing on each such date, and shall be delivered to The Depository Trust Company in New York, New York, its successors and assigns (the "Securities Depository") or its nominee, CEDE & CO. Each such Bond shall be registered on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent (as hereinafter defined), appointed in Section 6 hereof, as registrar and transfer agent, in the name of the Securities Depository or, at the Securities Depository's option, in the name of CEDE & CO., as the Securities Depository's nominee, and no beneficial owners thereof will receive certificates representing their respective interests in such Bonds, except in the event the Paying Agent, on behalf of the Township, issues Replacement Bonds as provided in subparagraph (d) below.

(c) The Township has delivered a Blanket Issuer Letter of Representation, dated August 18, 2014, to the Securities Depository (the "Representation Letter"). The execution and delivery by the Township of the Representation Letter shall not in any way limit any undertaking or arrangement contemplated or provided herein in respect of the Securities Depository or the book-entry registration, payment and notification system or in any other way impose upon the Township or the Paying Agent any obligation whatsoever with respect to beneficial owners having interests in the Bonds, any such obligation extending solely to the registered owners of the Bonds as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent shall take all action necessary for all representations of the Township in the Representation Letter with respect to the Paying Agent to be complied with at all times.

(d) If the Township determines either:

(i) that the Securities Depository is unable to properly discharge its responsibilities; or

(ii) that the interest of the beneficial owners of the Bonds would be adversely affected by the continuation of the book-entry system of transfer;

then the Paying Agent shall notify the Securities Depository and request the Securities Depository to notify its Participants of the Township's determination and of the availability of certificates with respect to beneficial interests in the Bonds. The Paying Agent shall cause certificates (the "Replacement Bonds") to be prepared, at the Township's expense, for delivery to such beneficial owners, or their nominees, making such adjustments and allowances as it may find necessary or appropriate as to the date of such certificates, and accrued interest. In such event, all references to the Securities Depository herein shall relate only to the period of time when the Securities Depository has possession of at least one Bond and shall be applicable only to such Bond held. Upon issuance of Replacement

Bonds, all references herein to obligations imposed upon or to be performed by the Securities Depository shall be deemed to be imposed upon and performed by the Paying Agent or alternate or successor transfer agent, to the extent applicable with respect to such Replacement Bonds.

In the event the Securities Depository resigns or the Township makes the determination set forth in (i) above and the Paying Agent or beneficial owners of the Bonds are unable to locate a qualified successor, then the Paying Agent shall authenticate and cause delivery of Replacement Bonds with respect to the interests of the beneficial owners of the Bonds or certificates with respect to the respective interests of the Participants (as such term is used in the operational arrangements of the Securities Depository), or a combination of both, all at the option of the Participants.

If the date for payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Bonds shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of payment.

(e) The Bonds shall bear interest, until maturity or prior redemption at rates set forth in the final Bond Purchase Agreement authorized in Section 11 hereof, but not exceeding the rate set forth below per annum, and shall mature or be subject to mandatory redemptions in amounts not to exceed those set forth below and, unless the Addendum provides otherwise, on December 1 of certain years, all as follows:

<u>Maximum Principal Amount</u>	<u>Maximum Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Year</u>
\$ 245,000	6.000%	2019
295,000	6.000	2020
300,000	6.000	2021
360,000	6.000	2022
370,000	6.000	2023
380,000	6.000	2024
390,000	6.000	2025
395,000	6.000	2026
400,000	6.000	2027
415,000	6.000	2028
425,000	6.000	2029
440,000	6.000	2030
455,000	6.000	2031
465,000	6.000	2032

480,000	6.000	2033
525,000	6.000	2034
540,000	6.000	2035
555,000	6.000	2036
575,000	6.000	2037
595,000	6.000	2038
190,000	6.000	2039
555,000	6.000	2040
575,000	6.000	2041
590,000	6.000	2042
610,000	6.000	2043
655,000	6.000	2044
675,000	6.000	2045
695,000	6.000	2046
720,000	6.000	2047
745,000	6.000	2048

The stated maturities of the Bonds have been fixed in compliance with Section 8142(b)(2) of the Act.

(f) Optional Redemption: The Bonds will be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Township on the date, if any, provided in the Addendum.

(g) Mandatory Redemption: In lieu of the maturities set forth in (e) above, the Bonds may be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity, in principal amounts not exceeding those listed above, in part, by lot, in direct order of maturity, from moneys to be deposited in the Sinking Fund established under Section 12 of this Ordinance, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

(h) If a Bond is of a denomination larger than \$5,000, a portion of such Bond may be redeemed. For the purposes of redemption, a Bond shall be treated as representing that number of Bonds which is obtained by dividing the principal amount thereof by \$5,000; each \$5,000 portion of such Bond being subject to redemption. In the case of partial redemption of a Bond, payment of the redemption price shall be made only upon surrender of such Bond in exchange for Bonds of authorized denominations in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount thereof.

(i) The Paying Agent is hereby authorized and directed, (1) upon notification by the Township of its option to redeem Bonds in part, to select by lot the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, and (2) upon notification by the Township of its option to redeem Bonds in whole or in part, to cause a notice of redemption to be given once by first-class United States mail, postage prepaid,

or by another method of giving notice acceptable to the Paying Agent and customarily used by fiduciaries for similar notices at the time such notice is given, not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the redemption date, to each registered owner of Bonds to be redeemed. Such notice shall be mailed to the address of such registered owner appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent, unless such notice is waived by the registered owner of the Bonds to be redeemed. Any such notice shall be given in the name of the Township, shall identify the Bonds to be redeemed, including CUSIP numbers, if applicable, which may, if appropriate, be expressed in designated blocks of numbers (and, in the case of partial redemption of any Bonds, the respective principal amounts thereof to be redeemed), shall specify the redemption date and the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment, shall state the redemption price, and shall state that on the redemption date the Bonds called for redemption will be payable and from such redemption date interest will cease to accrue. Failure to give any notice of redemption or any defect in the notice or in the giving thereof to the registered owner of any Bond to be redeemed shall not affect the validity of the redemption as to other Bonds for which proper notice shall have been given. The costs incurred for such redemptions shall be paid by the Township.

(j) In addition to the notice described in paragraph (i) hereof, further notice shall be given by the Paying Agent as set out below, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if notice thereof is given as prescribed above:

(1) Each further notice of redemption given hereunder shall contain the information required above for an official notice of redemption, plus (A) the date of issue of the Bonds as originally issued; (B) the rate of interest borne by each Bond being redeemed; (C) the maturity date of each Bond being redeemed; and (D) any other descriptive information needed to identify accurately the Bonds being redeemed.

(2) Each further notice of redemption shall be sent at least thirty days before the redemption date electronically or by registered or certified mail or overnight delivery service (i) to each rating agency then rating the Bonds, or their respective successors, if any, and (ii) to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Electronic Municipal Market Access System ("EMMA"). The foregoing notice of redemption shall be sent to the Securities Depository not less than thirty and not more than sixty days prior to the redemption date by facsimile transmission, certified or registered mail, overnight delivery service or an electronic or other secure method which enables the Paying Agent subsequently to verify the transmission of such notice.

(3) Upon the payment of the redemption price of Bonds being redeemed, each check or other transfer of funds issued for such purpose shall

bear the CUSIP number identifying, by issue and maturity, the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

The notices required to be given by this Section shall state that no representation is made as to the correctness or accuracy of CUSIP numbers listed in such notice or stated on the Bonds.

(k) In lieu of redeeming the principal amount of any Bonds on a mandatory redemption date, or any portion thereof, the Township or the Paying Agent with the approval of the Township may apply the moneys required to be deposited in the Sinking Fund (as hereinafter defined) to the purchase of a like amount of Bonds at prices not in excess of the principal amount thereof, provided that the following provisions are met:

(1) no purchase of any Bonds of any later maturity shall be made if any Bonds of any earlier maturity will remain outstanding; and

(2) firm commitments for the purchase must be made prior to the time notice of redemption would otherwise be required to be given; and

(3) if Bonds aggregating the amount required to be redeemed cannot be purchased, a principal amount of such Bonds equal to the difference between the principal amount required to be redeemed and the amount purchased shall be paid by the Township.

If at the time of the mailing of any notice of redemption the Township shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem all the Bonds called for redemption, such notice shall state that it is conditional, that is, subject to the deposit or transfer of the redemption moneys with the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and that such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

On the date designated for redemption, notice having been provided as aforesaid, and money for payment of the principal and interest being held by the Paying Agent, interest on the Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and such Bonds and portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under the Ordinance, and registered owners of such Bonds shall have no rights with respect to such Bonds, except to receive payment of the principal of and accrued interest on such Bonds to the date fixed for redemption.

Section 6. Paying Agent, Sinking Fund Depository and Registrar; Payment of Principal and Interest without Deduction for Taxes. The proper officers of the Township are hereby authorized and directed to contract with Fulton Bank National Association (the "Paying Agent") for its services as sinking fund

depository, paying agent and registrar with respect to the Bonds, and such Bank is hereby appointed to act in such capacities with respect to the Bonds.

The principal of the Bonds shall be payable to the registered owner of each Bond, as shown on the registration books of the Township on the date of payment in lawful money of the United States of America upon surrender of the Bonds, when due, at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent or at the designated office of any additional or appointed alternate or successor paying agent or agents. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check, mailed to the person in whose name such Bond is registered, at his address as it appears on the registration books maintained by or on behalf of the Township, as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the calendar month (whether or not a business day) immediately preceding each interest payment date in question (the "Regular Record Date"), irrespective of any transfer or exchange of such Bond subsequent to such Regular Record Date and prior to such interest payment date. If the Township shall default in the payment of interest due on such interest payment date, such interest shall thereupon cease to be payable to the registered owners of the Bonds shown on the registration books as of the Regular Record Date. Whenever moneys thereafter become available for the payment of the defaulted interest, the Paying Agent, on behalf of the Township, shall immediately establish a "special record date" (which shall be a business day) relating thereto (the "Special Record Date") and shall mail a notice of such date to the registered owners of the Bonds at least fifteen days prior to the Special Record Date. Such notice shall be mailed to the registered owner of the Bonds as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent on the fifth day preceding the date of mailing. The Special Record date shall be at least ten days but not more than fifteen days prior to the special interest payment date. The defaulted interest shall be paid on the special interest payment date by check mailed to the registered owners of the Bonds, as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the close of business on the special record date.

So long as any Bonds are registered in the name of the Securities Depository or its nominee, to the extent available, the Paying Agent shall transfer, on each interest and principal payment date, the amount of interest and principal due on each such date to the Securities Depository, which amounts so transferred, shall be, on the interest and principal payment date, at the principal office of the Securities Depository, "good funds same day" or otherwise in accordance with the procedures established from time to time by the Securities Depository. All payments made by the Paying Agent to the Securities Depository or its nominee shall fully satisfy the Township's obligations to pay principal and interest on the Bonds to the extent of such payments, and no beneficial owner of any Bond registered in the name of the Securities Depository or its nominee shall have any recourse against the Township hereunder for any failure by the Securities Depository or any Participant therein to remit such payments to the beneficial owners of such Bonds.

The principal of, and interest on, the Bonds are payable without deduction for any tax or taxes, except gift, succession, franchise, excise or inheritance taxes, now or hereafter levied or assessed thereon under any present or future laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, all of which taxes, except as above provided, the Township assumes and agrees to pay.

Section 7. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Township shall keep, at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, as registrar, books for the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds. The Governing Body hereby authorizes and directs the Paying Agent, as registrar and transfer agent, to keep such books and to make such transfers or exchanges on behalf of the Township.

The ownership of each Bond shall be recorded in the registration books of the Township, which shall contain such information as is necessary for the proper discharge of the Paying Agent's duties hereunder as Paying Agent, registrar and transfer agent.

The Bonds may be transferred or exchanged as follows:

(a) Any Bond may be transferred if endorsed for such transfer by the registered owner thereof and surrendered by such owner or his duly appointed attorney or other legal representative at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, whereupon the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver to the transferee a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity and in the same denomination as the Bond surrendered for transfer or in different authorized denominations equal in the aggregate to the principal amount of the surrendered Bond.

(b) Bonds of a particular maturity may be exchanged for one or more Bonds of the same maturity and in the same principal amount, but in a different authorized denomination or denominations. Each Bond so to be exchanged shall be surrendered by the registered owner thereof or his duly appointed attorney or other legal representative at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, whereupon a new Bond or Bonds shall be authenticated and delivered to the registered owner. No charge shall be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange except for taxes or governmental charges related thereto.

(c) In the case of any Bond properly surrendered for partial redemption, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond in exchange therefor, such new Bond to be of the same maturity and in a denomination equal to the unredeemed principal amount of the surrendered Bond; provided that, at its option, the Paying Agent may certify the amount and date of partial redemption upon the

partial redemption certificate, if any, printed on the surrendered Bond and return such surrendered Bond to the registered owner in lieu of an exchange.

Except as provided in subparagraph (c) above, the Paying Agent shall not be required to effect any transfer or exchange during the 15 days immediately preceding the date of mailing of any notice of redemption or at any time following the mailing of any such notice, if the Bond to be transferred or exchanged has been called for such redemption. No charge shall be imposed in connection with any transfer or exchange except for taxes or governmental charges related thereto.

No transfers or exchanges shall be valid for any purposes hereunder except as provided above.

New Bonds delivered upon any transfer or exchange shall be valid general obligations of the Township, evidencing the same debt as the Bonds surrendered.

The Township and the Paying Agent may treat the registered owner of any Bond as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes, whether or not such Bond shall be overdue, and any notice to the contrary shall not be binding upon the Township or the Paying Agent.

Section 8. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chair or Vice-Chair of the Governing Body and shall have the corporate seal of the Township or a facsimile thereof affixed thereto, duly attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Township, and the said officers are hereby authorized and directed to execute the Bonds in such manner. The Chair or Vice-Chair of the Governing Body is authorized and directed to deliver, or cause to be delivered, the Bonds to the purchaser thereof against the full balance of the purchase price therefor. The Bonds shall be authenticated by the Paying Agent.

Section 9. Form of Bonds; CUSIP Numbers. The form of the Bonds, Paying Agent's authentication certificate and assignment shall be substantially as set forth in Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

The Bonds shall be executed in substantially the form as set forth in Exhibit "A" hereto with such appropriate changes, additions or deletions as may be approved by the officers executing the Bonds in the manner provided in Section 8 hereof or as may be required by the Bond Purchase Agreement accepted pursuant to Section 11 hereof; such execution shall constitute approval by such officers on behalf of the Governing Body. The opinion of bond counsel is authorized and directed to be printed upon the Bonds.

The Township, pursuant to recommendations promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures (CUSIP) has caused

CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Bonds. No representation is made as to the accuracy of said numbers as printed on the Bonds, and the Township shall have no liability of any sort with respect thereto. Reliance with respect to any redemption notice with respect to the Bonds may be placed only on the identification numbers printed thereon.

Section 10. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds in definitive form are ready for delivery, the proper officers of the Governing Body may execute and, upon their request in writing, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver in lieu of such Bonds in definitive form, one or more printed or typewritten bonds in temporary form, substantially of the tenor of the Bonds hereinbefore described with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, as may be required. Such bond or bonds in temporary form may be for the principal amount of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000.00) or any whole multiple or multiples thereof, as such officers may determine. The aforesaid officers, without unnecessary delay, shall prepare, execute and deliver Bonds in definitive form to the Paying Agent, and thereupon, upon presentation and surrender of the bond or bonds in temporary form, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange therefor, Bonds in definitive form in an authorized denomination of the same maturity for the same aggregate principal amount as the bond or bonds in temporary form surrendered. Such exchange shall be made by the Township at its own expense and without any charge therefor. Until so exchanged, the temporary bond or bonds shall be in full force and effect according to their terms.

Section 11. Manner of Sale; Award of Bonds; Bid Price; Range of Interest Rates. The Governing Body of the Township after due deliberation and investigation, has found that a private sale by negotiation is in the best financial interest of the Township and based upon such finding the Governing Body of the Township hereby authorizes awarding the Bonds, at a private sale, to RBC Capital Markets, LLC (the "Underwriter"), upon the terms as set forth in the Addendum (the "Addendum") to the Bond Purchase Agreement, which is attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"). The Chair or Vice Chair of the Governing Body and the Secretary of the Township are further authorized, upon favorable recommendation from the Township Manager, to accept an Addendum to the Bond Purchase Agreement presented by the Underwriter, provided that the terms comply with the parameters set forth in this Ordinance, including an underwriting discount not to exceed ninety-five percent (95%) of the principal amount of the Bonds, within the parameters set forth in Section 5 hereof as to annual interest rate (or yield, if higher) and maturity or mandatory redemption amount (net of any original issue discount).

Section 12. Sinking Fund; Appropriation of Annual Amounts for Payment of Debt Service. There is hereby established a separate sinking fund for the Township to be known as "Sinking Fund - Township of Upper Uwchlan, 2019 General Obligation Bonds" (the "Sinking Fund") and into the Sinking Fund

there shall be paid, unless other dates are provided for in the Addendum, no later than each June 1 and December 1 as required, all moneys necessary to pay the debt service on the Bonds as shown in the attachments to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Sinking Fund shall be applied exclusively to the payment of the interest covenanted to be paid upon the Bonds and to the principal thereof at maturity and to no other purpose whatsoever, except as may be authorized by law, until the same shall have been fully paid.

The Paying Agent, as Sinking Fund Depositary, is hereby authorized and directed to pay from the Sinking Fund the principal or redemption price of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due and payable in accordance with the terms thereof and the Township hereby covenants that such moneys, to the extent required, will be applied to such purpose.

All moneys deposited in the Sinking Fund for the payment of the Bonds which have not been claimed by the registered owner thereof after two years from the date when payment is due, except where such moneys are held for the payment of outstanding checks, drafts or other instruments of the Sinking Fund Depositary, shall be returned to the Township. Nothing contained herein shall relieve the Township of its liability to the registered owners of the unpresented Bonds.

Section 13. Debt Proceedings. The Secretary of the Township is hereby authorized and directed to certify to and file with the Department in accordance with the Act, a complete and accurate copy of the proceedings taken in connection with the increase of debt authorized hereunder, including the debt statement, borrowing base certificate, exclusion proceedings relating to the portion of the Bonds being applied to the sewer projects of the Township and to pay the filing fees necessary in connection therewith.

Section 14. Tax Covenant and Representations. The Township covenants that the Township will make no use of the proceeds of the Bonds at any time during the term thereof which would cause such Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and all applicable regulations and that it will comply with the requirements of all Code sections and regulations necessary to ensure that the Bonds are described in Code Section 103(a) and not described in Section 103(b) throughout the term of the Bonds.

In order to better assure continuing compliance with provisions of the Code regarding the investment and use of proceeds of tax exempt bonds by the Township and with its obligations set forth in Section 16 hereof regarding continuing disclosure of certain financial and operating information to secondary markets, the Township is adopting Resolution on November 19, 2018 (the "Post-Issuance Policy Resolution") to adopt a Compliance Policy appointing the

Township Secretary to conduct or supervise the monitoring, recordkeeping and filing duties set forth in the policy.

Section 15. Preliminary Official Statement; Official Statement. The Preliminary Official Statement, a preliminary draft of which was presented to the Governing Board at the meeting in which this Ordinance was enacted, with such additions and other changes, if any, as may be approved by the Township's officer executing the same with the advice of counsel, is hereby approved and directed to be prepared and upon its preparation, to be executed by the Chair or Vice Chair of the Township following such investigation as such officer deems necessary as to the contents thereof. The use and distribution of the approved Preliminary Official Statement by the Underwriter, and the distribution thereof on and after the date hereof is hereby authorized in connection with the public offering by the Underwriter of the Bonds. An Official Statement is substantially the same form as the Preliminary Official Statement, with such additions and other changes, if any, as may be approved by the Township's officer executing the same with the advice of counsel, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution thereof, is hereby authorized and directed to be prepared and upon its preparation, to be executed by the Chair or Vice Chair of the Township following such investigation as such officer deems necessary as to the contents thereof. The Township hereby further approves the distribution and use of the Official Statement as so prepared and executed in connection with the sale of the Bonds.

Section 16. Continuing Disclosure. The Township shall be responsible for providing all information required by this section, although the Paying Agent may agree with the Township to disseminate such information. The Paying Agent's sole obligation, if it so agrees, with regard to continuing disclosure is to disseminate information provided to it by the Township. The Paying Agent is not obligated to independently obtain or disseminate any such information.

The Township shall disseminate in a timely manner, in accordance with the continuing disclosure obligations set forth in the Post-Issuance Policy Resolution and the provisions of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) (the "Rule") promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") pursuant to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, electronically through the EMMA system for electronic filing operated by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, the information set forth in the Post-Issuance Policy Resolution, a copy of which will be attached to the Official Statement.

Section 17. Incidental Action. The proper officers of the Township are hereby authorized, directed and empowered on behalf of the Township to execute any and all agreements, papers and documents and to do or cause to be done any and all acts and things necessary or proper for the carrying out of the purposes of this Ordinance, including filing the necessary proceedings with the Pennsylvania

Department of Community and Economic Development to qualify a portion of the debt represented by the Bonds as self-liquidating under the Debt Act.

Section 18. Payment of Issuance Costs. The proper officers of the Township are hereby authorized and directed to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds at the time of delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriter; provided that the total of such costs shall not exceed the amount of Bond proceeds available therefor.

Section 19. Inconsistent Ordinances. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances inconsistent herewith be and the same hereby are rescinded, cancelled and annulled.

Section 20. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect on the earliest date permitted by the Act.

DULY ORDAINED AND ENACTED this 19th day of November, 2018.

TOWNSHIP OF UPPER UWCHLAN

[SEAL]

By: _____
Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

By: _____
Vice Chairperson, Board of Supervisors

By: _____
Member, Board of Supervisors

Attest:

Secretary

**TOWNSHIP OF UPPER UWCHLAN
COUNTY OF CHESTER, PENNSYLVANIA**

CERTIFICATE OF SECRETARY

The undersigned, Secretary of the Township of Upper Uwchlan
HEREBY CERTIFIES that:

1. The foregoing Ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of General Obligation Bonds of the Township of Upper Uwchlan was duly moved and seconded and enacted by a majority vote of all the members of the Board of Supervisors of said Township at a duly called and convened public meeting of said Board held on November 19, 2018; that public notice of said meeting was given as required by law; and that the roll of the Board was called and such members voted or were absent as follows:

Name

Vote

Jamie W. Goncharoff, Chairperson _____

Sandra M. D'Amico, Vice Chairperson _____

Guy A. Donatelli _____

2. Said Ordinance has not been altered, amended, modified, or suspended and is still in full force and effect as of the date of the delivery of this Certificate.

WITNESS my hand and seal of the Township of Upper Uwchlan as of November 19, 2018.

Gwen Jonik, Secretary

SEAL

EXHIBIT "A"

No. R-__ \$

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
COUNTY OF CHESTER
TOWNSHIP OF UPPER UWCHLAN
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES OF 2019**

<u>INTEREST RATE</u>	<u>MATURITY DATE</u>	<u>ORIGINAL ISSUANCE DATE</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
%	_____, 20__	January __, 2019	

REGISTERED OWNER: **CEDE & CO.****PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: DOLLARS**

The TOWNSHIP OF UPPER UWCHLAN, Chester County, Pennsylvania (the "Township"), existing by and under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, for value received, hereby acknowledges itself indebted and promises to pay to the registered owner named above, on the maturity date specified above under this Bond shall be redeemable and shall have been duly called for previous redemption in whole or in part and the redemption price duly made or provided for, the principal amount shown above; and to pay interest thereon at the annual rate specified above (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the most recent Regular Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, or from the Original Issuance Date stated above, if no interest has been paid. Such payment of interest shall be made on June 1, 2019, and on each December 1 and June 1, thereafter (each, a "Regular Interest Payment Date") until the principal hereof has been paid or provided for as aforesaid. The principal of, and interest on, this bond may be paid in any coin or currency of the United States of America which, at the time of payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

The principal or redemption price of this bond is payable upon presentation and surrender hereof at the corporate trust office of Fulton Bank National Association, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, or at the designated office of any additional or appointed alternate or successor paying agent or agents (the "Paying Agent"). Interest shall be paid by check mailed to the registered owner hereof, as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent as of the close of business on the applicable Regular or Special Record Date (each as hereinafter defined).

The record date for any Regular Interest Payment Date (each, a "Regular Record Date") shall mean the close of business on the fifteenth day of the calendar month (whether or not a business day) next preceding such Regular Interest Payment Date. In the event of a default by the Township in the payment of interest becoming due on any Regular Interest Payment Date, the interest so becoming due shall forthwith cease to be payable to the registered owners otherwise entitled thereto as of such date. Whenever moneys thereafter become available for the payment of the defaulted interest, the Paying Agent, on behalf of the Township, shall immediately establish a "special record date" (which shall be a business day) relating thereto (the "Special Record Date") and shall mail a notice of such date to the registered owners of the Bonds at least fifteen days prior to the Special Record Date. Such notice shall be mailed to the registered owner of the Bonds as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent on the fifth day preceding the date of mailing. The Special Record date shall be at least ten days but not more than fifteen days prior to the special interest payment date. The defaulted interest shall be paid on the Special Interest Payment Date by check mailed to the registered owners of the bonds, as shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent, as of the close of business on the Special Record Date.

So long as The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), or its nominee, CEDE & CO., is the registered owner hereof, all payments of the principal of, and interest on, this bond shall be payable in the manner and at the respective times of payment provided for in DTC's Operational Arrangements as in effect from time to time.

If the date for payment of the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, this bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the city where the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized to close, and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the nominal date of payment.

The principal or redemption price of, and interest on, this bond are payable without deduction for any tax or taxes, except gift, succession, franchise, excise or inheritance taxes, now or hereafter levied, or assessed thereon under any present or future laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, all of which taxes, except as above provided, the Township assumes and agrees to pay.

This bond is one of a duly authorized issue of \$_____ aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds of the Township known as "Township of Upper Uwchlan General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2019" (the "Bonds") all of like tenor, except as to interest rate, redemption provisions, and date of maturity. The Bonds are issuable only in the form of fully registered bonds without coupons in the denomination of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof and are issued in accordance with the provisions of the Pennsylvania Local Government Unit Debt Act, as amended (the "Act"), and by virtue of an Ordinance of the Township duly enacted (the "Ordinance"), and the sworn statement of the duly authorized officers of the Township as appears on record in the office of the Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.

It is covenanted with the registered owners from time to time of this bond that the Township shall (1) include the amount of the debt service for each fiscal year in which such sums are payable in its budget for the year, (2) appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (3) duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid from its sinking fund or any other of its revenues or funds the principal or redemption price of, and the interest on, this bond at the dates and places and in the manner stated in this bond, according to the true intent and meaning thereof. For such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Township pledges its full faith, credit and taxing power. This covenant shall be specifically enforceable; subject, however, as to the enforceability of remedies, to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or other laws or equitable principles affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to give the Township any taxing power not granted by another provision of law.

OPTIONAL REDEMPTION

The Bonds maturing on and after _____, 20__ are subject to redemption prior to maturity on _____, 20__ or on any date thereafter at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the redemption date.

MANDATORY SINKING FUND REDEMPTION

The Bonds maturing on _____ of the years _____ are subject to mandatory redemption from moneys in amounts required by the Ordinance to be deposited by the Township in the Sinking Fund, on _____ of the years _____ through _____, inclusive, except the years _____, and by lot within a maturity, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Bonds, if less than all of the Bonds of any maturity shall be called for redemption, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by DTC and the DTC Participants in such manner as DTC and the DTC Participants may determine.

Any redemption of this bond under the preceding paragraphs shall be made as provided in the Ordinance, upon not less than thirty days' nor more than sixty days' notice, by mailing a copy of the redemption

notice by first-class United States mail, postage prepaid, or by another method of giving notice which is acceptable to the Paying Agent and customarily used for similar notices at the time such notice is given, to each address of such registered owner as it appears on the registration books of the Paying Agent as of the date such Bonds are selected for redemption, unless such notice is waived by the registered owner of the Bonds to be redeemed; provided, however, that failure to give notice of redemption by mailing or any defect in the notice as mailed or in the mailings thereof to the registered owner of any Bond to be redeemed shall not affect the validity of the redemption as to other Bonds for which proper notice shall have been given. In the event that less than the full principal amount hereof shall have been called for redemption, the registered owner hereof shall surrender this bond in exchange for one or more new Bonds in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of the principal amount hereof.

In lieu of redeeming the principal amount of Bonds set forth in the Ordinance on the mandatory redemption date, or any portion thereof, purchases of such Bonds of the particular maturity may be made in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance.

If at the time of the mailing of any notice of redemption the Township shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent moneys sufficient to redeem all the Bonds called for redemption, such notice shall state that it is conditional, that is, subject to the deposit or transfer of the redemption moneys with the Paying Agent not later than the opening of business on the redemption date, and that such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

The Township, in the Ordinance, has established a sinking fund with the Paying Agent, as the sinking fund depository, into which funds for the payment of the principal or redemption price of, and the interest on, the Bonds shall be deposited not later than the date fixed for disbursement thereof. The Township has covenanted in the Ordinance to make payments out of such sinking fund or out of any other of its revenues or funds, at such times and in such amounts, as shall be sufficient for prompt and full payment of the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, this bond.

The Township, pursuant to recommendations promulgated by the Committee on Uniform Security Identification Procedures (CUSIP) has caused CUSIP numbers to be printed on the Bonds. No representation is made as to the accuracy of said numbers as printed on the Bonds, and the Township shall have no liability of any sort with respect thereto. Reliance with respect to any redemption notice with respect to the Bonds may be placed only on the identification numbers printed thereon.

This bond is registered as to both principal and interest on the bond register to be kept for that purpose at the corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, and both principal and interest shall be payable only to the registered owner hereof. This bond may be transferred in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance, and no transfer hereof shall be valid unless made at said office by the registered owner in person or his duly appointed attorney or other legal representative and noted hereon. The Township and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal hereof and interest hereon and for all other purposes, whether or not this bond shall be overdue. The Township and the Paying Agent shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of, or interest on, this bond, or for any claim based hereon or on the Ordinance, against any member, officer or employee, past, present, or future, of the Township or of any successor body, either directly or through the Township or any successor body, under any constitutional provision, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or by any legal or equitable proceeding or otherwise, and all such liability of such members, officers or employees is released as a condition of and as consideration for the execution and issuance of this bond.

So long as DTC or its nominee is the registered owner of the Bonds, the Trustee will recognize DTC or its nominee as the owner of the Bonds for all purposes, including notices and voting. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC and DTC Participants, by DTC Participants to Indirect Participants, and by DTC Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory and regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

This bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Paying Agent's Authentication Certificate printed hereon is duly executed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP has caused this bond to be signed in its name by the facsimile signature of the Chairperson of its Governing Body and a facsimile of its corporate seal to be printed hereon and attested by the facsimile signature of its Secretary all as of the ____ day of January, 2019.

TOWNSHIP OF UPPER UWCHLAN

[SEAL]

By: _____
Jamie W. Goncharoff, Chairperson

Attest:

Gwen Jonik, Secretary

PAYING AGENT AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

This bond is one of the bonds of the series designated therein. Printed hereon is a complete text of the opinion of Lamb McErlane PC, Bond Counsel, dated the date of the initial delivery of, and payment for, the Bonds, a signed copy of which is on file with the undersigned.

FULTON BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, PAYING
AGENT

By: _____
Authorized Officer

AUTHENTICATION DATE:

ABBREVIATIONS

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of the within Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM - as tenants in common
 TENENT - as tenants by the entireties
 JT TEN - as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

UNIFORM GIFT MIN ACT
 _____ Custodian _____
 (Cust) (Minor)
 under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act _____
 (State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Please type or print name, address (including postal zip code) and social security or other tax identification number of the transferee)

_____ the within Bond and
 all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____
 his/her attorney to transfer said Bond on the books of the within described transfer agent with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

 By: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

In the presence of: _____
 (Signature)

 (Type or Print Name)

Text of Opinion of
Lamb McErlane PC, Bond Counsel

Re: Township of Upper Uwchlan
\$ _____ General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2019

You have requested our opinion as to the legality of the above general obligation bonds (the "Bonds"). The Bonds are issued by the Township of Upper Uwchlan, Chester County, Pennsylvania (the "Township"), under the provisions of the Pennsylvania Local Government Unit Debt Act, as amended (the "Act"), and pursuant to an ordinance enacted by the Board of Supervisors of the Township on November 19, 2018 (the "Ordinance"). The Bonds are being issued to finance the capital costs of expansion of the Township building, lighting at Hickory Park, improvements to Upland Farms Community Center, the Township's share of the capital improvements at the Upper Uwchlan Township Municipal Authority's wastewater treatment plant, extensions of the sewer mains on Byers Road and for Milford Farms, the acquisition of property for a drip field and to pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

The Township has covenanted in the Ordinance (i) to include the amount of debt service for the Bonds for each fiscal year in which such sums are due and payable in its budget for that year, (ii) to appropriate such amounts from its general revenues for the payment of such debt service, and (iii) to duly and punctually pay, or cause to be paid, from its sinking fund or any other of its revenues or funds, the principal or redemption price of, and interest on, the Bonds at the dates and places and in the manner stated in the Bonds, according to the true intent and meaning thereof. For such budgeting, appropriation and payment, the Township has pledged its full faith, credit and taxing power in the Ordinance.

As Bond Counsel for the Township, we have examined the relevant provisions of the Constitution of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania; the Acts of Assembly pursuant to which the Bonds are authorized, issued and sold; the transcript of proceedings filed with the Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development (the "Department"); and certain statements, affidavits and other documents which we have considered pertinent.

In rendering this opinion we have examined and relied upon (i) the opinion of Buckley Brion McGuire & Morris LLP, Solicitor to the Township, with respect, among other things, to the due enactment by the Township of the Ordinance, and (ii) the accuracy of the statements and representations and the performance of the covenants of the Township set forth in the Ordinance and the Township's Tax Certificate and Agreement delivered on this date in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

Based on the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

1. The Township is authorized under the provisions of the Constitution and laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania to issue the Bonds for the purposes above set forth, and the Township has authorized the issuance thereof.

2. As indicated in the Township's debt statement filed with the Department in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, outstanding debt of the Township, including debt represented by the Bonds, is within the debt limitations of the Act.

3. The Bonds are the valid and binding general obligations of the Township payable from the revenues of the Township from whatever source derived, which revenues, at the time of the issuance and sale of the Bonds, include *ad valorem* taxes levied upon all the taxable property within the Township, without limitation as to rate or amount.

4. Under the laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania ("Pennsylvania"), as currently enacted and construed, the Bonds are exempt from personal property taxes in Pennsylvania, and interest on the Bonds is exempt from Pennsylvania personal income tax and corporate net income tax.

5. Interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; however, for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations, such interest is taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings. The opinion set

forth in this paragraph is subject to the condition that the Township comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code") that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that the interest thereon be, and continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The Township has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

The initial public offering price of Bonds of certain maturities (the "Discount Bonds") is less than the amount payable at maturity. An amount not less than the difference between the initial public offering price of the Discount Bonds and the amount payable at maturity constitutes original issue discount. We are of the opinion that the appropriate portion of such original issue discount allocable to the original and each subsequent holder of a Discount Bond will, upon sale, exchange, redemption or payment at maturity of such Discount Bond, be treated as interest and excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes to the same extent as the stated interest on the Discount Bonds.

In providing this opinion, we advise you as follows:

(a) Except as expressly stated above, we express no opinion regarding any other federal or state income tax consequences of acquiring, carrying, owning or disposing of the Bonds. Owners of the Bonds should consult their tax advisors regarding the applicability of any collateral tax consequences of owning the Bonds, which may include original issue premium and purchase at a market discount or at a premium, taxation upon sale, redemption or other disposition, and various withholding requirements.

(b) The enforceability (but not the validity) of the documents mentioned herein may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium or other similar laws now or hereafter enacted by any state or the federal government affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and "enforceable in accordance with its (their) terms" shall not mean that specific performance would necessarily be available as a remedy in every situation.

(c) We express no opinion herein with respect to the adequacy of the security or sources of payment for the Bonds or the accuracy or adequacy of any description of the Township or its facilities in any offering document used in connection with the sale of the Bonds.

Lamb McErlane PC

EXHIBIT "B"

UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP
Proposed Capital Projects
2019 Bond Issue

Estimated Costs

<u>Project</u>	<u>Estimated Costs</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Life</u>
Township Building Expansion	\$3,750,000	25 years
Hickory Park Lighting	\$400,000	25 years
Upland Farms Community Center Improvements	\$1,500,000	15 years
Upper Uwchlan Township Municipal Authority's Wastewater Treatment Plan Improvements	\$2,500,000	25 years
Sewer Main Extensions	\$1,200,000	25 years
Drip Field Property Acquisition	\$1,500,000	25 years
Parameters Contingency	<u>\$3,765,000</u>	N/A
		\$14,615,000

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

for

UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

Chester County, Pennsylvania

\$14,615,000 Maximum Aggregate Principal Amount
General Obligation Bonds

November 19, 2018

RBC Capital Markets, LLC

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP
Chester County, Pennsylvania
General Obligation Bonds

November 19, 2018

Township Board of Supervisors
Upper Uwchlan Township
140 Pottstown Pike
Chester Springs, PA 19425

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, RBC Capital Markets, LLC (the "Underwriter") acting on its own behalf, offers to enter into the following agreement with Upper Uwchlan Township, Chester County, Pennsylvania (the "Township" or the "Issuer") which, upon the Issuer's written acceptance of this offer, will be binding upon the Issuer and upon the Underwriter. Terms not otherwise defined in this Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Agreement") shall have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Ordinance (as defined herein) or in the Official Statement (as defined herein).

1. *Purchase and Sale of the Bonds.* Conditioned upon market availability, usual and customary Underwriter review and approvals, customary bond documentation and opinions and the absence of either party terminating this Agreement pursuant to Section 8 herein, and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements set forth herein, the Underwriter hereby agrees to purchase from the Issuer, and the Issuer hereby agrees to sell and deliver to the Underwriter, all of the Issuer's General Obligation Bonds (the "Bonds"), authorized for issuance in one or more series under an Ordinance enacted by the Issuer on November 19, 2018 (the "Bond Ordinance") and more fully described herein. Inasmuch as this purchase and sale represents a negotiated transaction, the Issuer acknowledges and agrees that: (i) the transaction contemplated by this Agreement is an arm's length, commercial transaction between the Issuer and the Underwriter in which the Underwriter is acting solely as a principal and are not acting as a municipal advisor, financial advisor or fiduciary to the Issuer; (ii) the Underwriter has not assumed any advisory or fiduciary responsibility to the Issuer with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby and the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter has provided other services or is currently providing other services to the Issuer on other matters); (iii) the Underwriter is acting solely in their capacity as underwriter for their own accounts, (iv) the only obligations the Underwriter has to the Issuer with respect to the transaction contemplated hereby expressly are set forth in this Agreement; and (v) the Issuer has consulted its own legal, accounting, tax, financial and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent it has deemed appropriate. The Underwriter has been duly authorized to execute this agreement and to act hereunder.

The maximum aggregate principal amount of the Bonds to be issued, the maximum annual principal maturity or mandatory redemption amounts, and the maximum yield(s) to maturity per annum, are set forth in Schedule I attached hereto. The Bonds are described in, and shall be issued and secured under and pursuant to, the terms and conditions of the Bond Ordinance and any bond agreement authorized thereunder. One or more banks or trust companies as selected by the authorized officials of the Issuer pursuant to the Bond Ordinance (the "Paying Agent") shall serve as paying agent, sinking fund depositary and registrar for the Bonds.

The purchase price for any series of bonds purchased hereunder, including underwriting discount and net original issue discount or original issue premium, shall be negotiated and set forth in a written addendum to this Agreement executed by both parties at least 15 days prior to date of the Closing (as hereinafter defined), and shall not be less than 95.0% nor more than 125% of the aggregate principal amount of Bonds to be issued and delivered by the Issuer, exclusive of any original issue discount and any original issue premium, plus interest accrued, if any, on the Bonds from the dated date of the Bonds to the date of such Closing. The initial offering prices and yields, interest rates, optional and mandatory tender provisions, credit or liquidity provisions, optional and mandatory redemption provisions, sources and uses of funds and any other appropriate terms and conditions applicable to the Bonds, not inconsistent with the Bond Ordinance and any bond agreement authorized thereunder, also shall be set forth in an addendum to this Agreement and in all respects shall be acceptable to the Issuer in its sole discretion. The Bonds may, however, be issued and delivered by the Issuer from time to time, on such dates and in such aggregate principal amounts as may be authorized by the Issuer and acceptable to the Underwriter, and the Underwriter shall, at the time of issuance and delivery of such Bonds, pay the appropriate purchase price set forth above, plus accrued interest, if any, from the dated date of such Bonds to the date of delivery of such Bonds.

2. *Public Offering.* The Underwriter agrees to make a bona fide public offering of all of the Bonds at prices not to exceed the public offering price(s) described above, which will be set forth on the cover of an Official Statement to be prepared by or on behalf of the Issuer (the “Official Statement”) in connection with the marketing and issuance of the Bonds. The Underwriter may subsequently change such offering price(s) without any requirement of prior notice. The Underwriter may offer and sell Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing Bonds into investment trusts) and others at prices lower than the public offering price stated on the cover of the Official Statement.

3. *Establishment of Issue Price.* The provisions for the calculation of “issue price” under IRS Regulation 1.148-1 shall be contained in a written addendum to this Agreement to be executed not later than the sale date of the Bonds. Such addendum shall be in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriter, the Issuer and Bond Counsel.

4. *The Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement.*

(a) Upon request of the Underwriter, following notification by the Issuer that it intends to issue Bonds under the Bond Ordinance, a Preliminary Official Statement shall be prepared for use by the Underwriter in connection with any public offering, sale or distribution of the Bonds. The Preliminary Official Statement shall be deemed final by the Issuer as of its date, except for the omission of such information which is dependent upon the final pricing of the Bonds for completion, all as permitted to be excluded by Section (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the “Rule”). The Issuer hereby agrees to consent to the use by the Underwriter of the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with a public offering of the Bonds.

(b) Not later than seven (7) business days after the Issuer and the Underwriter execute an addendum to this Agreement establishing the final terms applicable to any of the Bonds, and in sufficient time to accompany any confirmation that requests payment from any customer, the Issuer shall provide, or cause to be provided, to the Underwriter, an Official Statement satisfying the requirements of the Rule. The Official Statement shall be complete as of the date of its delivery to the Underwriter and shall be made available in such quantity as the Underwriter shall reasonably request in order for the Underwriter to comply with Section (b)(4) of the Rule and the rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (“MSRB”). The Issuer agrees to authorize the Official Statement and the information therein contained to be used by the Underwriter in connection with the public offering and the sale of such Bonds.

(c) If, after the date of the Official Statement to and including the date the Underwriter is no longer required to provide an Official Statement to potential customers who request the same pursuant to the Rule (the earlier of (i) 90 days from the “end of the underwriting period” (as defined in the Rule) and (ii) the time when the Official Statement is available to any person from the MSRB but in no case less than 25 days

after the “end of the underwriting period” for the Bonds), the Issuer becomes aware of any fact or event which might or would cause the Official Statement, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or to omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading, or if it is necessary to amend or supplement the Official Statement to comply with law, the Issuer will notify the Underwriter (and for the purposes of this clause provide the Underwriter with such information as it may from time to time reasonably request), and if, in the opinion of the Underwriter, such fact or event requires preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the Issuer will forthwith prepare and furnish, or cause to be prepared and furnished, at the Issuer’s own expense (in a form and manner approved by the Underwriter), a reasonable number of copies of either amendments or supplements to the Official Statement so that the statements in the Official Statement as so amended and supplemented will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or so that the Official Statement will comply with law. If such notification shall be subsequent to the Closing, the Issuer shall furnish such legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy of such supplement or amendment to the Official Statement.

(d) The Underwriter hereby agrees to timely file the Official Statement with the MSRB. Unless otherwise notified in writing by the Underwriter, the Issuer can assume that the “end of the underwriting period” for purposes of the Rule is the date of the Closing.

5. *Representations, Warranties, and Covenants of the Issuer.* The Issuer hereby represents and warrants to and covenants with the Underwriter that:

(a) The Issuer is a township duly created and organized and existing under laws of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania (the “Commonwealth”), and has full legal right and authority under the Local Government Unit Debt Act, as amended and supplemented (the “Act”) and the Bond Ordinance (i) to enter into, execute and deliver this Agreement, the Bond Ordinance and, if required by applicable law, a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking (the “Undertaking”) as defined in Section 7(h)(4) hereof and all documents required hereunder and thereunder to be executed and delivered by the Issuer (this Agreement, the Bond Ordinance, the Undertaking and the other documents referred to in this clause (i) are hereinafter referred to as the “*Issuer Documents*”), (ii) to sell, issue and deliver the Bonds to the Underwriter as provided herein, and (iii) to carry out and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Issuer Documents and the Official Statement, and the Issuer has complied, and will at the Closing be in compliance in all respects, with the terms of the Act and the Issuer Documents as they pertain to such transactions;

(b) By all necessary official action of the Issuer prior to or concurrently with the acceptance hereof, or such later date satisfactory to the Underwriter, the Issuer has duly authorized all necessary action to be taken by it for (i) the enactment of the Bond Ordinance and the issuance and sale of the Bonds, (ii) the approval, execution and delivery of, and the performance by the Issuer of the obligations on its part, contained in the Bonds and the Issuer Documents and (iii) the consummation by it of all other transactions contemplated by the Official Statement, the Issuer Documents and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and/or received by the Issuer in order to carry out, give effect to, and consummate the transactions contemplated herein, in the Bond Ordinance and in the Official Statement;

(c) The Issuer Documents constitute or will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws and principles of equity relating to or affecting the enforcement of creditors’ rights; the Bonds, when issued, delivered and paid for in accordance with the Bond Ordinance and this Agreement, will constitute legal, valid and binding obligations of the Issuer entitled to the benefits of the Bond Ordinance and enforceable in accordance with their terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws and principles of equity relating to or affecting the

enforcement of creditors' rights; and upon the issuance, authentication and delivery of the Bonds as aforesaid, the Bond Ordinance will provide, for the benefit of the holders, from time to time, of the Bonds, the legally valid and binding pledge it purports to create as set forth in the Bond Ordinance;

(d) The Issuer is not in breach of or default in any material respect under any applicable constitutional provision, law or administrative regulation of the Commonwealth or the United States, any applicable judgment or decree, or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, ordinance, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party relating to the transaction contemplated by this Agreement or to which the Issuer is or any of its property or assets are otherwise subject, and no event has occurred and is continuing which constitutes or with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a default or event of default by the Issuer under any of the foregoing; and the execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Issuer Documents and the enactment of the Bond Ordinance and compliance with the provisions on the Issuer's part contained therein, will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any constitutional provision, administrative regulation, judgment, decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, ordinance, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or to which the Issuer is or any of its property or assets is otherwise subject, nor will any such execution, delivery, adoption or compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of the property or assets of the Issuer to be pledged to secure the Bonds or under the terms of any such law, regulation or instrument, except as provided in the Bonds and the Bond Ordinance;

(e) All authorizations and approvals of any governmental authority, legislative body, board, agency or commission having jurisdiction of the matter which are required for the due authorization of, which would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect the due performance by the Issuer of its obligations under the Issuer Documents and the Bonds have been or will be duly obtained;

(f) The Bonds shall conform to the descriptions thereof to be set forth in the Official Statement under the caption "THE BONDS"; the description of the Bond Ordinance to be contained in the Official Statement under the caption "INTRODUCTION" shall conform to the Bond Ordinance; the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds will be applied generally as described in the addendum to this Agreement and in the Official Statement under the caption "PURPOSE OF THE ISSUE"; and, if applicable, the Undertaking shall conform to the description thereof to be contained in the Official Statement under the caption "Continuing Disclosure Undertaking;"

(g) There is no legislation, action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, government agency, public board or body, pending or, to the best knowledge of the Issuer after due inquiry, threatened against the Issuer, (1) affecting the existence of the Issuer or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, (2) affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the sale, issuance or delivery of the Bonds, or the collection of taxes pledged to the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, pursuant to the Bond Ordinance, (3) in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or the Issuer Documents, (4) contesting the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes under existing laws or the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Bonds from Pennsylvania personal income tax and Pennsylvania personal property taxes under the laws of the Commonwealth, (5) contesting in any way the timing or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement or any supplement or amendment thereto, or (6) contesting the powers of the Issuer or any authority for the issuance of the Bonds, the enactment of the Bond Ordinance or the execution and delivery of the Issuer Documents, nor, to the best knowledge of the Issuer, if any such action does exist or is threatened, is there any basis therefor, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would materially adversely affect the validity or enforceability of the Bonds or the Issuer Documents;

(h) As of its date, the Preliminary Official Statement shall not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(i) From its date (unless the Official Statement is amended or supplemented pursuant to paragraph (c) of Section 4 of this Agreement), up to and including the date of Closing, the Official Statement shall not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(j) The Issuer will apply, or cause to be applied, the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds as provided in and subject to all of the terms and provisions of the Bond Ordinance and not take or omit to take any action which action or omission will adversely affect the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes or Commonwealth income tax purposes of the interest on the Bonds;

(k) The financial statements of, and other financial information regarding the Issuer, in the Official Statement shall fairly present the financial position and results of the Issuer as of the dates and for the periods therein set forth. Prior to the Closing, there will be no adverse change of a material nature in such financial position, results of operations or condition, financial or otherwise, of the Issuer. The Issuer is not a party to any litigation or other proceeding pending or, to its knowledge, threatened which, if decided adversely to the Issuer, would have a materially adverse effect on the financial condition of the Issuer;

(l) Prior to the Closing the Issuer will not offer or issue any notes, bonds or other obligations for borrowed money payable from or secured by any of the revenues or assets which will secure the Bonds without prior notice to the Underwriter; and

(m) Any certificate signed by any official of the Issuer duly authorized to do so in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the Issuer to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein.

6. *Closing.*

(a) At such time and date as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the Issuer and the Underwriter (the “*Closing*”), the Issuer will, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, deliver the Bonds to the Underwriter via the Book-Entry Only System of The Depository Trust Company, together with the other documents hereinafter mentioned, and the Underwriter will, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, accept such delivery and pay the purchase price of the Bonds as set forth in Section 1 of this Agreement by a wire transfer payable in immediately available funds to the order of the Issuer. Payment for the Bonds as aforesaid shall be made at the offices of the Paying Agent, or such other place as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the Issuer and the Underwriter. If the Bonds are issued and delivered to the Underwriter from time to time as permitted under Section 1 hereof, the mutual delivery of Bonds and the other documents, certificates and opinions required by this Agreement to be made on the related Closing Date is herein referred to as a “*Closing*.”

(b) The Bonds shall be delivered to the Paying Agent in definitive fully registered form, bearing CUSIP numbers without coupons, with one Bond for each maturity of the Bonds, registered in the name of Cede & Co., all as provided in the Bond Ordinance. Upon request, copies of the executed Bonds shall be made available to the Underwriter at least one business day before the Closing for purposes of inspection.

7. *Closing Conditions.* The Underwriter has entered into this Agreement in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements of the Issuer contained herein, and in reliance upon the representations, warranties and agreements to be contained in the documents and instruments to be delivered at the Closing and

upon the performance by the Issuer of its obligations hereunder, both as of the date hereof and as of the date of the Closing. Accordingly, the Underwriter's obligation under this Agreement to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds shall be conditioned upon the performance by the Issuer of its obligations to be performed hereunder and under such documents and instruments at or prior to the Closing, and shall also be subject to the following additional conditions, including the delivery by the Issuer of such documents as are enumerated herein, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Underwriter:

- (a) The representations and warranties of the Issuer contained herein shall be true, complete and correct on the date hereof and on and as of the date of the Closing, as if made on the date of the Closing;
- (b) The Issuer shall have performed and complied with all agreements and conditions required by this Agreement to be performed or complied with by it prior to or at the Closing;
- (c) At the time of the Closing, (i) the Issuer Documents and the Bonds shall be in full force and effect in the form heretofore approved by the Underwriter and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented, and the Official Statement shall not have been supplemented or amended, except in any such case as may have been agreed to by the Underwriter; and (ii) all actions of the Issuer required to be taken by the Issuer shall be performed in order for Bond Counsel to deliver its opinion referred to hereafter;
- (d) At or prior to the Closing, the Bond Ordinance shall have been duly enacted by the Issuer and in full force and effect, and the Issuer shall have duly executed and delivered the Bonds to the Paying Agent for the Paying Agent's authentication of the Bonds;
- (e) At the time of the Closing, there shall not have occurred any change or any development involving a prospective change in the condition, financial or otherwise, or in the revenues or operations of the Issuer, from that set forth in the Official Statement that in the judgment of the Underwriter, is material and adverse and that makes it, in the judgment of the Underwriter, impracticable to market the Bonds on the terms and in the manner contemplated in the Official Statement;
- (f) The Issuer shall not have failed to pay principal or interest when due on any of its outstanding obligations for borrowed money;
- (g) All steps to be taken and all instruments and other documents to be executed, and all other legal matters in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be reasonably satisfactory in legal form and effect to the Underwriter; and
- (h) At or prior to the Closing, the Underwriter shall have received copies of each of the following documents:
 - (1) The Official Statement, and each supplement or amendment thereto, if any, executed on behalf of the Issuer by an officer of the Issuer, or such other official as may have been agreed to by the Underwriter, and the reports and audits referred to or appearing in the Official Statement;
 - (2) The Bond Ordinance and any bond agreement authorized thereunder, each with such supplements or amendments as may have been agreed to by the Underwriter;
 - (3) This Agreement, together with all addenda pertaining to the final terms of the Bonds, duly executed by the Issuer;
 - (4) The Undertaking of the Issuer which satisfies the requirements of Section (b)(5)(i) of the Rule;

(5) The approving opinion of Bond Counsel with respect to the Bonds;

(6) A certificate, dated the date of Closing, of the Issuer to the effect that (i) the representations and warranties of the Issuer contained herein are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date of Closing as if made on the date of Closing; (ii) no litigation or proceeding against it is pending or, to its knowledge, threatened in any court or administrative body nor is there a basis for litigation which would (a) contest the right of the members or officials of the Issuer to hold and exercise their respective positions, (b) contest the due organization and valid existence of the Issuer, (c) contest the validity, due authorization and execution of the Bonds or the Issuer Documents, or (d) attempt to limit, enjoin or otherwise restrict or prevent the Issuer from functioning and collecting revenues, and other income, or the levy or collection of taxes to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or the pledge of the full faith, credit and taxing power of the Issuer for payment of the Bonds; (iii) the Bond Ordinance of the Issuer authorizing the execution, delivery and/or performance of the Official Statement, the Bonds and Issuer Documents has been duly enacted by the Issuer, is in full force and effect and has not been modified, amended or repealed, and (iv) to the best of its knowledge, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Official Statement which should be disclosed in the Official Statement for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information therein, in light of the circumstances under which made, not misleading in any respect as of the time of Closing, and the information contained in the Official Statement (as the same may have been amended or supplemented in accordance with Section 4(c) hereof, if applicable) is correct in all material respects and, as of the date of the Official Statement did not, and as of the date of the Closing does not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(7) A certificate of the Issuer in form and substance satisfactory to Bond Counsel (a) setting forth the facts, estimates and circumstances in existence on the date of the Closing which establish that it is not expected that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and any applicable regulations (whether final, temporary or proposed), issued pursuant to the Code, and (b) certifying that to the best of the knowledge and belief of the Issuer there are no other facts, estimates or circumstances that would materially change the conclusions, representations and expectations contained in such certificate;

(8) Any other certificates and opinions required by the Bond Ordinance for the issuance thereunder of the Bonds; and

(9) The approving opinion of the Solicitor to the Issuer with respect to the Bonds.

If the Issuer shall be unable to satisfy the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds contained in this Agreement, or if the obligations of the Underwriter to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Agreement, this Agreement shall terminate and neither the Underwriter nor the Issuer shall be under any further obligation hereunder.

8. *Termination.* Either party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement and their obligations hereunder if, between the date of this Agreement and the Closing, the market price or marketability of the Bonds shall, in the sole judgement of the terminating party, be materially adversely affected by the occurrence of any of the following:

- (a) Legislation shall be enacted by or introduced in the Congress of the United States or recommended to the Congress for passage by the President of the United States, or the Treasury Department of the United States or the Internal Revenue Service or any member of the Congress or favorably reported for passage to either House of the Congress by any committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, a decision by a court of the United States or of the Commonwealth or the United States Tax Court shall be rendered, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary or proposed), press release, statement or other form of notice by or on behalf of the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or other governmental agency shall be made or proposed, the effect of any or all of which would be to impose, directly or indirectly, federal income taxation upon interest received on obligations of the general character of the Bonds as described in the Official Statement, or other action or events shall have transpired which may have the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of changing the federal income tax consequences of any of the transactions contemplated herein;
- (b) Legislation shall be introduced in or enacted (or Ordinance passed) by the Congress or an order, decree, or injunction issued by any court of competent jurisdiction, or an order, ruling, regulation (final, temporary, or proposed), press release or other form of notice shall be issued or made by or on behalf of the Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter, to the effect that obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any or all underlying arrangements, are not exempt from registration under or other requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, or that the Bond Ordinance is not exempt from qualification under or other requirements of the Trust Indenture Act, or that the issuance, offering, or sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, including any or all underlying arrangements, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement or otherwise, is or would be in violation of the federal securities law as amended and then in effect;
- (c) A general suspension of trading in securities on the New York Stock Exchange or the American Stock Exchange, the establishment of minimum prices on either such exchange, the establishment of material restrictions (not in force as of the date hereof) upon trading securities generally by any governmental authority or any national securities exchange, a general banking moratorium declared by federal, State of New York or Pennsylvania state officials authorized to do so;
- (d) The New York Stock Exchange or other national securities exchange or any governmental authority, shall impose, as to the Bonds or as to obligations of the general character of the Bonds, any material restrictions not now in force, or increase materially those now in force, with respect to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriter;
- (e) Any amendment to the federal Constitution or Constitution of the Commonwealth or action by any federal or Commonwealth court, legislative body, regulatory body, or other authority materially adversely affecting the tax status of the Issuer, its property, the Bonds (or interest thereon), or the validity or enforceability of the Bond Ordinance or the levy of taxes to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds;
- (f) Any event occurring or information becoming known which, in the judgment of the Underwriter, makes untrue in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement, or has the effect that the Official Statement contains any untrue statement of material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(g) There shall have occurred since the date of this Agreement any materially adverse change in the affairs or financial condition of the Issuer, except for changes which the Official Statement discloses are expected to occur;

(h) Prior to the date of Closing, the United States shall have become engaged in hostilities which have resulted in a declaration of war or a national emergency or there shall have occurred any other outbreak or escalation of hostilities or a national or international calamity or crisis, financial or otherwise, which in the judgement of the Underwriter would have a material adverse affect upon the Underwriter's ability to market the Bonds;

(i) Any fact or event shall exist or have existed that, in the Underwriter's judgment, requires or has required an amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement;

(j) There shall have occurred or any notice shall have been given of any intended review, downgrading, suspension, withdrawal, or negative change in credit watch status by any national rating service of the Issuer's underlying credit rating or any rating of the Bond Insurer, if any;

(k) The purchase of and payment for the Bonds by the Underwriter, or the resale of the Bonds by the Underwriter, on the terms and conditions herein provided shall be prohibited by any applicable law, governmental authority, board, agency or commission; or

(l) Legislation shall be proposed for enactment or be enacted which materially and adversely affects the taxing power of the Issuer or the ability of the Issuer to pledge its full faith, credit and taxing power for the Bonds.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Township shall have the right and privilege to terminate its obligation to sell, issue and deliver the Bonds to the Underwriter pursuant to this Agreement for any reason, with or without cause at any time after a period of six (6) months following the initial date of this Agreement and the Bond Ordinance, but not after the date of the execution of any addendum by the Township *pro tanto* (to the extent of the principal authorized in such addendum). Written notice of the Township's election to terminate this Agreement shall be given to the Underwriter promptly, and thereafter the Township will have no further obligation under this Agreement.

9. *Expenses.*

(a) The Underwriter shall be under no obligation to pay, and the Issuer shall pay all expenses incident to the performance of the Issuer's obligations hereunder, including, but not limited to (i) the cost of preparation and printing of the Bonds, Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement and any amendment or supplement thereto, (ii) the fees and disbursements of Bond Counsel, Issuer Counsel, Disclosure Counsel and Special Tax Counsel, if any; (iii) the fees and disbursements of any Paying Agent or engineers, accountants, and other experts, consultants or advisers retained by the Issuer, if any; and (iv) all fees and expenses in connection with obtaining Bond ratings. The Issuer shall also pay for any expenses (included in the expense component of the Underwriter's discount) incurred by the Underwriter which are incidental to implementing this Bond Purchase Agreement and the issuance of the Bonds, including, but not limited to, meals, transportation and lodging, if any, and any other miscellaneous closing costs.

(b) The Issuer acknowledges that it has had an opportunity, in consultation with such advisors as it may deem appropriate, if any, to evaluate and consider the fees and expenses being incurred as part of the issuance of the Bonds.

10. *Parties in Interest.* This Agreement as heretofore specified shall constitute the entire agreement between us and is made solely for the benefit of the Issuer and the Underwriter (including successors or assigns of the Underwriter). Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Issuer shall have the right, which right is hereby specifically acknowledged by the Underwriter, to direct the Underwriter to assign this Agreement and the Underwriter's interests in this Agreement to such party as the Issuer may direct in writing to the Underwriter. Upon such assignment the Underwriter shall be relieved of any obligations under this Agreement. The Issuer shall be responsible for the reasonable out of pocket expenses of the Underwriter in the event of any directed assignment to another party. This Agreement may be assigned by the Underwriter with the Issuer's prior written consent. All of the Issuer's representations, warranties and agreements contained in this Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of (i) any investigations made by or on behalf of the Underwriter; (ii) delivery of and payment for the Bonds pursuant to this Agreement; and (iii) any termination of this Agreement.

11. *Effectiveness.* This Agreement shall become effective upon the acceptance hereof by the Issuer and shall be valid and enforceable at the time of such acceptance.

12. *Choice of Law.* This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the Commonwealth.

13. *Severability.* If any provision of this Agreement shall be held or deemed to be or shall, in fact, be invalid, inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or jurisdictions, or in all jurisdictions because it conflicts with any provisions of any Constitution, statute, rule of public policy, or any other reason, such circumstances shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in question invalid, inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance, or of rendering any other provision or provisions of this Agreement invalid, inoperative or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

14. *Business Day.* For purposes of this Agreement, "business day" means any day on which the New York Stock Exchange is open for trading.

15. *Section Headings.* Section headings have been inserted in this Agreement as a matter of convenience of reference only, and it is agreed that such section headings are not a part of this Agreement and will not be used in the interpretation of any provisions of this Agreement.

16. *Counterparts.* This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts each of which shall be regarded as an original (with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same document) and all of which shall constitute one and the same document.

If you agree with the foregoing, please sign the enclosed counterpart of this Agreement and return it to the Underwriter. This Agreement shall become a binding agreement between you and the Underwriter when at least the counterpart of this letter shall have been signed by or on behalf of each of the parties hereto.

Respectfully submitted,

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

By _____

Name Daniel C. O'Brien

Title Director

Date November 19, 2018

ACCEPTANCE

ACCEPTED at [] [a.m./p.m.] Eastern Time this 19th day of November 2018.

UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

Chester County, Pennsylvania

By _____

Name _____

Title (Vice) Chairman of the Township Board of Supervisors

SCHEDULE I

UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP Chester County, Pennsylvania General Obligation Bonds

Summary

Maximum Aggregate Principal Amount: \$14,615,000
Principal Maturity (or Mandatory Redemption): December 1

Maximum Annual Principal Payment Amount	Maximum Yield to Maturity	Principal Maturity or Mandatory Sinking Fund Payment Year
\$ 245,000	6.000%	2019
295,000	6.000%	2020
300,000	6.000%	2021
360,000	6.000%	2022
370,000	6.000%	2023
380,000	6.000%	2024
390,000	6.000%	2025
395,000	6.000%	2026
400,000	6.000%	2027
415,000	6.000%	2028
425,000	6.000%	2029
440,000	6.000%	2030
455,000	6.000%	2031
465,000	6.000%	2032
480,000	6.000%	2033
525,000	6.000%	2034
540,000	6.000%	2035
555,000	6.000%	2036
575,000	6.000%	2037
595,000	6.000%	2038
190,000	6.000%	2039
555,000	6.000%	2040
575,000	6.000%	2041
590,000	6.000%	2042
610,000	6.000%	2043
655,000	6.000%	2044
675,000	6.000%	2045
695,000	6.000%	2046
720,000	6.000%	2047
745,000	6.000%	2048

**ADDENDUM TO
BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT
(DATED NOVEMBER 19, 2018)
UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP
CHESTER COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES OF **2019****

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This document (the “Addendum”), including attachments, constitutes an addendum to, and a part of, the Bond Purchase Agreement, dated November 19, 2018 (the “Purchase Agreement”), between RBC Capital Markets, LLC (the “Underwriter”) and Upper Uwchlan Township, Chester County, Pennsylvania (the “Issuer”).

The terms of the General Obligation Bonds, **Series of 2019** (the “Bonds”), to be issued by the Issuer at a fixed rate and purchased by the Underwriter under the Purchase Agreement, including the aggregate principal amount, underwriter’s discount, original issue discount/premium by maturity and in the aggregate, dated date, annual principal maturity amounts and dates, annual interest rates and payment dates, are set forth or summarized in Schedule III attached hereto. The applicable redemption provisions are set forth in Schedule I attached hereto. Provisions concerning information provided under IRS Regulation 1.148-1 are set forth in Schedule II attached hereto. Except as provided in this Addendum, the Bonds shall be as described in, and shall be sold, issued and secured under and pursuant to the Purchase Agreement and the provisions of the ordinance enacted by the Issuer on November 19, 2018, and any supplements thereto (the “Bond Ordinance”), which are incorporated herein by reference, that authorizes and secures the Bonds, and approves the Purchase Agreement, including this Addendum.

If you agree with the terms of this Addendum, please sign below and return it to the Underwriter, which shall evidence the sale this date of the Bonds by the Issuer and the purchase thereof by the Underwriter.

Respectfully submitted,

RBC CAPITAL MARKETS, LLC

By _____
Name Daniel C. O'Brien
Title Director
Date _____

ACCEPTANCE

ACCEPTED at [] [a.m./p.m.] Eastern Time this _____ day of _____, 2018

UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP
Chester County, Pennsylvania

By _____
Name _____
Title _____

SCHEDULE I

Optional Redemption

The Bonds stated to mature on or after _____ shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity, at the option of the Issuer, as a whole, or in part (in any order of maturity as selected by the Issuer), at any time on or after _____ at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Bonds redeemed, together with accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for such optional redemption. In the event that less than all Bonds of a particular maturity are to be redeemed, the Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be drawn by lot by the Paying Agent.

Mandatory Redemption

TBD

SCHEDULE II

Establishment of Issue Price

- (a) The Underwriter agrees to assist the Issuer in establishing the issue price of the Bonds and shall execute and deliver to the Issuer at Closing an “issue price” or similar certificate, together with the supporting pricing wires or equivalent communications, with such modifications as may be appropriate or necessary, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriter, the Issuer and Bond Counsel, to accurately reflect, as applicable, the sales price or prices or the initial offering price or prices to the public of the Bonds. As applicable, all actions to be taken by the Issuer under this section to establish the issue price of the Bonds may be taken on behalf of the Issuer by the Issuer’s municipal advisor and any notice or report to be provided to the Issuer may be provided to the Issuer’s municipal advisor.
- (b) Except as otherwise set forth in Schedule II attached hereto, the Issuer will treat the first price at which 10% of each maturity of the Bonds (the “10% test”) is sold to the public as the issue price of that maturity (if different interest rates apply within a maturity, each separate CUSIP number within that maturity will be subject to the 10% test). At or promptly after the execution of this Purchase Agreement, the Underwriter shall report to the Issuer the price or prices at which it has sold to the public each maturity of Bonds. If at that time the 10% test has not been satisfied as to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter agrees to promptly report to the Issuer the prices at which it sells the unsold Bonds of that maturity to the public. That reporting obligation shall continue, whether or not the Closing Date has occurred, until the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or until all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public.
- (c) The Underwriter confirms that it has offered the Bonds to the public on or before the date of this Purchase Agreement at the offering price or prices (the “initial offering price”), or at the corresponding yield or yields, set forth in Schedule II attached hereto, except as otherwise set forth therein. The information contained below the heading “Bonds Not Meeting the 10% Test” sets forth, as of the date of this Purchase Agreement, the maturities, if any, of the Bonds for which the 10% test has not been satisfied and for which the Issuer and the Underwriter, agree that the restrictions set forth in the next sentence shall apply, which will allow the Issuer to treat the initial offering price to the public of each such maturity as of the sale date as the issue price of that maturity (the “hold-the-offering-price rule”). So long as the hold-the-offering-price rule remains applicable to any maturity of the Bonds, the Underwriter will neither offer nor sell unsold Bonds of that maturity to any person at a price that is higher than the initial offering price to the public during the period starting on the sale date and ending on the earlier of the following:
 - (i) the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date; or
 - (ii) the date on which the Underwriter has sold at least 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public.

The Underwriter shall promptly advise the Issuer when it has sold 10% of that maturity of the Bonds to the public at a price that is no higher than the initial offering price to the public, if that occurs prior to the close of the fifth (5th) business day after the sale date.

- (d) The Underwriter confirms that any selling group agreement relating to the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, together with the related pricing wires, contains or will contain language obligating each dealer who is a member of the selling group to (A) report the prices at which it sells to the public the unsold Bonds of each maturity allotted to it until it is notified by the Underwriter that either the 10% test has been satisfied as to the Bonds of that maturity or all Bonds of that maturity have been sold to the public and (B) comply with the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, in each case if and for so long as directed by the Underwriter. The Issuer acknowledges that, in making the representation set forth in this subsection, the Underwriter will rely on in the event a selling group has been created in connection with the initial sale of the Bonds to the public, the agreement of each dealer who is a member of the selling group to comply with

the hold-the-offering-price rule, if applicable, as set forth in a selling group agreement and the related pricing wires. The Issuer further acknowledges that the Underwriter shall not

be liable for the failure of any dealer who is a member of a selling group, or of any broker-dealer that is a party to a retail distribution agreement, to comply with its corresponding agreement regarding the hold-the-offering-price rule as applicable to the Bonds.

(e) The Underwriter acknowledges that sales of any Bonds to any person that is a related party to an Underwriter shall not constitute sales to the public for purposes of this section. Further, for purposes of this section:

- (i) “public” means any person other than an underwriter or a related party,
- (ii) “underwriter” means (A) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract with the Issuer (or with the lead underwriter to form an underwriting syndicate) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public and (B) any person that agrees pursuant to a written contract directly or indirectly with a person described in clause (A) to participate in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public (including a member of a selling group or a party to a retail distribution agreement participating in the initial sale of the Bonds to the public),
- (iii) a purchaser of any of the Bonds is a “related party” to an underwriter if the underwriter and the purchaser are subject, directly or indirectly, to (A) at least 50% common ownership of the voting power or the total value of their stock, if both entities are corporations (including direct ownership by one corporation of another), (B) more than 50% common ownership of their capital interests or profits interests, if both entities are partnerships (including direct ownership by one partnership of another), or (C) more than 50% common ownership of the value of the outstanding stock of the corporation or the capital interests or profit interests of the partnership, as applicable, if one entity is a corporation and the other entity is a partnership (including direct ownership of the applicable stock or interests by one entity of the other), and
- (iv) “sale date” means the date of execution of this Addendum by all parties.

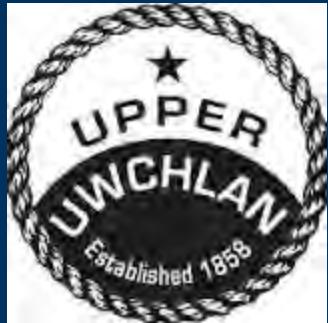
Bonds Not Meeting the 10% Test

<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>
-----------------	-------------------------	----------------------	--------------	--------------

SCHEDULE III

Bond Pricing Summary

2018-2019 Bond Financing Information



November 13, 2018

STRICTLY PRIVATE AND CONFIDENTIAL

Daniel C. O'Brien
Director
One Logan Square, 17th Floor
130 North 18th Street
Philadelphia, PA 19103
Phone: (215) 832-1526
Fax: (215) 832-1515
Email: daniel.obrien@rbccm.com

Lou Verdelli
Managing Director
2101 Oregon Pike
2nd Floor
Lancaster, PA 17601
Phone: (717) 519-6080
Fax: (717) 519-6120
Email: lou.verdelli@rbccm.com

Allison L. Macchi
Vice President
2101 Oregon Pike
2nd Floor
Lancaster, PA 17601
Phone: (717) 519-6002
Fax: (717) 519-6120
Email: allison.macchi@rbccm.com



RBC Capital Markets

Table of Contents

1. Financing Review
2. Market Update

Financing Review

SECTION 1



RBC Capital Markets

Executive Summary

Project Overview

- Township Projects - \$5,650,000 (General Fund Supported)
 - Township Building Expansion: \$3,750,000
 - Lighting – Hickory Park: \$400,000
 - Upland Farms Barn Project: \$1,500,000
- Final Maturity: 12/1/38 (20-year debt serviced wrapped around debt service of Fulton Bank Loan)
- Sewer Projects - \$5,200,000 (Self-Liquidating)
 - Wastewater Treatment Plan – Township Share: \$2,500,000
 - Phase II, Part 2 – Extend Main Byers Road & Milford Farms: \$1,200,000
 - Purchase Property for Drip Field: \$1,500,000
- Final Maturity: 12/1/48 (30-year debt service wrapped around debt service of 2014 Bonds)

Existing Debt Profile

Upper Uwchlan Township - General Obligation Debt Service			
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)
Period Ending	Series of 2014 (Go Bonds-Sewer)	Fulton Bank Loan Twp. Gen. Fund	Total
12/31/2018	364,462	55,458	419,920
12/31/2019	369,213	55,458	424,671
12/31/2020	366,812	55,458	422,270
12/31/2021	368,013	55,458	423,471
12/31/2022	369,112		369,112
12/31/2023	364,863		364,863
12/31/2024	365,262		365,262
12/31/2025	365,240		365,240
12/31/2026	364,885		364,885
12/31/2027	369,188		369,188
12/31/2028	368,000		368,000
12/31/2029	368,800		368,800
12/31/2030	369,200		369,200
12/31/2031	369,200		369,200
12/31/2032	368,800		368,800
12/31/2033	368,000		368,000
12/31/2034	366,800		366,800
12/31/2035	365,200		365,200
12/31/2036	368,200		368,200
12/31/2037	365,600		365,600
12/31/2038	367,600		367,600
12/31/2039	364,000		364,000
	8,076,450	221,834	8,298,284
Original Par Amount:	\$5,955,000	TBD	
Par Outstanding:	\$5,450,000	\$207,185	
Call Provision:	12/01/2019	TBD	
Maturity Date:	12/01/2039	2021	
Final Coupon:	4.000%	2.790%	
Purpose:	NM (Sewer)	Street Sweeper Lease Payments	
Self-Liquidating:	Yes	No	
Bank Qualified:	Yes	Yes	
Notes:			

NM=New Money; CR=Current Refunding; AR=Advance Refunding

Note: Yearly debt service amounts represent total debt service paid during the year.

Bond Issue - \$10.85M Project Fund Deposit, 30-Year Wrapped Debt Service, Non-Bank Qualified

Upper Uwchlan Township - General Obligation Debt Service							
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
Period Ending	Series of 2014 (GO Bonds-Sewer)	Fulton Bank Loan Twp. Gen. Fund	2018 Bonds-Sewer	2018 Bonds-Twp	(Columns 2 + 4) Total Sewer	(Columns 3 + 5) Total Twp.	(Columns 6 + 7) Combined Total
12/31/2018	364,462	55,458			364,462	55,458	419,920
12/31/2019	369,213	55,458	200,074	324,999	569,287	380,457	949,744
12/31/2020	366,812	55,458	248,675	369,675	615,487	425,133	1,040,620
12/31/2021	368,013	55,458	247,925	370,550	615,938	426,008	1,041,946
12/31/2022	369,112		247,025	425,450	616,137	425,450	1,041,587
12/31/2023	364,863		251,125	423,550	615,988	423,550	1,039,538
12/31/2024	365,262		250,075	426,500	615,337	426,500	1,041,837
12/31/2025	365,240		254,025	424,150	619,265	424,150	1,043,415
12/31/2026	364,885		252,825	421,650	617,710	421,650	1,039,360
12/31/2027	369,188		246,625	424,000	615,813	424,000	1,039,813
12/31/2028	368,000		250,225	423,400	618,225	423,400	1,041,625
12/31/2029	368,800		248,625	422,400	617,425	422,400	1,039,825
12/31/2030	369,200		247,025	426,000	616,225	426,000	1,042,225
12/31/2031	369,200		250,425	424,000	619,625	424,000	1,043,625
12/31/2032	368,800		248,625	421,600	617,425	421,600	1,039,025
12/31/2033	368,000		246,825	423,800	614,825	423,800	1,038,625
12/31/2034	366,800		250,025	425,400	616,825	425,400	1,042,225
12/31/2035	365,200		253,025	421,400	618,225	421,400	1,039,625
12/31/2036	368,200		250,825	422,000	619,025	422,000	1,041,025
12/31/2037	365,600		253,625	422,000	619,225	422,000	1,041,225
12/31/2038	367,600		251,225	426,400	618,825	426,400	1,045,225
12/31/2039	364,000		253,825		617,825		617,825
12/31/2040			616,225		616,225		616,225
12/31/2041			619,025		619,025		619,025
12/31/2042			616,025		616,025		616,025
12/31/2043			617,425		617,425		617,425
12/31/2044			618,025		618,025		618,025
12/31/2045			617,194		617,194		617,194
12/31/2046			615,538		615,538		615,538
12/31/2047			618,056		618,056		618,056
12/31/2048			619,544		619,544		619,544
	8,076,450	221,834	10,759,731	8,268,924	18,836,181	8,490,757	27,326,938
Original Par Amount:	\$5,955,000	TBD	\$5,450,000	\$5,665,000			
Par Outstanding:	\$5,450,000	\$207,185	\$5,450,000	\$5,665,000			
Call Provision:	12/01/2019	TBD	06/01/2026	06/01/2026			
Maturity Date:	12/01/2039	2021	12/01/2048	12/01/2038			
Final Coupon:	4.000%	2.790%	4.125%	4.000%			
Purpose:	NM (Sewer)	Street Sweeper Lease Payments	Sewer Projects	Twp. Bldng. Projects			
Self-Liquidating:	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Partially
Bank Qualified:	Yes	Yes	No	No			
Notes:							

NM=New Money; CR=Current Refunding; AR=Advance Refunding

Note: Yearly debt service amounts represent total debt service paid during the year.

NOTE: Interest rates are based on estimated current market conditions and are subject to change.

Bond Issue - \$10.85M Project Fund Deposit, 30-Year Wrapped Debt Service, Non-Bank Qualified

Bond Details	
Pricing Date	12/11/2018
Settlement Date	01/10/2019
All-in True Interest Cost	4.18%
Average Annual Debt Service	\$ 636,587
1st Interest Payment Date	06/01/2019
1st Principal Payment Date	12/01/2019
Call Date	06/01/2026
Sources and Uses of Funds	
Sources:	
Par Amount	\$ 11,115,000
Original Issue Premium/(Discount)	(131,646)
Total Sources	\$ 10,983,354
Uses:	
Project Fund Deposit - Township	\$ 5,650,000
Project Fund Deposit - Sewer	\$ 5,200,000
Estimated Costs of Issuance (including UW fee)	126,240
Estimated Bond Insurance	-
Additional Proceeds	7,114
Total Uses	\$ 10,983,354

Interest Rate Sensitivity Analysis*	
Total Debt Service: Current Rates +50 bps	\$ 20,092,597
Total Debt Service: Current Rates -50 bps	17,961,953

*Sensitivity assumes changes to both coupons and yields.

Debt Service Schedule	
Fiscal Year Ending	Annual Debt Service
12/31/2019	525,073
12/31/2020	618,350
12/31/2021	618,475
12/31/2022	672,475
12/31/2023	674,675
12/31/2024	676,575
12/31/2025	678,175
12/31/2026	674,475
12/31/2027	670,625
12/31/2028	673,625
12/31/2029	671,025
12/31/2030	673,025
12/31/2031	674,425
12/31/2032	670,225
12/31/2033	670,625
12/31/2034	675,425
12/31/2035	674,425
12/31/2036	672,825
12/31/2037	675,625
12/31/2038	677,625
12/31/2039	253,825
12/31/2040	616,225
12/31/2041	619,025
12/31/2042	616,025
12/31/2043	617,425
12/31/2044	618,025
12/31/2045	617,194
12/31/2046	615,538
12/31/2047	618,056
12/31/2048	619,544
Total	\$ 19,028,654

NOTE: Interest rates are based on estimated current market conditions and are subject to change.

Estimated/Potential Financing Timeline

Date	Activity
11/13	-Township Board Workshop Meeting
11/15	-Bond Counsel advertises in local newspaper Township's intention to adopt Bond Ordinance
11/19	-Township Regular Board meeting – Presentation of Parameters Bond Purchase Proposal and adoption of Parameters Bond Ordinance.
11/19 – Week of	-Rating call with Moody's -Bond Counsel advertises in local newspaper Township's adopted Bond Ordinance
11/26 – Week of	-Receive rating report from Moody's
12/3 – Week of	-Preliminary Official Statement (POS) is published/printed and RBCCM begins marketing Bonds to investors
12/10 – Week of	-Price Bond issue (sell to investors and lock-in interest rates) -Distribute draft Official Statement (OS) -Unless filed at an earlier time, Bond Counsel files debt proceedings with the Department of Community & Economic Development (DCED), including application to exclude the sewer portion of the Bonds as self-liquidating from dedicated sewer revenues
12/17 – Week of	-Print and mail OS
1/7 or 1/14 – Week of	-Bond Settlement/Closing

Market Update

SECTION 2



RBC Capital Markets

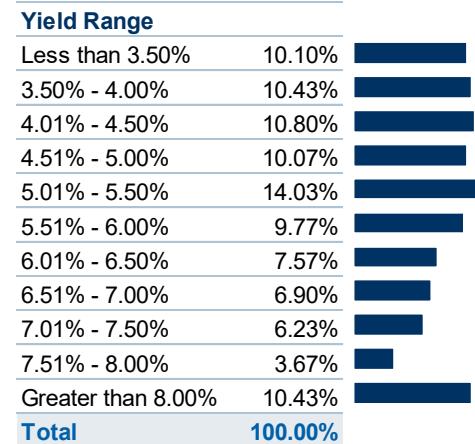
Bond Buyer 20 General Obligation Bond Index

57 Year Historical Perspective

Bond Buyer 20 GO Index since January 1961



% of Time in Each Range Since 1961



Source: Bloomberg as of November 1, 2018

Weekly yields and indexes released by the Bond Buyer. Updated every Thursday at approximately 6:00pm EST. 20 Bond General Obligation Yield with 20 year maturity, rated Aa2 by Moody's Arithmetic Average of 20 bonds' yield to maturity.

Today's 4.33% level is lower than 77.33% of historical rates since January 1961

Taxable Interest Rate Forecast

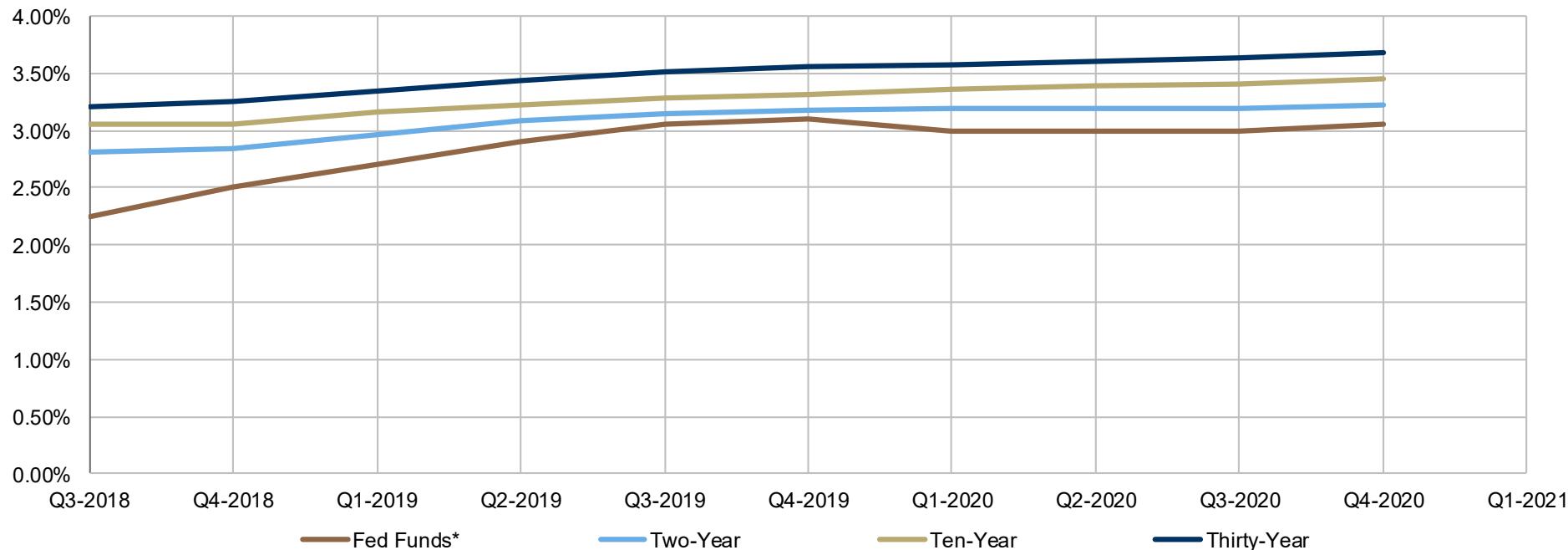
Bloomberg Median Taxable Interest Rate Forecast ^[1]

As of October 8, 2018

	Actual		Forecast								
	Q3-2018	Q4-2018	Q1-2019	Q2-2019	Q3-2019	Q4-2019	Q1-2020	Q2-2020	Q3-2020	Q4-2020	Q1-2021
Fed Funds*	2.25%	2.50%	2.70%	2.90%	3.05%	3.10%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.05%	
Two-Year	2.82%	2.85%	2.97%	3.08%	3.15%	3.18%	3.20%	3.20%	3.19%	3.23%	
Ten-Year	3.06%	3.06%	3.17%	3.23%	3.28%	3.32%	3.36%	3.39%	3.41%	3.45%	
Thirty-Year	3.21%	3.25%	3.35%	3.44%	3.51%	3.56%	3.58%	3.60%	3.64%	3.68%	

^[1] Consists of economic forecasts and projections from approximately 60 investment banking firms and financial institutions.

*For these purposes, indicates upper bound of Fed Funds range.



Disclaimer

Disclosure of Role:

RBC Capital Markets, LLC (“RBCCM”) is providing the information contained in this document for discussion purposes only in anticipation of serving as underwriter or bank loan agent to the recipient of this presentation (the “Recipient”). The primary role of RBCCM, as an underwriter, is to purchase securities, for resale to investors, in an arm’s-length commercial transaction between the Recipient and RBCCM and that RBCCM has financial and other interests that differ from those of the Recipient. RBCCM is not acting as a municipal advisor, financial advisor or fiduciary to the Recipient or any other person or entity. The information provided is not intended to be and should not be construed as “advice” within the meaning of Section 15B of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. The Recipient should consult with its own financial and/or municipal, legal, accounting, tax and other advisors, as applicable, to the extent it deems appropriate. If the Recipient would like a municipal advisor in this transaction that has legal fiduciary duties to the Recipient, then the Recipient is free to engage a municipal advisor to serve in that capacity.

Disclaimer:

This presentation was prepared exclusively for the benefit of and internal use by the recipient for the purpose of considering the transaction or transactions contemplated herein. This presentation is confidential and proprietary to RBC Capital Markets, LLC (“RBCCM”) and may not be disclosed, reproduced, distributed or used for any other purpose by the recipient without RBCCM’s express written consent.

By acceptance of these materials, and notwithstanding any other express or implied agreement, arrangement, or understanding to the contrary, RBCCM, its affiliates and the recipient agree that the recipient (and its employees, representatives, and other agents) may disclose to any and all persons, without limitation of any kind from the commencement of discussions, the tax treatment, structure or strategy of the transaction and any fact that may be relevant to understanding such treatment, structure or strategy, and all materials of any kind (including opinions or other tax analyses) that are provided to the recipient relating to such tax treatment, structure, or strategy.

The information and any analyses contained in this presentation are taken from, or based upon, information obtained from the recipient or from publicly available sources, the completeness and accuracy of which has not been independently verified, and cannot be assured by RBCCM. The information and any analyses in these materials reflect prevailing conditions and RBCCM’s views as of this date, all of which are subject to change.

To the extent projections and financial analyses are set forth herein, they may be based on estimated financial performance prepared by or in consultation with the recipient and are intended only to suggest reasonable ranges of results. The printed presentation is incomplete without reference to the oral presentation or other written materials that supplement it.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: RBCCM and its affiliates do not provide tax advice and nothing contained herein should be construed as tax advice. Any discussion of U.S. tax matters contained herein (including any attachments) (i) was not intended or written to be used, and cannot be used, by you for the purpose of avoiding tax penalties; and (ii) was written in connection with the promotion or marketing of the matters addressed herein. Accordingly, you should seek advice based upon your particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

MEMORANDUM

ADMINISTRATION

TO: **Board of Supervisors**

FROM: **Cary B. Vargo**
Township Manager

RE: **Resolution Naming a Bond Compliance Officer**

DATE: **November 15, 2018**

The attached resolution designates a Bond Compliance Officer, hereinafter designated as the Township Treasurer, and establishes policies and procedures specific to the use of and investment of bond funds, legally required reporting, and record keeping of outstanding tax-exempt bonds, tax-exempt bank loans or equipment leases, and any federally subsidized taxable interest obligations. This policy is established in order to insure that the federal securities law requirements for continuing disclosure of financial and operating information for publicly offered bonds or notes and federal tax law requirements concerning record keeping for bond proceeds, use of proceeds, investment and income from proceeds and use of facilities financed with tax-exempt bonds, be followed to honor the contractual obligations of the Issuer concerning its outstanding bonds and to preserve the tax exemption of interest on the bonds throughout their terms.

I would respectfully request that the BOS adopt the attached resolution naming the Township Treasurer as the Bond Compliance Officer.

**Upper Uwchlan Township
Chester County, Pennsylvania
Resolution _____**

**A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING A TAX EXEMPT BONDS POST - ISSUANCE
COMPLIANCE POLICY**

WHEREAS, Upper Uwchlan Township intends to issue Series 2019 Tax Exempt General Obligation Bonds in order to design and construct various capital improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Internal Revenue Service encourage tax-exempt bond issuers to have a formal Post-Issuance Compliance Policy to insure that the federal securities law requirements for continuing disclosure of financial and operating information for publicly offered bonds or notes and federal tax law requirements concerning record keeping for bond proceeds, use of proceeds, investment and income from proceeds and use of facilities financed with tax-exempt bonds, be followed to honor the contractual obligations of the Township concerning its outstanding bonds and to preserve the tax exemption of interest on the bonds throughout their terms; and

BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Upper Uwchlan Township Board of Supervisors hereby adopts the following tax-exempt bonds post issuance compliance policy:

1. Appointment of Bond Compliance Officer.

Upper Uwchlan Township (the "Issuer") desires to establish policies and procedures (the "Policy") to be followed by it for its outstanding tax-exempt bonds, tax-exempt bank loans or equipment leases, and any federally subsidized taxable interest obligations like Build America Bonds which must follow the same rules, in order to better insure that the federal securities law requirements for continuing disclosure of financial and operating information for publicly offered bonds or notes and federal tax law requirements concerning record keeping for bond proceeds, use of proceeds, investment and income from proceeds and use of facilities financed with tax-exempt bonds, be followed to honor the contractual obligations of the Issuer concerning its outstanding bonds and to preserve the tax exemption of interest on the bonds throughout their terms. The Issuer hereby appoints its Township Treasurer to monitor the following requirements and take required actions to achieve the foregoing purpose. The appointee shall be referred to herein as the "Bond Compliance Officer". This policy is intended to be the Issuer's Tax Exempt Bonds Post-Issuance Tax Compliance Policy and can be identified as such in any filing with the Internal Revenue Service, such as form 8038-G.

2. Bond Transcript.

The Bond Compliance Officer shall require that bond counsel for each issue of tax-exempt obligations prepare and provide a transcript (the "Closing Transcript") of all of the issuance documentation, including authorizing resolutions or ordinances, financing

agreements, continuing disclosure agreements required under Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") as a condition for the public issuance of bonds and a tax compliance certificate or agreement or similar document prepared by bond counsel concerning use and investment of proceeds of the bonds. The Closing Transcript shall be maintained by the Bond Compliance Officer so long as the bonds, and any refunding issue for the bonds, are outstanding and for a period of not less than six years thereafter in order to provide appropriate information which may be necessary to respond to inquiries from the SEC, the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") or in connection with refunding of bonds.

3. Secondary Market Disclosure.

The Closing Transcript for each issue of bonds that were publicly offered since 1994 usually contains a continuing disclosure undertaking (the "CDA") either as a separate contract or as part of one of the major documents, like the bond resolution, or trust indenture. (At the time of adoption of this Policy, the Issuer was preparing to issue its General Obligation Bonds, Series of 2019, and recited its CDA obligations in the bond ordinance as well as a Continuing Disclosure Certificate printed as an Appendix to the Official Statement for those bonds). The Rule requires that the underwriter of publicly offered bonds obtain the agreement of the Issuer of the bonds to file annual information (the "Annual Report") with a public depository, now maintained exclusively by the Municipal Services Rulemaking Board and called Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") and also to post with EMMA electronically a notice if certain "Material Events" occur that have an impact on the financial or operating condition of the Issuer so that a bond purchaser in the secondary market can have relevant current information to help make a decision whether to purchase or hold its bonds.

The Bond Compliance Officer shall retain a copy of that CDA and review its provisions at least quarterly by each October 1, January 1, April 1 and June 30 of each fiscal year to best assure that reportable events or tax developments are determined in a timely manner so that the Issuer will be providing the correct information in the Annual Report and address tax matters and material event notices at the correct time. Attached to this Policy as Appendix A is a general description of that annual information as well as of the "Material Event" types currently required to be disclosed to the marketplace under the Rule. The Bond Compliance Officer will also determine whether to make other officials of the Issuer aware periodically of those Material Events to make it more likely that an event will be identified as requiring such disclosure upon its occurrence.

The Bond Compliance Officer will be primarily responsible for filing the annual report, although the actual filing may have been contracted out to another (usually referred to as the "Dissemination Agent") which is either a company specializing in such dissemination or perhaps the paying agent or trustee for the bond issue. In the event the Bond Compliance Officer is unclear as to some provision of the continuing disclosure undertaking or has a question concerning whether an event should be considered "material", the Bond Compliance Officer should undertake to contact either the bond counsel or underwriter identified in the transcript for its bonds.

4. Investment of Bond Proceeds: Arbitrage and Rebate.

At the time of issuance of each series of tax-exempt bonds, a tax certificate, arbitrage certificate, tax compliance agreement or similar document (the "Tax Certificate") should have been prepared by bond counsel and provided to the Issuer and included in the Closing Transcript. That document should describe whether bond proceeds are subject to a restriction on the return on investment (the "yield") that exists either at the time of issuance or comes into play later if proceeds are not spent within certain periods, and whether certain investment income must be rebated to the U.S. Treasury.

For each bond issue, meticulous records shall be kept regarding investments made with bond proceeds or amounts treated as bond proceeds, including any documentation, such as bids obtained for certain kinds of investments, to establish the fair market value of those investments. The date and amount of expenditures of bond proceeds, together with any investment earnings on them, and the purpose for which the expenditure was made, also need to be maintained with precision.

In connection with investment of bonds proceeds which could (as described in the Tax Certificate) result in rebate liability on the part of the Issuer, the Bond Compliance Officer shall make arrangements to have an experienced person perform the required calculations, unless an exemption from rebates applies. While the IRS regulations do not require that an Issuer obtain the services of a rebate consultant, unless the Issuer determines after careful consideration that it is able to perform those calculations on its own, it will retain an accountant, financial advisor or other consultant. Arbitrage rebate payments are ordinarily due every five years after the date of issue of the bonds. Where investments may be found to have inadvertently violated the arbitrage rebate regulations, it may be available to make a "yield reduction payment" in order to cure the violations.

If the Issuer decides to set aside funds reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on bonds in the future, it shall consult bond counsel in advance to see whether such funds will need to be invested at a restricted yield because of that intended use.

5. Private Use of Bond Financed Facilities.

During the construction or other expenditure period, the Bond Compliance Officer shall maintain familiarity with what the Tax Certificate said the Issuer "reasonably expected" to spend the proceeds on, and when, and duly record any material variation in actual results from that described in the Tax Certificate at the time of issue. If proceeds are spent on items to be owned or used by private parties, where appropriate, the Bond Compliance Officer should seek advice of bond counsel to determine whether a change gives rise to a tax issue.

After the construction period, the Bond Compliance Officer shall maintain a list of the items financed with the proceeds of bonds so that if the item is sold or leased to, or managed by, a private person (rather than the government) during the period while the

bonds are still outstanding, an examination can be made as to whether that change in use presents a tax issue. "Private use" includes use by non-profit corporations and the federal government.

The Bond Compliance Officer shall generate and maintain a complete list of facilities financed with all of the bonds the Issuer has outstanding. A single facility may be financed by more than one bond issue and a bond issue may finance more than one facility. When bonds are refunded or refinanced, their use must be considered to be the use for which the bonds that were refunded were originally issued as carrying forward to the new bonds. The Issuer needs to make a clear allocation of the proceeds of bonds and keep track of it throughout the life of the issue because if bonds are outstanding for a given facility that the Issuer decides to sell, lease or have managed by a private party, a question is raised as to whether the portion of the facility sold, the nature of the management contract, or length of the lease, may cause the bonds to be considered to be for a private use, as opposed to a governmental use for which the bonds were originally issued. In most cases, the Issuer will need to consult with bond counsel in order to determine whether a problem has arisen and how to handle it. Generally, no more than 10% of the proceeds of bonds, or perhaps 5% under certain cases, can be devoted to some private business use. There is also a limit of 5% on the amount of bond proceeds (or, at most, \$5,000,000) which can be loaned to a private person without causing the bonds to be "private activity" bonds. It may be necessary to redeem the bonds within 90 days of the change in use of the facility, so it is important that bond counsel be consulted before the change of use is consummated so that there is sufficient time to design an appropriate remedy for the Issuer. Where bonds cannot yet be redeemed, it may be possible to establish an escrow fund that is invested at no more than the bond yield and call the bonds as early as possible. Another possible remedy would be to find a use of proceeds for the bonds which would qualify as a governmental use, such as in a situation where a bond-financed facility is sold and the sale price would be enough to satisfy the change-in-use rules.

6. Record Keeping and other Duties of the Bond Compliance Officer.

Since a Material Event or a change in use of a facility can occur at any time, the only preparation a Bond Compliance Officer can have for those matters is to review this Policy at least quarterly, as provided above, so that it is likely that the Bond Compliance Officer would identify such an event if it occurs. The Bond Compliance Officer shall decide whether it is appropriate to have at least one other member of the Issuer's administration also review this policy to increase the likelihood of identification of an issue.

A matter that will always require attention on a continuing basis is record keeping concerning the use of proceeds of the bonds – how they were invested, the yield on the investment and the amount earned, the date when proceeds were spent on facilities, identification of the facility on which they were spent, the necessity for an arbitrage rebate calculation to be made at the fifth anniversary after the bonds are issued and, perhaps, every five years thereafter and at the final maturity of the bonds, or otherwise as required by the original Tax Certificate generated at the time the bonds were issued. The Bond

Compliance Officer shall maintain the copy of the Closing Transcript for the bond issue as well as all the records related to investment and use of proceeds. Those records may sometimes be voluminous, particularly where the Issuer has obtained bids for investments in order to meet the fair pricing requirements of the Internal Revenue Code and regulations and also depending on the complexity of the project financed with the bond proceeds, such as construction records and the like so that a final allocation can be made in each case of the use of proceeds.

RESOLVED AND ADOPTED, this 19th day of November 2018.

ATTEST:

**UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP
BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

Gwen A. Jonik, Township Secretary

Jamie W. Goncharoff, Vice-Chairman

Sandra M. D' Amico, Vice-Chair

Guy A. Donatelli, Member

Appendix A

Continuing Disclosure Filings Required under Federal Securities Law For Publicly Offered Municipal Bonds

The following is intended as a general description of the kinds of matters an Issuer should appoint one of its officers or administrators to be aware of so that the Issuer complies with its continuing disclosure responsibilities. In all cases, the actual Continuing Disclosure Agreement (typically either a separate instrument or an article or section of an authorizing resolution, ordinance or bond indenture) should be referred to for precise requirements.

Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") requires, generally, annual filing (the "Annual Report") of certain operating and financial information relating to an "Issuer" (usually a municipality, school district or authority or, sometimes, the beneficiary of the financing) of publicly offered securities, typically in the form of tax-exempt municipal bonds, as well as filing of information concerning certain "Material Events." The Annual Report and notices of Material Events are to be filed electronically with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB") through its Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system. The general nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report or the notices of Material Events can be summarized as follows:

Annual Report: The Issuer's annual audited financial statements and budget for the current fiscal year are virtually always part of the Annual Report. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement that the Issuer signed at the time the Bonds were issued may also require updating of certain information contained in the Official Statement but not contained in the audit, like a list of largest taxpayers or student enrollment trends. Such information must be filed by the Issuer within the number of days after the end of each fiscal year specified in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

Material Events: In a timely manner, not to exceed 10 business days after the occurrence of the event (your agreement may read differently; the Rule was moderately amended in 2010) to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, electronically as aforesaid, notice of the occurrences of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

- (a) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (b) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (c) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (d) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (e) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers or their failure to perform;
- (f) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue

(IRS Form 5701–TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;

- (g) Modifications to the rights of holders of the Bonds, if material;
- (h) Calls of the Bonds, if material, and tender offers;
- (i) Defeasances;
- (j) Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (k) Rating changes;
- (l) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Issuer (this event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for the Issuer in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Issuer);
- (m) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Issuer or the sale of all or substantially all of its assets, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
- (n) Appointment of a successor or additional Paying Agent or the change of name of a Paying Agent, if material; and
- (o) Incurrence of a financial obligation of the Issuer or obligated person, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a financial obligation of the Issuer or obligated person, any of which affect holders of the Bonds, if material; and
- (p) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of the financial obligation of the Issuer or obligated person, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

The way the Rule is written, underwriters are prohibited from buying an Issuer's Bonds unless it agrees to an undertaking like that summarized above.



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

MEMORANDUM

ADMINISTRATION

TO: **Board of Supervisors**

FROM: **Cary B. Vargo**
Township Manager

RE: **Park Road Trail – Award**

DATE: **November 15, 2018**

Phase IV of the Park Road Trail includes the reconstruction of Park Road from Moore Road to the Marsh Creek State Park and the construction of a pedestrian trail immediately adjacent to the roadway. Bids were received and reviewed by PennDOT on November 1, 2018. Bid results are included below for your review and consideration. The low bidder is Allan Myers, LP at **\$2,397,777**. The project is being funded with a Congestion Mitigation and Air Quality (CMAQ) Grant and capital funding from the Township. All project expenditures will be reviewed and approved by the BOS per the Township's standard operating procedures.

Phase IV Park Road Trail – Bid Results

Rank	Bidders	Bid Total	Contract Amount	Bid Status
1	Allan Myers, LP	\$2,397,777.00	\$2,397,777.00	Verified
2	C. Abbonizio Contractors, Inc.	\$2,676,494.00	\$2,676,494.00	
3	Richard E. Pierson Construction Co., Inc.	\$2,687,829.94	\$2,687,829.94	
4	Road-Con, Inc.	\$2,805,330.80	\$2,805,330.80	
5	J. D. Eckman, Inc.	\$3,085,573.14	\$3,085,573.14	
6	Bencardino Excavating, Inc.	\$3,868,168.20	\$3,868,168.20	
7	Marino Corporation	\$4,036,684.00	\$4,036,684.00	

I would respectfully request that the BOS award the project to the low bidder, Allan Myers, LP in the amount of \$2,397,777 and authorize the Township Manager to execute PennDOT ECMS agreements as necessary.



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

MEMORANDUM

ADMINISTRATION

TO: **Board of Supervisors**

FROM: **Cary B. Vargo**
Township Manager

RE: **East Brandywine Fire Department Agreement – Extension**

DATE: **November 15, 2018**

Attached for your review and consideration is an extension letter specific to the agreement with East and West Brandywine Township's and the funding of the East Brandywine Fire Department. The letter details the Township's 2019 formulaic contribution (\$13,608) and grants a six-month extension of time, through May 1, 2019, to notify all parties of the termination of the agreement allowing all parties to seek a mutually agreeable, alternate funding formula.

I would respectfully request that the BOS authorize the Chairman to execute the attached agreement.

SIANA  **BELLWOAR**
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

ERIC M. BROWN

RECEIVED
embrown@sianalaw.com

October 18, 2018

OCT 22 2018
UPPER UWCHLAN TWP.

Kristin S. Camp, Esquire
Buckley, Brion, McGuire, Morris & Sommer LLP
118 W. Market Street, Suite 300
West Chester, PA 19382-2928

Re: Letter Agreement between West Brandywine Township, East Brandywine Township and Upper Uwchlan Township to Modify the October 6, 2017 Fire Department Funding Agreement

Dear Kristin:

This follows our telephone conversation of October 17, 2018 and joint meeting of East and West Brandywine Township on October 16, 2018, and serves to confirm an amendment to the Agreement to Fund East Brandywine Fire Company, dated October 6, 2016, between West Brandywine Township, East Brandywine Township and Upper Uwchlan Township (the "Agreement").

The parties acknowledge that Paragraph 11 of the Agreement requires any amendment or modification to the Agreement be in writing, dated and executed by all of the parties. This correspondence (the "Letter Agreement") serves to modify the Agreement as follows:

1. For the 2019 budget year, West Brandywine Township shall contribute \$130,000; East Brandywine Township shall contribute \$ _____; and Upper Uwchlan Township shall contribute \$ 13,608 to the East Brandywine Township Fire Department. These payments shall be deemed to fully satisfy their respective obligations under the Agreement for the 2019 budget year.

2. The deadline to notify all other parties of the termination of the Agreement as set forth in Paragraph 12 of the Agreement shall be extended by six (6) months, from November 1, 2018 to May 1, 2019. The parties acknowledge that this six (6) month extension is intended to afford the parties additional time to explore an alternative funding formula mutually acceptable to all parties.

3. All other terms and conditions in the Agreement remain in full force and effect.

4. In the event all parties either fail or refuse to ratify this Letter Agreement for the purpose of extending by six months the deadline to notify of its desire not to renew the Agreement, this correspondence shall constitute formal notice by West Brandywine Township to all other parties of its intent to terminate the Agreement at the conclusion of the 2018 budget year in accordance with Paragraph 12 of the Agreement.

SIANA BELLWOAR

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

To: Kristin S. Camp, Esquire

Re: Agreement between West Brandywine and East Brandywine Township

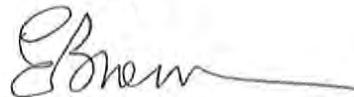
Date: October 18, 2018

Page: 2

5. This Letter Agreement may be signed in counterparts.

I ask that each party to the Agreement acknowledge its acceptance of the modification of the Agreement by executing this Letter Agreement in space indicated below. Should you have any questions, comments or concerns, please contact me.

Very truly,



Eric M. Brown

cc: Cary B. Vargo, Upper Uwchlan Township

IN WITNESS THEREOF, and intending to be legally bound hereby, each party hereby acknowledges its agreement to amend the Agreement in accordance with the terms set forth herein.

WEST BRANDYINE TOWNSHIP:

By: _____
John Castle, Chairman

Date: _____

EAST BRANDYWINE TOWNSHIP:

By: _____
Kyle P. Scribner, Chairman

Date: _____

UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP:

By: _____
Jamie W. Goncharoff, Chairman

Date: _____



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

MEMORANDUM

ADMINISTRATION

TO: **Board of Supervisors**
FROM: **Jill Bukata**
Township Treasurer
RE: **Advertise Draft 2019 Budget**
DATE: **November 16, 2018**

The Budget for 2019 was presented at the October and November Workshops and is available in the Township office for review by the public. Following is a summary of planned expenditures for 2019:

General Fund	\$6,203,132
Capital Reserve Fund	5,940,756
Solid Waste Fund	956,278
Water Resource Protection Fund	610,880
Liquid Fuels Fund	354,000
Act 209 Traffic Impact Fund	7,000
Sewer Fund	375,373
TOTAL	\$14,447,419

I respectfully request that the Board authorize the Budget for advertisement in the Daily Local News as required by Pennsylvania law so that it may be voted on at the December 17, 2019 public meeting of the Upper Uwchlan Township Board of Supervisors.



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

MEMORANDUM

TO: BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
FROM: Jill Bukata, Township Treasurer
RE: 2018 Fire Relief Distribution
DATE: November 6, 2018

The 2018 Fire Relief Funds have been received and totals \$86,679.05. The 2018 payment received from the Commonwealth was \$8,323.11 less than in 2017, when we received \$95,002.16. Fire Relief Funds received from the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania must be distributed to the appropriate fire companies within 60 days of receipt. They are distributed based on the formula below.

I am respectfully requesting that the BOS approve the distribution of Fire Relief Funds as presented in the table below.

Upper Uwchlan Township Fire Relief Funds Calculation

	Population	Assessed Valuation	Emergency Responses	Total %	Distribution
Lionville FD	5,343	\$506,535,358	78	44.44%	\$38,522.67
Ludwigs Corner	5,414	401,032,040	135	49.09%	42,553.15
EBFD	376	48,417,350	15	4.92%	4,262.87
Glenmoore	87	8,535,170	7	1.55%	1,340.36
Total	11,220	\$964,519,918	235	100.0%	\$86,679.05



UPPER UWCHLAN TOWNSHIP

MEMORANDUM

ADMINISTRATION

TO: **BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**
Cary Vargo, Township Manager
Shanna Lodge, Assistant Township Manager

FROM: Gwen Jonik, Township Secretary

RE: On-Lot Sewage System Management Agreements – Authorize Execution

DATE: November 16, 2018

The Board of Supervisors is requested to authorize the Board of Supervisors' Chairperson to execute On-Lot Sewage Management Operation and Maintenance Agreements between property owners and the Township until such time as the Township adopts a Septage Management Ordinance.

The PaDEP advises they will not approve plans proposing on-lot sewage systems until the Township adopts a Septage Management Ordinance or provides an on-lot sewage management operation and maintenance agreement between the property owner(s) and the Township. Developers, or property owners, cannot make any improvements (new construction or additions) without DEP's approval of sewage facilities plans. The Township has a draft Septage Management Ordinance moving through the review process and individual On-Lot Sewage Management Agreements will fill any void(s) until that time. All on-lot management agreements will become null and void when a Septage Management Ordinance is adopted.

An on-lot sewage management operation and maintenance agreement requires the Property Owner to (in summary):

1. acquire a system installation permit from the County Health Department;
2. be solely responsible for the physical and financial maintenance and operation of the on-lot system;
3. provide proof of maintenance and operation of the on-lot system every 3 years, including pumping and an inspection of the system.

The Board is respectfully requested to authorize the Board of Supervisors' Chair to execute On-Lot Sewage Management Operation and Maintenance Agreements.

On-Lot Sewage Management Agreement

THIS ON-LOT SEWAGE MANAGEMENT AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made this

____ day of _____, 20__ by and between

_____ (the "Owner(s)") of Chester County Tax

Parcel # _____ and having a mailing address of

_____,

and Upper Uwchlan Township, Chester County, Pennsylvania (the "Township"), a township of the second class.

B A C K G R O U N D

A. The Property with Chester County UPI No. _____ was part of a subdivision plan (individually a "Lot" and collectively "Lots") pursuant to the subdivision plan entitled _____ prepared by _____, dated _____ and last revised _____, filed in the Office of the Recorder of Deeds in and for Chester County, Pennsylvania, as depicted on Exhibit "A".

B. The Lots were intended to be conveyed to third party purchasers (each, a "Lot Owner(s)" and collectively the "Lot Owner(s)s").

C. Each Lot will be served by an on-lot sewage disposal system (each a "System") that requires routine and scheduled operation and maintenance.

D. The System may include items such as septic tanks, storage tanks, filtration equipment, pumps, piping, wiring, conduits and all necessary and appurtenant

air, telephone, and electrical power supplies, which require routine and scheduled maintenance to ensure proper operation.

E. The Township is willing to allow the installation of a System upon the Property, provided that the Lot Owner(s)s are bound to operate and maintain the Systems upon certain terms and conditions as set forth by the rules and regulations of the Township and more particularly set forth herein.

F. The Township and Developer/Owner(s) desire to memorialize the agreements reached between them with respect to the operation and maintenance of the aforesaid System, which shall be binding upon all of the Lot Owner(s)s, to ensure the orderly operation and maintenance of the Systems.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the covenants contained herein, the parties do agree as follows:

1. Developer/Owner(s) shall provide to the Township, as part of the building permit application, a copy of an installation permit from the Chester County Health Department in accordance with the requirements of the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection.

2. The Lot Owner(s) shall be solely responsible for the maintenance and operation of the System serving his Lot, and shall have no responsibility, obligation or liability pursuant to this Agreement for any System which does not serve the Lot owned by such Lot Owner(s).

3. The Lot Owner(s) shall provide the Township with proof of maintenance of the System by a qualified maintenance contractor who is experienced in the maintenance and operation of on-lot sewage disposal systems (hereinafter, a

"Maintenance Contractor"), every three (3) years. The Lot Owner(s) shall provide such records to the Township, upon the Township's request.

4. Prior to occupancy of the Lot, the Lot Owner(s) shall meet with a Maintenance Contractor to review the operation and maintenance of the System, and the Maintenance Contractor shall provide the Lot Owner(s) with the following:

- (a) Verbal and detailed written operation and maintenance instructions.
- (b) A copy of the approved permit or drawing showing the location, size, material type, and depth of all components of the System. A copy of the foregoing shall also be sent to the Township.
- (c) A complete review of the System, indicating the location of all buried components and provision of a caution notice regarding disturbances near and within the absorption area that would cause damage to the System, such as excavation for trees or fencing.
- (d) A complete explanation of the automatic alarm system (if applicable) and who to contact in the event the alarm is activated.

5. Once every three (3) years (or more frequently, if required as a result of the operational history of the System or other circumstances unique to the System), each Lot Owner(s) shall have a Maintenance Contractor inspect the System and provide the Lot Owner(s) and Township with copies of a report indicating that the System is operating in accordance with the permit. The report shall also indicate resolution of any deficiencies noted in the Maintenance Contractor's inspection or in any service or alarm call since the date of the previous report. If a revision or modification is made to the System, an amended and revised drawing, detailing the revision or modification shall be

provided to the Lot Owner(s) and the Township. The Lot Owner(s) shall be responsible for obtaining a permit from the Chester County Health Department for any revision or modification to the System.

6. If an inspection indicates the need for repair, replacement and/or additional maintenance of or to a System, the Lot Owner(s) owning the Lot served by such System shall have a Maintenance Contractor or other qualified individual perform the required repair, replacement and/or additional maintenance. Such Lot Owner(s) shall pay all costs of such repair, replacement and/or additional maintenance.

7. The inspection and maintenance program will also include inspection and repair of the inlet and outlet baffles and solids retainers, and the removal of septage or other solids from septic tanks once every 3 years, or whenever an inspection reveals solids or scum in excess of 1/3 of the liquid depth of the tank, or more frequently if recommended. The septage pumper/hauler shall have any licenses or permits required in order to provide such services.

8. The Lot Owner(s) with a System that is served by pressure dosing pumps shall not cause the electrical power to the pressure dosing pump to be disconnected or shut off.

9. The Lot Owner(s) shall be prohibited from planting trees or shrubs in the absorption area of the System or otherwise excavating or damaging the absorption area. The Lot Owner(s) shall also protect the absorption area from vehicle traffic, and to protect the absorption area and System components from stormwater runoff from gutters and downspouts, driveways, swales and sump pump discharges.

10. The Lot Owner(s) shall be prohibited from building any structures, including swimming pools and sprinkler systems, on or within 10 feet of the absorption area of the System.

11. The Lot Owner(s) shall be prohibited from introducing into the System harmful chemicals (oils and grease, gasoline, antifreeze, pesticides, paints and thinners, industrial soaps and detergents, harsh drain and toilet bowl cleaners) and clogging bulky items (sanitary napkins, diapers, paper towels, cigarette filters, cat litter, plastics, egg shells, bones, coffee grounds).

12. The Township shall have the right, but not the obligation to inspect the Systems, to ensure proper maintenance and that all components are in good working order. In the event the Township elects to exercise this right, the Lot Owner(s) shall allow the System serving his Lot to be inspected by the Township. The Township shall have an easement over and across the Lot for purposes of inspecting and repairing the System, and carrying out the Township's rights under this Agreement.

13. The Township shall assume no liability or responsibility in connection with any inspection, review or activity it may conduct pursuant to this Agreement.

14. In the event the Lot Owner(s) fails or refuses to conduct the operation, maintenance and testing required by this Agreement, or to comply with the requirements of the Township or Chester County Heath Department with respect to the repair and/or replacement of the System, the Township shall have the right to enter upon said Lot Owner(s)'s Lot, conduct said inspections, and to perform any repairs or replacements with respect to the System, all of which shall be made at the cost and expense of the Lot Owner(s) (including fees charged by professionals, such as attorneys and engineers,

retained by the Township). Any such costs and expenses charged by the Township to the Lot Owner(s) may be charged as a lien against any such Lot or Lots. Any amounts that may become due to the Township pursuant to this Paragraph 14 shall be deemed to be "municipal claims" pursuant to 53 P.S. 7101, regardless of the definition of "municipal claims" contained therein. The amounts that may become due to the Township may be enforced and collected in any other manner permitted by law, including an action under the Municipal Lien Law. Prior to entering the Lot and conducting repair or replacements, the Township shall provide said Lot Owner(s) with thirty (30) days advance written notice of its intention to enter upon the Lot for these purposes. The Lot Owner(s) shall have the right to comply with the terms of this Agreement within that thirty (30) day period. Any notice required by the terms hereof shall be sufficient if sent to Lot Owner(s)' last known addresses.

15. In the event that any governmental agency having jurisdiction over sewage disposal (including, but not limited to, the Township or the Chester County Health Department) implements or establishes a mandatory maintenance program ("Governmental Maintenance Program") for on-lot sewage disposal systems that requires or mandates periodic inspection, maintenance and/or pumping of the System, this Agreement shall be deemed null and void as of the date that such program commences, and the Lot Owner(s) shall adhere to the regulations set forth in such Governmental Maintenance Program.

16. This Agreement is intended to and shall create a perpetual covenant running with the land and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Owner(s)

of the Property or portion thereof (including the Lots), and their respective successors-in-title.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

ATTEST:

TOWNSHIP

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

WITNESS:

By: _____

By: _____

ATTEST:

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA

:SS

COUNTY OF CHESTER

On this, the _____ day of _____, 2018, before me, a Notary Public, personally appeared _____, who was satisfactorily proven to be the Board of Supervisors' Chair of Upper Uwchlan Township, and acknowledged that he/she, being authorized to do so, executed the foregoing instrument on behalf of New London Township for the purposes therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Notary Public

STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA : :

SS

COUNTY OF CHESTER : :

On this _____ day of _____, 2018, before me, the undersigned officer, personally appeared _____ who acknowledged him/herself to be the Owner of _____ and, being authorized to do so, acknowledged that he executed the foregoing instrument on behalf of the company for the purposes therein contained.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: